

2-28-00

A/Box Sec



**NON-PROVISIONAL  
UTILITY PATENT APPLICATION  
TRANSMITTAL - 37 CFR 1.53(b)**

☐ Duplicate  
(check, if applicable)

Assistant Commissioner for Patents  
**BOX PATENT APPLICATION**  
Washington, DC 20231

**Attorney Docket No. 9855-30U1**  
**First Named Inventor: Carlo M. Croce**  
**Express Mail Label No. EL399098350US**  
**Total Pages of Transmittal Form: 2**

Transmitted herewith for filing is the non-provisional utility patent application entitled:

**COMPOSITIONS, KITS, AND METHODS RELATING TO THE HUMAN  
FEZ1 GENE, A NOVEL TUMOR SUPPRESSOR GENE**

which is:

an ☒ Original; or

a ☐ Continuation, ☐ Divisional, or ☐ Continuation-in-part (CIP)  
of prior Application No. \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_, filed \_\_\_\_.

☒ This non-provisional patent application is based on Provisional Patent Application  
No. 60/121,537, filed February 25, 1999.

Enclosed are:

- ☒ Specification (including Abstract) and claims: 141 pages.
- ☒ Non-executed Declaration.
- ☐ Copy of Declaration from prior application.
- ☐ Separate Power of Attorney (including 37 CFR 3.73(b) statement, if applicable).
- ☒ 22 sheets of drawings (formal).
- ☐ Microfiche computer program (Appendix).
- ☒ Nucleotide and/or Amino Acid Sequence Submission, including:
  - ☒ Computer readable copy ☒ Paper Copy (40 pgs.) ☒ Verified Statement.
- ☐ Under PTO-1595 cover sheet, an assignment of the invention.
  - ☐ Certified copy of \_\_\_\_ Application No. \_\_\_\_, filed \_\_\_\_, is filed:
    - ☐ herewith or ☐ in prior application \_\_\_\_.
- ☒ Verified Statement Claiming Small Entity Status under 37 CFR 1.9 and 1.27.
  - ☐ was filed in the prior non-provisional application, and such status is still proper and desired (37 CFR 1.28(a));
  - ☒ Unsigned copy enclosed herewith; ☐ is no longer desired.
- ☒ Preliminary Amendment.
- ☐ Information Disclosure Statement, PTO-1449, and cited references.



The filing fee has been calculated as shown below:

			SMALL ENTITY		LARGE ENTITY	
CLAIMS	NO. FILED	NO. EXTRA	BASIC FEE: \$345		BASIC FEE: \$690	
Total	66-20 =	46	X9	\$ 414	OR	X18 \$
Independent	30-3 =	27	X39	\$ 1,053	OR	X78 \$
Multiple Dependent Claims Present: &@			\$130	\$ 0	OR	\$260 \$
			<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$-0-*</b>	OR	<b>TOTAL \$</b>

\* THE ABOVE CALCULATED FEE IS NOT BEING PAID AT THIS TIME

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge payment of the following fees or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. 50-1017 (**Billing No. 209855.0081**). One additional copy of this sheet is enclosed.

- ☒ The above calculated filing fee **\$ 0**.
- ☐ Any additional fees required under 37 C.F.R. §1.16.
- ☒ Any additional fees required under 37 C.F.R. §1.17.
- ☒ If the filing of any paper during the prosecution of this application requires an extension of time in order for the paper to be timely filed, applicant(s) hereby petition(s) for the appropriate extension of time pursuant to 37 C.F.R. §1.136(a).

**CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS:**

Carlo M. Croce et al

February 25, 2000  
(Date)

By:

Gary D. Colby, Ph.D., J.D.

Registration No. 40,961

**AKIN, GUMP, STRAUSS, HAUER & FELD, L.L.P.**

One Commerce Square

2005 Market Street - Suite 2200

Philadelphia, PA 19103

Telephone: 215-965-1200

Facsimile: 215-965-1210

E-Mail: gcolby@akingump.com

Direct Dial: 215-965-1285

☒ Customer Number or Bar Code Label: **000570**

GDC/moh  
Enclosures

Applicant or Patentee: **Carlo M. Croce, et al.**  
Application or Patent No.: **Not yet assigned**  
Filed or Issued: **Herewith**  
For: **Compositions, Kits, and Methods Relating to the Human  
Fez1 Gene, a Novel Tumor Suppressor Gene**

**VERIFIED STATEMENT (DECLARATION) CLAIMING SMALL ENTITY STATUS  
(37 CFR 1.9(f) and 1.27(d)) - NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION**

I hereby state that I am an official empowered to act on behalf of the nonprofit organization identified below:

NAME OF ORGANIZATION: **Thomas Jefferson University**  
ADDRESS OF ORGANIZATION: **1020 Walnut Street  
Philadelphia, PA 19107**

TYPE OF ORGANIZATION:

- ☒ University or other institution of higher education.  
☐ Tax exempt under Internal Revenue Service Code (26 USC 501(a) and 501(c)(3)).  
☐ Nonprofit scientific or educational under statute of state of the United States of America.  
Name of State \_\_\_\_\_  
Citation of Statute \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Would qualify as tax exempt under Internal Revenue Code (26 USC 501(a) and 501(c)(3) if located in the United States of America.  
☐ Would qualify as nonprofit scientific or educational under statute of state of United States of America if located in the United States of America.  
Name of State \_\_\_\_\_  
Citation of Statute \_\_\_\_\_

I hereby declare that the nonprofit organization identified above qualifies as a nonprofit organization as defined in 37 CFR 1.9(e) for purposes of paying reduced fees under Sections 41(a) and (b) of Title 35, United States Code, with regard to the invention of the above-identified patent or patent application.

I hereby declare that U.S. rights under contract or law have been conveyed to and remain with the nonprofit organization with regard to the above-identified invention.

If the rights held by the nonprofit organization are not exclusive, each individual concern or organization having rights to the invention is listed below\* and no rights to the invention are held by any person, other than the inventor, who could not qualify as a small business concern under 37 CFR 1.9(d) or by any concern which would not qualify as a small business concern under 37 CFR 1.9(d) or a nonprofit organization under 37 CFR 1.9(e).

\*NOTE: Separate verified statements are required from each named person, concern or organization having rights to the invention averring to their status as small entities (37 CFR 1.27).

FULL NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Individual                      ☐ Small Business Concern                      ☐ Nonprofit Organization

FULL NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Individual                      ☐ Small Business Concern                      ☐ Nonprofit Organization

I acknowledge the duty to file, in this application or patent, notification of any change in the status resulting in loss of entitlement to small entity status prior to paying, or at the time of paying, the earliest of the issue fee or any maintenance fee due after the date on which status as a small entity is no longer appropriate. (37 CFR 1.28(b)).

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code, and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application, any patent issuing thereon, or any patent to which this verified statement is directed.

NAME OF PERSON SIGNING Alan B. Kelly, Esquire  
TITLE IN ORGANIZATION University Counsel  
ADDRESS OF PERSON SIGNING 1020 Walnut Street  
Philadelphia, PA 19107-5587

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_



EXPRESS MAIL EL399098350US

**PATENT**

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE**

In Re:	Patent Application of Carlo M. Croce et al.	: Group Art Unit: Not Yet : Assigned :
Appln. No.:	Not Yet Assigned	: Examiner: Not Yet : Assigned
Filed:	Herewith	: :
For:	COMPOSITIONS, KITS, AND METHODS RELATING TO THE HUMAN FEZ1 GENE, A NOVEL TUMOR SUPPRESSOR GENE	: Attorney Docket : No. 9855-30U1 (209855.0081) : (OTT-3157-1) :

**PRELIMINARY AMENDMENT**

Prior to examination of the application referenced above and calculation of the corresponding filing fee, please amend the application, without prejudice, as follows.

**In the Claims:**

Please delete claims 26, 28, 29, 31-33, 37-40, 44, 46, 59-62, 69-72, 76-83, 85, 88, 89, 98, and 99, without prejudice to inclusion of the subject matter of these claims in one or more subsequently filed patent applications.

Please amend claim 91 as follows.

91. (Amended) The isolated polynucleotide of claim [91] 90, wherein the polynucleotide is incorporated into a vector polynucleotide having the nucleotide sequence SEQ ID NO: 60.

**Remarks**


Claims 1-25, 27, 30, 34-36, 41-43, 45, 47-58, 63-68, 73-75, 84, 86, 87, and 90-97 are pending in the present application. Claims 26, 28, 29, 31-33, 37-40, 44, 46, 59-62, 69-72, 76-83, 85, 88, 89, 98, and 99 have been canceled without prejudice. Claim 91 has been amended.

The Applicants respectfully contend that, for fee calculation purposes, the application contains (99 original claims - 33 canceled claims =) 66 total claims and 30 independent claims.

A favorable office action on the merits is respectfully requested at the earliest possible time.

Respectfully submitted,

**CARLO M. CROCE, ET AL.**

February 25, 2000 By:   
(Date)  
**Gary D. Colby, Ph.D., J.D.**  
Registration No. 40,961  
**AKIN, GUMP, STRAUSS, HAUER & FELD, L.L.P.**  
One Commerce Square  
2005 Market Street - Suite 2200  
Philadelphia, PA 19103  
Telephone: (215) 965-1200  
**Direct Dial: (215) 965-1285**  
Facsimile: (215) 965-1210  
E-Mail: gcolby@akingump.com

COMPOSITIONS, KITS, AND METHODS RELATING TO  
THE HUMAN *FEZ1* GENE,  
A NOVEL TUMOR SUPPRESSOR GENE

5

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is entitled to priority pursuant to 35 U.S.C. §119(e) to  
10 U.S. provisional patent application 60/121,537 which was filed on February 25, 1999.

STATEMENT REGARDING FEDERALLY SUPPORTED  
RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

15 This research was supported in part by U.S. Government funds  
(National Cancer Institute grants numbers CA39860, CA51083, and CA56336), and the  
U.S. Government may therefore have certain rights in the invention.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

20 The invention relates generally to cancer and tumor suppressor genes.  
Proliferation of normal cells is thought to be regulated by growth-  
promoting proto-oncogenes and by growth-constraining tumor suppressor genes  
(Weinberg, 1991, Science 254:1138). Genetic alterations that inactivate tumor  
suppressor genes or that activate proto-oncogenes free cells from growth constraints  
25 imposed by the non-altered genes, thereby enabling tumor growth. Accumulation of  
genetic aberrations in a cell *in vivo* causes the cell to proceed from a normal growth or  
quiescent stage, potentially through a discernable pre-neoplastic stage, to a cancerous  
stage in which the cell replicates abnormally quickly, and potentially spreads to body  
locations at which the cell is not normally found (Knudson, 1993, Proc. Natl. Acad.  
30 Sci. USA 90:10914; Nowell, 1993, Adv. Cancer Res. 62:1).

The presence of a tumor suppressor gene at a particular chromosomal  
location is sometimes evidenced by an increased prevalence of loss of heterozygosity

(LOH) at the chromosomal location in tumor tissues, relative to non-cancerous tissue (Weinberg, 1991, Science 254:1138; Lasko et al., 1991, Ann. Rev. Genet. 25:281; Knudson, 1993, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 90:10914; Nowell, 1993, Adv. Cancer Res. 62:1). Allelotyping studies indicate that allelic loss(es) on chromosome 8p, particularly at band 21-22, are associated with various tumors, including prostate tumors, breast tumors, head and neck squamous cell carcinomas, urinary bladder carcinomas, hepatocellular carcinomas, and hematological malignancies (Kagan et al., 1995, Oncogene 11:2121; Macoska et al., 1995, Cancer Res. 55:5390; Jenkins et al., 1998, Genes Chromosom. Cancer 21:131; Yaremko et al., 1995, Genes Chromosom. Cancer 13:186; Yaremko et al., 1996, Genes Chromosom. Cancer 16:189; Kerangueven et al., 1997, Cancer Res. 57:5469; Anbazhagan et al., 1998, Am. J. Pathol. 152:815; El-Naggar et al., 1998, Oncogene 16:2983; Sunwoo et al., 1996, Genes Chromosom. Cancer 16:164; Wu et al., 1997, Genes Chromosom. Cancer 20:347; Wagner et al., 1997, Am. J. Pathol. 151:753; Boige et al., 1997, Cancer Res. 57:1986; Takeuchi et al., 1995, Cancer Res. 55:5377).

Studies in which chromosome regions were transferred into tumor cells have provided evidence that one or more tumor suppressor genes is present at human chromosome location 8p (Gustafson et al., 1996, Cancer Res. 56:5238; Ichikawa et al., 1994, Cancer Res. 54:2299; Kuramochi et al., 1997, Prostate 31:14). These observations suggest that chromosome region 8p21-22 has an important role in the development of various tumors.

Efforts by others to identify tumor suppressor gene(s) located on chromosome 8p identified two candidate tumor suppressor genes, designated *N33* and *PRLTS* (Bookstein et al., 1997, Br. J. Urol. 79(Suppl. 1):28; Bova et al., 1996, Genomics 35:46; MacGrogan et al., 1996, Genomics 35:55; Cher et al., 1994, Genes Chromosom. Cancer 11:153; Bookstein, et al., 1994, Genomics 24:317; Fujiwara et al., 1995, Oncogene 10:891; Komiya et al., 1997, Jpn. J. Cancer Res. 88:389). Gene *N33* is located at position 8p22, near the *MSR* gene locus, but no point mutations in *N33* have been associated with tumors. Four cancer-associated point mutations have been

reported in *PRLTS*, which is located at position 8p21.3-22. The frequency of alterations in this gene was, however, very low. Thus, it is unlikely that either the *N33* gene or the *PRLTS* gene are tumor suppressor genes associated with common cancers.

5 Until the present disclosure, the tumor suppressor gene(s) located at chromosome location 8p has not been identified. The failure of others to identify this gene has delayed development of diagnostic, therapeutic, and other useful methods and compositions which involve this tumor suppressor gene. The present invention enables these methods and compositions.

## 10 BRIEF SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The invention relates to an isolated polynucleotide comprising a portion which anneals with high stringency with (i.e. is substantially complementary to) 20 or more, consecutive nucleotide residues of a strand of a human *FEZ1* gene. An exemplary human *FEZ1* gene has the nucleotide sequence SEQ ID NO: 1. The portion which anneals can be substantially homologous with the residues of the human *FEZ1* 15 gene or, preferably, it can be completely homologous with those residues. Preferably, the portion is at least substantially homologous with at least twenty residues of an exon region of the human *FEZ1* gene, i.e. nucleotide residues 112-456, nucleotide residues 1707-2510, and nucleotide residues 4912-5550 of a strand of SEQ ID NO: 1.

20 In one embodiment, the isolated polynucleotide of the invention comprises a portion having the nucleotide sequence of a strand of SEQ ID NO: 3, and optionally further comprises a promoter. The promoter may, for example, be a constitutive promoter, an inducible promoter, or a tissue-specific promoter.

In another embodiment of the isolated polynucleotide of the invention, 25 the isolated polynucleotide is incorporated in a nucleic acid vector or is encoded by nucleic acid which is incorporated in a nucleic acid vector. The isolated polynucleotide may, for example, have a sequence homologous with a strand of SEQ ID NO: 1, and it can be detectably labeled. Examples of detectably labeled isolated polynucleotides include immobilized polynucleotides, polynucleotides linked to a protein of a protein-

ligand pair, polynucleotides linked to a ligand of a protein-ligand pair, biotinylated polynucleotides, polynucleotides linked to a fluorophore, polynucleotides linked to a chromophore, polynucleotides linked to an enzyme, and radio-labeled polynucleotides.

When an immobilized polynucleotide is used, it can be immobilized on the surface of a gene chip. Preferably, the isolated polynucleotide of the invention is substantially purified.

The isolated polynucleotide of the invention need not comprise only naturally occurring bases and linkages. It may, for example, have at least two nucleotide residues linked by a non-naturally occurring linkage other than a phosphodiester linkage such as, for example, a linkage selected from the group consisting of phosphonate, phosphorothioate, phosphorodithioate, phosphoramidate methoxyethyl phosphoramidate, formacetal, thioformacetal, diisopropylsilyl, acetamidate, carbamate, dimethylene-sulfide (-CH<sub>2</sub>-S-CH<sub>2</sub>-), dimethylene-sulfoxide (-CH<sub>2</sub>-SO-CH<sub>2</sub>-), dimethylene-sulfone (-CH<sub>2</sub>-SO<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>2</sub>-), 2'-O-alkyl, and 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro phosphorothioate, phosphotriester, siloxane, carbonate, carboxymethyl ester, acetamidate, thioether, bridged phosphoramidate, bridged methylene phosphonate, bridged phosphoramidate, bridged phosphoramidate, bridged methylene phosphonate, phosphorothioate, methylphosphonate, phosphorodithioate, bridged phosphorothioate linkages, bridged sulfone linkages, and combinations of such linkages. Furthermore, an end of the isolated polynucleotide can be nucleolytically blocked.

The invention also includes an isolated polynucleotide comprising a portion which has a sequence which anneals with high stringency with at least twenty consecutive nucleotide residues of a strand of SEQ ID NO: 3.

In another aspect, the invention includes a kit for amplifying a portion of a human *FEZ1* gene. The kit comprises a first isolated polynucleotide and a second isolated polynucleotide. The first isolated polynucleotide comprises a portion which anneals with high stringency with at least twenty consecutive nucleotide residues of the coding strand of SEQ ID NO: 1, and the second isolated polynucleotide comprises a

portion which anneals with high stringency with at least twenty consecutive nucleotide residues of the non-coding strand of SEQ ID NO: 1.

5 The invention further includes a kit for amplifying a portion of a cDNA generated from a transcript of a human *FEZ1* gene. The kit comprises a first isolated polynucleotide and a second isolated polynucleotide. A portion of the first isolated polynucleotide anneals with high stringency with at least twenty consecutive nucleotide residues of the coding strand of SEQ ID NO: 1, and a portion of the second isolated polynucleotide anneals with high stringency with at least twenty consecutive nucleotide residues of the non-coding strand of SEQ ID NO: 1.

10 Furthermore, the invention includes an animal cell comprising an exogenous DNA molecule having a portion substantially homologous with at least nucleotide residues 112-456, nucleotide residues 1707-2510, and nucleotide residues 4912-5550 of a strand of SEQ ID NO: 1. In one embodiment, the exogenous DNA molecule further comprises a promoter operably linked with the portion, and the  
15 exogenous DNA molecule is expressed in the animal cell.

The invention also includes a genetically altered animal comprising a cell into which an exogenous DNA molecule has been artificially introduced. The exogenous DNA molecule has a portion substantially homologous with at least the coding region of a strand of a human *FEZ1* gene. The exogenous DNA molecule may,  
20 for example, have a portion substantially homologous with at least nucleotide residues 112-456, nucleotide residues 1707-2510, and nucleotide residues 4912-5550 of a strand of SEQ ID NO: 1, or it can comprise a portion having a sequence substantially homologous with a strand of SEQ ID NO: 2.

The invention also relates to an isolated human Fez1 protein, such as a  
25 protein having an amino acid sequence substantially, or preferably completely, homologous with SEQ ID NO: 4. In one embodiment, the protein is substantially purified.

The invention further includes an isolated antibody which binds specifically with human Fez1 protein and a hybridoma cell which produces such antibodies.

5 The invention still further relates to a method of determining the cancerous status of a sample tissue. This method comprises comparing *FEZ1* expression in the sample tissue with *FEZ1* expression in a control tissue of the same type. Decreased *FEZ1* expression in the sample tissue, relative to *FEZ1* expression in the control tissue, is an indication that the sample tissue is cancerous. In one embodiment, the sample tissue is a phenotypically abnormal portion of a body tissue of  
10 a human, and the control tissue is a phenotypically normal portion of the body tissue, such as an epithelial tissue. The body tissue can also, for example, be selected from the group consisting of a gastrointestinal tissue, esophagus tissue, gastric tissue, colon tissue, prostate tissue, breast tissue, a hematopoietic tissue, lung tissue, melanoma tissue, cervical tissue, and ovarian tissue. In an alternative embodiment of this method,  
15 *FEZ1* expression in the sample tissue is compared with *FEZ1* expression in the control tissue by comparing the relative amounts of an indicator in the sample tissue and in the control tissue. The indicator may, for example, be selected from the group consisting of a *FEZ1* mRNA, a cDNA prepared using a *FEZ1* mRNA, a DNA prepared by amplification of either of these, and Fez1 protein.

20 The invention also includes a method of determining the cancerous status of a sample tissue. This method comprises comparing the nucleotide sequence of a *FEZ1*-associated polynucleotide obtained from the sample tissue with the nucleotide sequence of a control *FEZ1*-associated polynucleotide. A difference between the nucleotide sequence of the *FEZ1*-associated polynucleotide obtained from  
25 the sample tissue and the nucleotide sequence of the control *FEZ1*-associated polynucleotide is an indication that the sample tissue is cancerous.

The invention includes another method of determining the cancerous status of a human sample tissue. This method comprises comparing the length of an *FEZ1*-transcript-associated polynucleotide obtained from the sample tissue with the



length of a control *FEZ1*-transcript-associated polynucleotide. If the length of the *FEZ1*-transcript-associated polynucleotide obtained from the sample tissue is less than the length of the control *FEZ1*-transcript-associated polynucleotide, then this is an indication that the sample tissue is cancerous.

5                   The invention includes yet another method of determining the cancerous status of a sample tissue. This method comprises assessing *FEZ1* expression in the sample tissue. A substantial absence of *FEZ1* expression in the sample tissue is an indication that the sample tissue is cancerous. *FEZ1* expression can be assessed, for example, by assessing the presence or substantial absence of an indicator selected from  
10   the group consisting of a *FEZ1* mRNA, a cDNA prepared using a *FEZ1* mRNA, a DNA prepared by amplification of either of these, and Fez1 protein.

                  The invention includes yet another method of determining the cancerous status of a sample tissue. This method comprises detecting abnormal splicing of a *FEZ1* transcript in the sample tissue. Abnormal splicing of the *FEZ1* transcript is an  
15   indication that the sample tissue is cancerous. Abnormal splicing of the *FEZ1* transcript can be detected, for example, by assessing the ability of an exon boundary polynucleotide probe to anneal with a *FEZ1*-transcript-associated polynucleotide with high stringency. The exon boundary polynucleotide probe is capable of annealing with high stringency with terminal portions of two sequential *FEZ1* exons when the terminal  
20   portions are adjacent, but not when the terminal portions are not adjacent.

                  In another aspect, the invention relates to a method of modulating abnormal proliferation of a human cell having an altered *FEZ1* gene. This method comprises providing an exogenous source of Fez1 protein to the cell. Abnormal proliferation of the cell is thereby inhibited, delayed, or prevented. The exogenous  
25   source of Fez1 protein may, for example, be a composition comprising an isolated human Fez1 protein, such as a human Fez1 protein having the amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO: 4. The exogenous source of Fez1 protein can also be an expression vector (e.g. an adenovirus vector, such as one comprising a vector nucleic acid having the nucleotide sequence SEQ ID NO: 60) comprising a polynucleotide having a coding

region which encodes a functional Fez1 protein, such as a human *FEZ1* gene having the nucleotide sequence of a strand of SEQ ID NO: 3. The polynucleotide can further comprise a constitutive, inducible, or tissue-specific promoter operably linked with the coding region. When the promoter is an inducible promoter, the method further comprises administering an inducer of the inducible promoter to the cell. The polynucleotide may, of course, comprise a wild-type *FEZ1* promoter region.

In still another aspect, the invention relates to a method of preventing tumorigenesis in a human cell. This method comprises providing to the cell an expression vector comprising a polynucleotide having a coding region which encodes a functional Fez1 protein. Upon providing the expression vector to the cell, tumorigenesis is prevented in the cell.

The invention also includes a method of reversibly inducing proliferation of a cell. This method comprises providing an inhibitor of *FEZ1* expression to the interior of the cell. Proliferation of the cell is thereby induced when the inhibitor is present in the interior of the cell, but is not induced when the inhibitor is not present in the interior of the cell. The inhibitor may, for example, be an isolated polynucleotide comprising a portion which anneals with high stringency with at least twenty consecutive nucleotide residues of a strand of a human *FEZ1* gene. The isolated polynucleotide can be delivered to the interior of the cell by administering a gene vector comprising a promoter operably linked with the isolated polynucleotide to the cell. The cell can be located in the body of an animal such as a human.

In another aspect, the invention relates to a method of determining whether a test compound is an inducer of cell proliferation. This method comprises incubating a cell which comprises a functional *FEZ1* gene in the presence of the test compound and assessing expression of *FEZ1* in the cell. If expression of *FEZ1* in the cell is decreased, relative to expression of *FEZ1* in a cell of the same type incubated in the absence of the test compound, then the test compound is an inducer of cell proliferation.

The invention also includes a method of determining whether a test compound is effective to retard abnormal proliferation of a cell having an altered *FEZ1* gene. This method comprises incubating the cell in the presence of the test compound and assessing expression of *FEZ1* in the cell. If expression of *FEZ1* in the cell is

5 increased, relative to expression of *FEZ1* in a cell of the same type incubated in the absence of the test compound, then the test compound is effective to retard abnormal proliferation of a cell.

The invention further relates to a method of determining whether Fez1 protein binds with polynucleotides having a test nucleotide sequence. This method

10 comprises:

- a) contacting Fez1 protein and a test polynucleotide having the test nucleotide sequence, and
  - b) thereafter assessing whether a detectably labeled Fez1-polynucleotide complex is formed. At least one of the Fez1 protein and the test polynucleotide is detectably
- 15 labeled. Formation of the complex is an indication that Fez1 protein binds with polynucleotides having the test nucleotide sequence.

The invention still further relates to a method of identifying an inducer of cell proliferation. This method comprises:

- a) contacting Fez1 protein and a polynucleotide with which Fez1 protein binds in
- 20 the presence and absence of a test compound, and
- b) assessing formation of a Fez1-polynucleotide complex. Decreased formation of the complex in the presence of the test compound, relative to formation of Fez1-polynucleotide complex in the absence of the test compound is an indication that the test compound is an inducer of cell proliferation.

25 The invention includes a kit for selecting an anti-cancer therapeutic compound for administration to a human afflicted with a cancer. The kit comprises a plurality of candidate anti-cancer therapeutic compounds and a reagent for assessing expression of *FEZ1* in a cell.

The invention also includes a method of inducing a cell to proliferate. This method comprises inhibiting expression of *FEZ1* in the cell. The cell is thereby induced to proliferate. In one embodiment, the cell is a cell removed from a human. This cell can thereafter be returned to the human after inhibiting expression of *FEZ1* in the cell. Alternatively, the cell can be a cell present in the body of a human. For example, expression of *FEZ1* in the cell can be inhibited by providing to the interior of the cell an isolated polynucleotide comprising a portion which anneals with high stringency with at least twenty consecutive nucleotide residues of a strand of a human *FEZ1* gene.

The invention further includes an enhanced human cell culture technique. This technique comprises incubating human cells according to a known human cell culture technique and inhibiting *FEZ1* expression in the cells.

The invention still further includes a method of detecting *FEZ1* expression in a sample tissue. This method comprises:

- a) labeling an isolated antibody which binds specifically with human Fez1 protein and contacting a preparation of the isolated antibody with the sample tissue,
- b) thereafter rinsing the tissue sample, whereby non-specifically bound antibodies are rinsed from the tissue sample, and
- c) assessing the presence of labeled antibodies in the tissue sample. The presence of labeled antibodies in the tissue sample is an indication that *FEZ1* is expressed in the tissue sample.

The invention includes a method of determining whether a test compound is useful for alleviating a disorder associated with aberrant tubulin polymerization. The method comprises comparing

- (i) tubulin polymerization in a first assay mixture which comprises tubulin, Fez1, and the test compound and
- (ii) tubulin polymerization in a second assay mixture which comprises tubulin and Fez1, but which does not comprise the test compound.

A difference between (e.g. the rate or extent of) tubulin polymerization in the first and second assay mixtures is an indication that the test compound is useful for alleviating the disorder. Preferably, the first and second assay mixtures are substantially identical, but for the presence or absence of the test compound. The disorder can, for example,

5 be a tubulin hyperpolymerization disorder or a tubulin hypopolymerization disorder, such as one of a disorder associated with aberrant initiation of mitosis, a disorder associated with aberrant modulation of the rate and stage of mitosis, a disorder associated with aberrant modulation of the initiation and rate of cell proliferation, a disorder associated with aberrant modulation of the initiation and rate of cell growth, a

10 disorder associated with aberrant modulation of cell shape, a disorder associated with aberrant modulation of cell rigidity, a disorder associated with aberrant modulation of cell motility, a disorder associated with aberrant modulation of the rate of cellular DNA replication, a disorder associated with aberrant modulation of the stage of cellular DNA replication, a disorder associated with aberrant modulation of the intracellular

15 distribution of organelles, a disorder associated with aberrant modulating the metastatic potential of a cell, and a disorder associated with aberrant modulation of cellular transformation from a non-cancerous to a cancerous phenotype. For example, the disorder can be one of tumorigenesis, tumor survival, tumor growth, and tumor metastasis. Examples of test compounds include a fragment of Fez1, a peptidomimetic

20 of a fragment of Fez1, a fragment of tubulin, a peptidomimetic of a fragment of tubulin, a fragment of EF1- $\gamma$ , and a peptidomimetic of a fragment of EF1- $\gamma$ .

The invention also includes a method of determining whether a test compound is useful for alleviating a disorder associated with aberrant phosphorylation of Fez1. This method comprises comparing

- 25 (i) phosphorylation of Fez1 in a first assay mixture which comprises Fez1, at least one kinase, a phosphate source, and the test compound and
- (ii) phosphorylation of Fez1 in a second assay mixture which comprises Fez1, the kinase, and the phosphate source, but which does not comprise the test compound.

A difference between phosphorylation of Fez1 in the first and second assay mixtures is an indication that the test compound is useful for alleviating the disorder. As with the method described in the preceding paragraph, the disorder can be one selected from the group consisting of tumorigenesis, tumor survival, tumor growth, and tumor metastasis.

5                   The invention includes a method of determining whether a test compound is useful for alleviating a disorder associated with aberrant phosphorylation of Fez1. This method comprises comparing

(i) phosphorylation of Fez1 in a first assay mixture which comprises phosphorylated Fez1, at least one phosphatase, and the test compound and

10                   (ii) phosphorylation of Fez1 in a second assay mixture which comprises phosphorylated Fez1 and the phosphatase, but which does not comprise the test compound.

A difference between phosphorylation of Fez1 in the first and second assay mixtures (e.g. a difference in the rate or extent of de-phosphorylation of phosphorylated Fez1) is

15                   an indication that the test compound is useful for alleviating the disorder.

In addition, the invention includes a method of determining whether a test compound is useful for alleviating a disorder associated with aberrant binding of Fez1 with a protein with which Fez1 normally binds. This method comprises comparing

20                   (i) binding between Fez1 and the protein in a first assay mixture which comprises Fez1, the protein, and the test compound and

(ii) binding between Fez1 and the protein in a second assay mixture which comprises Fez1 and the protein, but which does not comprise the test compound,

A difference between (e.g. the rate or extent of) binding of Fez1 and the protein in the first and second assay mixtures is an indication that the test compound is useful for alleviating the disorder. Examples of the protein of this method include tubulin and EF1- $\gamma$ . The disorder can, for example, be any of those recited above.

The invention further includes a method of determining whether a test compound is an inhibitor of cell proliferation. This method comprises incubating a cell

which comprises a functional *FEZ1* gene in the presence of the test compound and assessing expression of *FEZ1* in the cell. If expression of *FEZ1* in the cell is increased, relative to expression of *FEZ1* in a cell of the same type incubated in the absence of the test compound, then the test compound is an inhibitor of cell proliferation.

5           The invention still further includes a method of inhibiting tumorigenesis in a human, the method comprising administering to the human a compound selected from the group consisting of an inducer of *FEZ1* gene expression, an enhancer of *FEZ1* gene expression, a inhibitor of Fez1 phosphorylation, an enhancer of phosphorylated-Fez1 dephosphorylation, an agent that inhibits binding of Fez1 with EF1- $\gamma$ , and an  
10       agent that inhibits binding of Fez1 with tubulin.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

**Figure 1** comprises Figures 1A, 1B, and 1C, and each of these figures relates to loss of heterozygosity (LOH) at human chromosome 8p in primary  
15       esophageal cancer tissue samples.

          Figure 1A, comprising Figures 1Ai-1Aviii, is a series of representative LOH analysis results obtained using tissue samples obtained from two patients, designated E26 and E46. Figures 1Ai, 1Aiii, 1Av, and 1Avii depict results from tissue obtained from patient E26. Figures 1Aii, 1Aiv, 1Avi, and 1Aviii depict results from  
20       tissue obtained from patient E46. In each figure, fluorescent PCR products were generated by amplification of DNA obtained from normal (N) and tumor (T) tissue samples from the corresponding patient, and products were separated by size. For each tracing, the horizontal axis represents DNA fragment size, and the vertical axis (i.e. peak height) represents relative amount of each fragment. Several fragment sizes (in  
25       base pairs) are indicated.

          Figure 1B is a diagram which depicts a summary of LOH analyses described herein. Results for each patient who exhibited LOH at least at one locus are shown. Filled circles represent loss of an allele. Circles containing a cross represent non-informative results owing to homozygosity at the corresponding locus. Open

circles represent retention of both alleles. Dark shaded areas of the diagram represent regions of allele loss. Light shaded areas represent regions of non-informative results within the allele-loss area. The numbers atop each column refer to individual patients. The designations beside each row refer to polymorphic markers. The region near the marker *D8S261* locus, described herein, is boxed.

Figure 1C is a diagram which depicts the approximate locations of genomic contigs at 8p22 which were constructed as described herein. The uppermost line depicts the location of polymorphic loci on 8p. The corresponding locations of YAC contigs (open boxes) and BAC contigs (horizontal lines) are indicated below the 8p map. cDNA selection and shotgun sequencing were performed on YACs and BACs identified by asterisks. Eighty-seven potentially expressed sequences were isolated and located within the contigs; the approximate locations of these sequences are indicated by designations below two-headed arrows. Underlined characters indicate sequences which are expressed in normal tissues. After expression analysis in tumor and normal tissues, 9 cDNAs (circled designations) were subjected to further analysis. Candidate fragment e37 corresponds to the *F37* cDNA described herein.

**Figure 2** comprises Figures 2A, 2B, 2C, and 2D. The predicted Fez1 amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 4) is depicted in Figure 2A. Figure 2A lists the predicted amino acid sequence of FEZ1 protein, as derived from the *FEZ1* cDNA. Underlined amino acid residues represent a region homologous to the DNA-binding domain of ATF-5 protein. Double-underlined amino acid residues represent a leucine zipper motif, in which repeated leucine residues are shaded. Heavily-underlined amino acid residues are residues which can be phosphorylated by either a cAMP/cGMP-dependent kinase (serine residue 29) or a tyrosine kinase-dependent kinase (tyrosine residue 67). Dashed-underlined regions represent regions having related amino acid sequence motifs. Serine and threonine residues in bold or thin dotted lines represent potential casein kinase II and protein kinase C, respectively, phosphorylation sites. Triangles indicate exon boundaries. Asterisks represent missense or nonsense mutation sites.



In Figure 2B, the predicted amino acid sequence of a region (amino acid residues 301-369; SEQ ID NO: 6) of Fez1 corresponding to the predicted DNA binding and leucine zipper regions is compared with the analogous regions (SEQ ID NOs: 7 and 8, respectively) of proteins Atf-5 and KIAA0522. Identical amino acid residues are indicated by dark shading, and similar amino acid residues are indicated by light shading. Gaps introduced by the FASTA program are represented by "-". Closed circles are used to indicate repeated leucine residues.

Figure 2C is an image of SDS-PAGE results as described elsewhere herein.

Figure 2D is an image of Northern blot analysis results which indicate *FEZ1* gene expression in normal tissues. In the upper panel, a *FEZ1* ORF probe (SEQ ID NO: 3) was used to detect expression of *FEZ1*. In the lower panel, a beta-actin probe was used, as a control, to detect expression of the beta-actin gene. The arrowhead on the left of the top panel indicates the approximate position of the 6.8 kilobase *FEZ1* transcript. Poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNAs (5 micrograms) were obtained from normal (i.e. non-cancerous) tissues, and loaded as follows: lane 1, heart; lane 2, brain; lane 3, placenta; lane 4, lung; lane 5, liver; lane 6, skeletal muscle; lane 7, kidney; lane 8, pancreas; lane 9, spleen; lane 10, thymus; lane 11, prostate; lane 12, testes; lane 13, ovary; lane 14, small intestine; lane 15, colon; and lane 16, peripheral blood lymphocyte.

**Figure 3** comprises Figures 3A, 3B, and 3C, and relates to alterations of the *FEZ1* gene in tumor cells.

Figure 3A is an image which depicts results of Northern blot analysis of *FEZ1* gene expression in cancer cells. A *FEZ1* cDNA probe (upper panel) and a beta-actin probe (lower panel) were used to detect expression of the corresponding genes. The arrowhead on the left side of the upper panel indicates the approximate position of the 6.8-kilobase transcript of *FEZ1*. Poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNAs (5 micrograms) were obtained from tumor cell lines, and loaded as follows: esophageal cancer cell lines KYSE170 (lane 1), TE12 (lane 2), TE8 (lane 3) and TE3 (lane 4); prostate cancer cell

lines DU145 (lane 5), LNCaP (lane 6), PC3 (lane 7); normal prostate (lane 8); breast cancer cell lines MB231 (lane 9), SKBr3 (lane 10), BT549 (lane 11), HBL100 (lane 12), MB436S (lane 13), BT20 (lane 14), MB543 (lane 15), MB175 (lane 16), MCF7 (lane 17) and T47B (lane 18); normal breast (lane 19); total RNA of normal breast (lane 20); cervical cancer cell line HeLa S3 (lane 22); chronic myelogenous leukemia cell line K562 (lane 23); lymphoblastic leukemia cell line MOLT4 (lane 24); Burkitt's lymphoma cell line Raji (lane 25); colorectal adenocarcinoma cell line SW480 (lane 26); lung cancer cell line A549 (lane 27); and melanoma cell line G361 (lane 28). Total RNA (5 micrograms) was obtained from promyelocytic leukemia cell line HL60 and loaded on lane 21.

Figure 3B, comprising Figures 3Bi-3Bvi, is a series of sequence chromatograms of *FEZ1* genes obtained from three individuals having mutated *FEZ1* genes. As indicated in Figure 3Bii, a point mutation in *FEZ1* (TCC/Ser → CCC/Pro) at codon 29 was identified in an primary esophageal cancer tissue sample obtained from patient E44. Nucleotide sequences from normal DNA from patient E44 (N) and from a BAC contig (B) are shown for comparison. A bold line overlies the altered codon. In a primary esophageal cancer tissue sample obtained from patient E50, a point mutation in *FEZ1* (AAG/Lys → GAG/Glu) was detected at codon 119 was found, as indicated in Figure 3Biv. The normal BAC sequence chromatogram is shown in Figure 3Biii. A third point mutation in *FEZ1* (CAG/Gln → TAG/STOP) at codon 501 was identified in prostate cancer cell line PC3, as indicated in Figure 3Bvi, in which the sequence chromatogram 3'- to 5'- direction. Repeated sequencing indicated the presence of a weak signal corresponding to guanine (G) within a large adenine (A) signal in the first nucleotide at codon 501, suggesting that a fraction of the cancer cells retained the normal *FEZ1* allele.

Figure 3C is an image which depicts Southern blot analysis results using the *FEZ1* gene locus. High-molecular weight DNAs from cancer cells were cleaved using restriction endonuclease *EcoRI*, separated electrophoretically, transferred to nylon membrane, and probed with the 1.7 kilobase *FEZ1* ORF probe (SEQ ID NO: 3).

The DNAs applied to each lane (10 micrograms per lane) were obtained from the following cells: lane 1, cell line MB436S; lane 2, normal placental cells obtained from a first healthy individual.; lane 3, cell line MB231; lane 4, cell line MB361; lane 5, cell line TE8; and lane 6, cell line TE3. The DNA applied to lane 7 was isolated from normal placental cells obtained from a second healthy individual.

**Figure 4** comprises Figures 4A and 4B. Figure 4A is a diagram which depicts truncated *FEZ1* transcripts observed in cancer cells, as described herein. The normal exon/intron structure is indicated on the top line of the diagram, and was determined by sequencing of normal (i.e. non-cancerous) brain, prostate and esophagus cDNAs and by sequencing *FEZ1* gene in BAC. Boxes represent exons; the shaded areas represent the open reading frame (1788 base pairs; SEQ ID NO: 3). Horizontal lines represent introns, and closed circles represent point mutations which were observed, as described herein. The boxed notation "LZ" represents the approximate location of the leucine-zipper motif described herein. "FS" represents the approximate position of a frame-shift described herein. Aberrant transcripts observed in tumors are depicted by bold lines on the lines below the top line in the diagram.

Figure 4B is the putative amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 6) encoded by the frame-shifted *FEZ1* transcript having a molecular weight of about 8.6 kilodaltons. Amino acid residues encoded by the frame-shifted portion of the transcript are underlined.

**Figure 5**, comprising Figures 5A-5P, is a series of nucleotide and amino acid sequences. Figure 5A comprises Figures 5Ai-5Aiv, and lists the nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 1) of a portion of the human genome comprising the *FEZ1* gene. Figure 5B comprises Figures 5Bi-5Biii, and lists the nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 2) of a cDNA which reflects the nucleotide sequence of the full-length mRNA transcript of wild type *FEZ1*. Figure 5C lists the nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 9) of a cDNA which reflects the nucleotide sequence of the ORF region of a truncated (E16T8) *FEZ1* mRNA transcribed by tumors cells. Figure 5D lists the nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 10) of a cDNA which reflects the nucleotide sequence of the

ORF region of a truncated (E264162) *FEZ1* mRNA transcribed by tumors cells. Figure 5E comprises Figures 5Ei and 5Eii, and lists the nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 11) of a cDNA which reflects the nucleotide sequence of the ORF region of a truncated (T8D145M4) *FEZ1* mRNA transcribed by tumors cells. Figure 5F lists the nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 12) of a cDNA which reflects the nucleotide sequence of the ORF region of a truncated (D14) *FEZ1* mRNA transcribed by tumors cells. Figure 5G lists the nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 13) of a cDNA which reflects the nucleotide sequence of the ORF region of a truncated (G3611) *FEZ1* mRNA transcribed by tumors cells. Figure 5H comprises Figures 5Hi and 5Hii, and lists the nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 14) of a cDNA which reflects the nucleotide sequence of the ORF region of a truncated (G3612) *FEZ1* mRNA transcribed by tumors cells. Figure 5I lists the nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 3) of a cDNA which reflects the nucleotide sequence of the ORF region of wild type *FEZ1* mRNA. Figure 5J lists the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 4) of full-length, human wild type Fez1 protein. Figure 5K lists the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 15) of a truncated (E16T8) Fez1 protein expressed by tumors cells. Figure 5L lists the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 16) of a truncated (E264162) Fez1 protein expressed by tumors cells. Figure 5M lists the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 17) of a truncated (T8D145M4) Fez1 protein expressed by tumors cells. Figure 5N lists the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 18) of a truncated (D14) Fez1 protein expressed by tumors cells. Figure 5O lists the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 19) of a truncated (G3611) Fez1 protein expressed by tumors cells. Figure 5P lists the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 20) of a truncated (G3612) Fez1 protein expressed by tumors cells. Figure 5Q lists the nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 21) of the *F37* probe described herein.

**Figure 6** is an image of an immunoblot of proteins isolated from MCF7 cell line clones which had been transfected with pTet-Off™ vector alone ("control") or with the vector having at least the coding portion of the *FEZ1* gene operably linked with the promoter thereof (clones 118, 54, 18, and 15). Proteins were isolated from cells which had been maintained in the presence ("+") or absence ("-") of tetracycline.

**Figure 7**, comprising Figures 7A, 7B, 7C, and 7D, is a quartet of graphs which indicate the time dependence of the ratio of transfected MCF7 clone cell number to control cell number for cells maintained in tetracycline-free medium containing 10% (○), 5% (●), 2.5% (□), 1% (■), or 0.5% (▲) (v/v) fetal bovine serum.

5 **Figure 8**, comprising Figures 8A and 8B, is a pair of graphs which indicate the ratios of the number of transfected MCF7 clone cells which were in the G2 cell cycle stage, relative to the number in the M stage (Figure 8A; i.e., G2/M) or the ratio of the number of cells in the S phase, relative to the number in the G1 stage (Figure 8B; i.e., S/G1). In these figures, solid lines correspond to clone 18, and broken lines correspond to clone 54. Filled circles correspond to ratios in the presence of tetracycline (i.e. non-expression of *FEZ1*), and open circles correspond to ratios in the absence of tetracycline (i.e. expression of *FEZ1*).

15 **Figure 9**, comprising Figures 9A and 9B, is a pair of graphs which indicate the temporal dependence of tumor volume in nude mice into which about  $5 \times 10^6$  (Figure 9A) or about  $2 \times 10^7$  (Figure 9B) MCF7 cells transfected with vector alone (○), transfected MCF7 clone 15 cells (●), transfected MCF7 clone 18 cells (■), transfected MCF7 clone 56 cells (□), or transfected MCF7 clone 118 cells (◇) were implanted.

20 **Figure 10**, comprising Figures 10A-10F, lists the nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 60) of pQBI-AdCMV5-IRES-GFP.

**Figure 11**, comprising Figures 11A, 11B, and 11C, is a trio of images of the results of an *in vitro* binding assay demonstrating binding between  $^{35}\text{S}$ -methionine-labeled EF1- $\gamma$  and Fez1 protein.

25 **Figure 12** is an image of the results of an *in vitro* binding assay demonstrating binding between  $^{35}\text{S}$ -methionine-labeled EF1- $\gamma$ (N) and Fez1 protein and between EF1- $\gamma$ (N) and a truncated Fez1 protein.

**Figure 13** is an image of the results of an *in vitro* binding assay demonstrating dimerization of Fez1 protein and dimerization of truncated Fez1 protein.

**Figure 14** is a series of four images which depict the results of immunoblotting experiments involving HeLaS3 cells which were co-transfected with a vector encoding a V5/Fez1 fusion protein and a vector encoding an EXP/EF1- $\gamma$  fusion protein.

5           **Figure 15**, comprising Figures 15A and 15B, is a pair of images of the results of immunoblotting experiments.

**Figure 16**, comprising Figures 16A and 16B, is a pair of images of the results of immunoblotting experiments in synchronized, transfected MCF7 cells, using an antibody which binds specifically with Fez1 ("Fez1") and an antibody which binds specifically with actin ("actin"). Numbers above the columns indicate the elapsed time following aphidicolin treatment. The proteins immunoblotted in the experiments  
10           corresponding to Figure 16A were obtained from transfected MCF7 cells which were maintained in the presence of 10% (v/v) FBS, and the proteins immunoblotted in the experiments corresponding to Figure 16B were obtained from transfected MCF7 cells  
15           which were maintained in the absence of FBS.

**Figure 17** is an image of the results of an immunoblotting experiment involving proteins extracted from cell cycle-synchronized fetal kidney 293 cells.

**Figure 18** is an image of the results of an SDS-PAGE separation of the proteins obtained from the cells corresponding to Figure 16A. The cells corresponding  
20           to lanes 1, 2, 3, and 4 in Figure 18 correspond to lanes designated 0, 1.5, 5, and 9 in Figure 16A.

**Figure 19** is an image of the results of an immunoblotting experiment in which the cell lysates used in the experiments corresponding to Figure 16A were contacted with alkaline phosphatase (lane 1),  $\beta$ -glycerophosphate (lane 2), or a control.

25           **Figure 20** is an image of SDS-PAGE separated Fez1 proteins obtained from synchronized, transfected MCF7 cells and immunoblotted with either an anti-Fez1 polyclonal antibody (lanes 6-10) or an anti-phosphoserine antibody (lanes 1-5) at increasing times from 0 (lanes 1 and 6) to 8 hours (lanes 5 and 10) following cessation of cell cycle inhibition.

**Figure 21** is an image of the results of an experiment in which cytoplasmic ("C1" and "C2") and nuclear ("N") protein extracts obtained from 293 cells were immunoblotted using a polyclonal anti-Fez1 antibody ("Fez1") or an anti-tubulin antibody ("tubulin").

5                   **Figure 22** is an image of the results of an experiment in which Fez1 protein which Fez1 protein "Fez1" was detected using a polyclonal antibody in extracts obtained from centrifugation-sedimented cell structures in synchronized cells which had been incubated with paclitaxel ("Tax") or with colchicine ("Col").

10                   **Figure 23** is a graph which indicates the effect of Fez1 protein on inhibition of tubulin polymerization in the presence of MAP2 protein. Reaction mixtures contained, in addition to reaction buffer: nothing (open circle); tubulin (open diamond); tubulin and MAP2 (open square); tubulin, MAP2, and GST (diamond enclosing cross); tubulin, MAP2, and GST-fused Fez1 (filled circle); tubulin, MAP2, GST-fused mutated (29 Ser Pro) Fez1 (filled square); tubulin, 15                   MAP2, and PKA-phosphorylated GST-fused Fez1 (circle enclosing cross); and tubulin, MAP2, and PKA-phosphorylated GST-fused mutated (29 Ser Pro) Fez1 (square enclosing cross). "PKA" is protein kinase A, a 3':5'-monophosphate-dependent protein kinase.

## 20                   DETAILED DESCRIPTION

The present invention is based on the discovery, isolation, and sequencing of *FEZ1*, a tumor suppressor gene located at human chromosome location 8p22. It was observed that decreased, or no, expression of *FEZ1* could be detected in a variety of cancer cells obtained from cancer cell lines and cancer tissue samples taken 25                   from human patients. Cancer types in which abnormal (i.e. decreased or no) expression of *FEZ1* has been detected include, but are not limited to, epithelial cancers, cancers of the digestive system, esophageal cancers, gastric cancers, colon cancers, prostate cancers, breast cancers, hematopoietic cancers, lung cancers, melanomas, and cervical

cancers, as described herein. It is contemplated that expression of *FEZ1* will be implicated in other cancers, once those cancers are tested for altered *FEZ1* expression.

Expression of *FEZ1* inhibits tumor growth and proliferation, both *in vitro* and *in vivo*. The ability of Fez1 protein to interact with tubulin, with microtubules, and with protein EF1- $\gamma$  indicates that expression of *FEZ1* in cells modulates microtubule-associated physiological processes such as mitosis, cell proliferation, cell motility, and the like. Furthermore, post-translational phosphorylation and de-phosphorylation of Fez1 protein can modulate the effect that Fez1 protein has on these physiological processes.

## 10 Definitions

As used herein, each of the following terms has the meaning associated with it in this section.

The articles "a" and "an" are used herein to refer to one or to more than one (i.e. to at least one) of the grammatical object of the article. By way of example,

15 "an element" means one element or more than one element.

The terms "cancerous" (e.g., cell, tissue, state, etc.) and "tumor" (cell, tissue, state, etc.) are used interchangeably herein.

A "polynucleotide" means a single strand or parallel and anti-parallel strands of a nucleic acid. Thus, a polynucleotide can be either a single-stranded or a double-stranded nucleic acid.

20

An "isolated" polynucleotide is one which refers to a nucleic acid segment or fragment which is separated from sequences which flank it in a naturally occurring state, e.g., a DNA fragment which is not adjacent to the sequences which are normally adjacent to the fragment, e.g., the sequences adjacent to the fragment in a genome in which it naturally occurs. The term also applies to nucleic acids which are substantially purified from other components which naturally accompany the nucleic acid, e.g., RNA or DNA or proteins, which naturally accompany it in the cell. The term therefore includes, for example, a recombinant DNA which is incorporated into a vector, into an autonomously replicating plasmid or virus, or into the genomic DNA of

25



a prokaryote or eukaryote, or which exists as a separate molecule (e.g., as a cDNA or a genomic or cDNA fragment produced by PCR or restriction enzyme digestion) independent of other sequences. It also includes a recombinant DNA which is part of a hybrid gene encoding additional polypeptide sequence.

5                   An "isolated" protein or antibody is one which is separate from one or more other components which naturally accompany it in its naturally occurring state. By way of example, an isolated protein can be prepared by separating a protein from at least one other protein which naturally accompanies it. Further by way of example, an isolated protein can be prepared by synthesizing the protein in the absence of at least  
10                   one other protein which naturally accompanies it.

A "substantially purified" polynucleotide, protein, or antibody is one which is separate from at least most of the components which naturally accompany it in its naturally occurring state, and preferably from at least 75%, 80%, 90%, or even 95% of those components, as assessed on a per-weight basis or a per-mole basis.

15                   "Homologous" as used herein, refers to the subunit sequence similarity between two polymeric molecules, *e.g.*, between two nucleic acid molecules, *e.g.*, two DNA molecules or two RNA molecules, or between two polypeptide molecules. When a subunit position in both of the two molecules is occupied by the same monomeric subunit, *e.g.*, if a position in each of two DNA molecules is occupied by adenine, then  
20                   they are homologous at that position. The homology between two sequences is a direct function of the number of matching or homologous positions, *e.g.*, if half (*e.g.*, five positions in a polymer ten subunits in length) of the positions in two compound sequences are homologous then the two sequences are 50% homologous, if 90% of the positions, *e.g.*, 9 of 10, are matched or homologous, the two sequences share 90%  
25                   homology. By way of example, DNA sequences 3'-ATTGCC-5' and 3'-TATGGC-5' share 50% homology.

"Substantially homologous" means having at least 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 97%, 98%, or even at least 99% homology.

"Completely homologous" means having 100% homology.

"Complementary" refers to the broad concept of sequence complementarity between regions of two nucleic acid strands or between two regions of the same nucleic acid strand. It is known that an adenine residue of a first nucleic acid region is capable of forming specific hydrogen bonds ("base pairing") with a residue of a second nucleic acid region which is anti-parallel to the first region if the residue is thymine or uracil. Similarly, it is known that a cytosine residue of a first nucleic acid strand is capable of base pairing with a residue of a second nucleic acid strand which is anti-parallel to the first strand if the residue is guanine. A first region of a nucleic acid is complementary to a second region of the same or a different nucleic acid if, when the two regions are arranged in an anti-parallel fashion, at least one nucleotide residue of the first region is capable of base pairing with a residue of the second region. Preferably, the first region comprises a first portion and the second region comprises a second portion, whereby, when the first and second portions are arranged in an anti-parallel fashion, at least about 75%, at least about 90%, or at least about 95% of the nucleotide residues of the first portion are capable of base pairing with nucleotide residues in the second portion. More preferably, all nucleotide residues of the first portion are capable of base pairing with nucleotide residues in the second portion, in which event, the two portions are described as being "completely complementary." "Substantially complementary" means having at least 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 97%, 98%, or even at least 99% complementarity.

A first polynucleotide "anneals" with a second polynucleotide if the nucleotide residues of at least one region of each of the two polynucleotides participate in base pairing when the two regions are arranged in an anti-parallel fashion in an appropriate solution. Such solutions are well known in the art and include, e.g. standard saline citrate (SSC) buffer.

A first polynucleotide anneals "with high stringency" with a second polynucleotide if the two polynucleotides anneal under conditions whereby only oligonucleotides which are at least about 75%, and preferably at least about 90% or at least about 95%, complementary anneal with one another. The stringency of

conditions used to anneal two polynucleotides is a function of, among other factors, temperature, ionic strength of the annealing medium, the incubation period, the length of the polynucleotides, the G-C content of the polynucleotides, and the expected degree of non-homology between the two polynucleotides, if known. Methods of adjusting the stringency of annealing conditions are known (see, e.g. Sambrook et al., 1989, Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, New York). By way of example, high stringency hybridization conditions include hybridizing conditions that (1) employ low ionic strength and high temperature for washing, for example, 0.015 molar NaCl, 1.5 millimolar sodium citrate, and 0.1% (w/v) sodium dodecyl sulfate (SDS) at 50°C; (2) employ during hybridization a denaturing agent such as formamide, for example, 50% (v/v) formamide, 0.1% (w/v) bovine serum albumin, 0.1% (w/v) Ficoll, 0.1% (w/v) polyvinylpyrrolidone, and 50 millimolar sodium phosphate buffer at pH 6.5 with 750 millimolar NaCl, 75 millimolar sodium citrate at 42°C; or (3) employ 50% (v/v) formamide, 5 × SSC (0.75 molar NaCl, 75 millimolar sodium pyrophosphate, 5 × Denhardt's solution, sonicated salmon sperm DNA (50 micrograms per milliliter), 0.1% (w/v) SDS, and 10% (w/v) dextran sulfate at 42°C, with washes at 42°C in 0.2 × SSC and 0.1% (w/v) SDS. Under stringent hybridization conditions, only highly complementary nucleic acids hybridize.

A "functional" or "operative" protein is a protein in a form which exhibits at least one biological activity by which it is characterized in its naturally occurring state.

A "functional" or "operative" gene is a gene which, when present in an environment comprising functional gene expression proteins (e.g. the interior of a human cell or an *in vitro* gene expression mixture of a type described in the art), is expressed to yield the gene product encoded or specified by the gene.

A first polynucleotide is "specified" by a second polynucleotide if the first polynucleotide is either homologous with or complementary to a transcript polynucleotide generated either by transcription or by reverse transcription of at least a portion of the second polynucleotide. The first polynucleotide can be homologous with

or complementary to the transcript polynucleotide either before or after the transcript polynucleotide has been acted upon by eukaryotic mRNA splicing components.

A "portion" or "region" of a polynucleotide means at least two consecutive nucleotide residues of the polynucleotide, and preferably at least 10, 11,  
5 12, ..., 20, 21, 22, ..., 30, 31, 32, ..., 40, 41, 42, ..., or 50 or more consecutive nucleotide residues.

A first portion of a polynucleotide is "adjacent" a second portion of the same polynucleotide if the nucleotide sequences of the first and second portions are directly attached to one another, having no intervening nucleotides. By way of  
10 example, the pentanucleotide 5'-AAAAA-3' is adjacent the trinucleotide 5'-TTT-3' when the two are connected thus: 5'-AAAAATTT-3' or 5'-TTTAAAAA-3', but not when the two are connected thus: 5'-AAAAACTTT-3'.

A first portion of a polynucleotide "flanks" a second portion of the same polynucleotide if the two portions are adjacent one another or if the two portions are  
15 separated by no more than about 1000, 999, 998, ..., 900, 899, 898, ..., 750, 749, 748, ..., 500, 499, 498, ..., 250, 249, 248, ..., and preferably no more than about 100 nucleotide residues.

By describing two polynucleotides as "operably linked" is meant that a single-stranded or double-stranded nucleic acid moiety comprises the two  
20 polynucleotides arranged within the nucleic acid moiety in such a manner that at least one of the two polynucleotides is able to exert a physiological effect by which it is characterized upon the other. By way of example, a promoter operably linked with the coding region of a gene is able to promote transcription of the coding region.

As used herein, the term "promoter " means a nucleic acid sequence  
25 which is required for expression of a gene product operably linked with the promoter sequence. In some instances, this sequence may be the core promoter sequence and in other instances, this sequence may also include an enhancer sequence and other regulatory elements which are required for expression of the gene product. The

promoter sequence may, for example, be one which expresses the gene product in a tissue specific manner.

A "constitutive" promoter is a nucleotide sequence which, when operably linked with a polynucleotide which encodes or specifies a gene product, causes the gene product to be produced in a living human cell under most or all physiological conditions of the cell.

An "inducible" promoter is a nucleotide sequence which, when operably linked with a polynucleotide which encodes or specifies a gene product, causes the gene product to be produced in a living human cell substantially only when an inducer which corresponds to the promoter is present in the cell.

A "tissue-specific" promoter is a nucleotide sequence which, when operably linked with a polynucleotide which encodes or specifies a gene product, causes the gene product to be produced in a living human cell substantially only if the cell is a cell of the tissue type corresponding to the promoter.

The "substantial absence of expression" of a gene means that the level of expression of the gene is undetectable or is at least greatly reduced (e.g. 100-fold or 1000-fold or more) relative to expression of the gene in its naturally occurring state.

An "expression vector" is a composition of matter which comprises an isolated nucleic acid and which can be used to deliver the isolated nucleic acid to the interior of a cell, such that a gene product encoded by or specified by the isolated nucleic acid is generated in the cell. Numerous expression vectors are known in the art including, but not limited to, linear polynucleotides, polynucleotides associated with ionic or amphiphilic compounds, plasmids, and viruses. Expression vectors generally either comprise a promoter operably linked with a portion of the isolated nucleic acid which encodes or specifies a gene product, or are capable of inserting the isolated nucleic acid into a cellular nucleic acid wherein the portion is operably linked with a cellular promoter.

An "exogenous" polynucleotide in an organism is one which is not present in a naturally-occurring form of the organism in the same form as the

polynucleotide. By way of example, an exogenous polynucleotide can be one which comprises a nucleotide sequence which the genome of the organism does not comprise, or it can be one which comprises a portion of the organism's genome in a form (e.g. a plasmid or an artificial chromosome) which is not present in a naturally-occurring form of the organism.

An "analog" of a gene is one is substantially homologous with the gene and which encodes or specifies a gene product having a biological activity which is substantially the same as a biological activity exhibited by the gene product encoded or specified by the gene.

10 A "*FEZ1*-associated polynucleotide" means a polynucleotide which comprises a portion which is substantially homologous with or substantially complementary to at least about 20, 21, 22, ..., 30, 31, 32, ..., 40, 41, 42, ..., or 50 or more consecutive nucleotide residues of either a human *FEZ1* gene or a spliced mRNA specified by a human *FEZ1* gene.

15 A "*FEZ1*-transcript-associated polynucleotide" means a polynucleotide which comprises a portion which is substantially homologous with or substantially complementary to at least about 20, 21, 22, ..., 30, 31, 32, ..., 40, 41, 42, ..., or 50 or more consecutive nucleotide residues of either a spliced or non-spliced mRNA specified by a human *FEZ1* gene.

20 "Contigs" of a genomic region are a collection of oligonucleotides, usually contained in a yeast, bacterial, or phage vector, which together include all or substantially all (i.e. >95%, and preferably >99%) of the sequence of the genomic region.

An "exon boundary polynucleotide probe" is a polynucleotide which is  
25 complementary to or homologous with at least five nucleotide residues of an exon of a *FEZ1* gene which are adjacent to an intron of that gene.

A "protein-ligand pair" refers to a protein and another molecule, wherein the protein specifically binds with the other molecule. Examples of protein-

ligand pairs include an antibody and its corresponding epitope and an avidin protein, such as streptavidin, and biotin.

A protein or polynucleotide is "detectably labeled" if the protein or polynucleotide comprises or is linked with a composition of matter which can be detected after contacting the protein or polynucleotide with another protein or polynucleotide. Innumerable methods are known in the art for detectable labeling proteins and polynucleotides including, for example, surfaces with which such compounds are linked, radionuclides incorporated into such proteins, chromophores and fluorophores which are linked with such compounds, and the like.

A "gene chip" is a manufacture comprising a surface having an ordered array of polynucleotides attached thereto, either permanently or reversibly. For example, the ordered array can comprise four sections, wherein one of four polynucleotides is attached to the surface in each section, and wherein the four polynucleotides have nucleotides sequences which are identical with the exception of one nucleotide residue (e.g. 5'-AACCAAAAAA-3'; 5'-AACCAAAAAAT-3'; 5'-AACCAAAAAAC-3'; and 5'-AACCAAAAAAG-3').

An "inducer of cell proliferation" is a composition of matter which, when contacted with a cell, causes the cell to grow, divide, or replicate at a rate greater than the corresponding rate in the absence of the composition.

Cell proliferation is "retarded" if the rate of cell proliferation is reduced.

The "cancerous state" of a tissue or cell refers to whether the cell or one or more cells within the tissue have accumulated enough genomic mutations that they either presently exhibit one or more characteristics of tumor cells or tissue (e.g. uncontrolled cell proliferation or metastasis) or, will, without further genomic damage, exhibit one or more characteristics of tumor cells or tissue upon incubation or maintenance of the cell.

A "phenotypically abnormal" portion of a tissue is one which comprises cells which have one or more characteristics of cancer cells of the tissue type such as, for example, abnormal morphology or abnormal growth or proliferation rate.

A "phenotypically normal" portion of a tissue is one which does not appear to be phenotypically abnormal.

A "candidate anticancer compound" is a compound which has exhibited potential anti-cancer activity in a relevant assay or a compound which has substantial structural similarity to such a compound. Methods of identifying a compound which exhibits potential anti-cancer activity and methods of designing structurally similar compounds are well known in the art.

The term "pharmaceutically acceptable carrier" means a chemical composition with which one or more active ingredients can be combined and which, following the combination, can be used to administer one or more active ingredients to a subject.

The term "physiologically acceptable" ester or salt means an ester or salt form of an active ingredient which is compatible with any other ingredients of the pharmaceutical composition and which is not deleterious to the subject to which the composition is to be administered.

An "instructional material" means a publication, a recording, a diagram, or any other medium of expression which can be used to communicate the usefulness of an isolated polynucleotide, an isolated protein, or a pharmaceutical composition of the invention for performing one or more of the methods of the invention. The instructional material may, for example, describe how to use one of these compositions to perform a diagnostic method of the invention, a therapeutic method of the invention, or a screening assay of the invention, or, for example, an appropriate dose of a pharmaceutical composition of the invention.

A "tubulin hyperpolymerization disorder" is a disorder which is associated with a greater extent or rate of tubulin polymerization in a cell or animal afflicted with the disorder than in a cell or animal which is not afflicted with the disorder.

A "tubulin hypopolymerization disorder" is a disorder which is associated with a lesser extent or rate of tubulin polymerization in a cell or animal



afflicted with the disorder than in a cell or animal which is not afflicted with the disorder.

### Description

Being a tumor suppressor gene, *FEZ1* is intimately involved in control  
5 of the cancerous or non-cancerous phenotype of a cell which normally expresses it. Characteristics of tumor cells which normally express *FEZ1* include abnormal cell proliferation, abnormal cell growth, and abnormal differentiation of cells.

In normal (i.e. non-cancerous) cells, expression of *FEZ1* limits cell proliferation. While not wishing to be bound by any particular theory of operation, it is  
10 thought that a leucine-zipper region described herein within the putative structure of Fez1 protein is involved in binding between Fez1 and one or more regions of a physiological polynucleotide (e.g. genomic DNA), whereby expression (i.e. transcription or translation) of the polynucleotide is inhibited or prohibited. Binding  
15 of one or more genes located nearby on the genome, and is contemplated as a potential mechanism of action for *FEZ1* regulation of cell proliferation. Nonetheless, the possibility that Fez1 protein binds to and regulates translation of mRNA cannot be excluded. Regardless of the manner in which *FEZ1* expression or non-expression serves to regulate cell proliferation, the compositions and methods described herein are  
20 useful for the purposes described herein.

The nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 1) of a portion of the human genome encoding wild type *FEZ1* is shown in Figure 5A. The nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 2) of cDNA generated using full-length mRNA transcribed from wild type *FEZ1* is shown in Figure 5B. The nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 3) of the  
25 open reading frame (ORF) of wild type *FEZ1* is shown in Figure 5I. The putative amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 4) of wild type Fez1 protein is shown in Figure 5J. Nucleotide sequences (SEQ ID NOs: 9-14) of cDNAs generated using truncated *FEZ1* mRNA species and amino acid sequences (SEQ ID NOs: 15-20) of corresponding

truncated Fez1 proteins are shown in Figures 5C to 5H and in Figures 5K to 5P, respectively.

#### The Isolated Polynucleotide of the Invention

The invention includes an isolated polynucleotide which anneals with  
5 high stringency with at least twenty consecutive nucleotide residues of at least one strand of the human *FEZ1* gene, such as a human gene having the sequence SEQ ID NO: 1. Preferably, the isolated polynucleotide of the invention anneals with high stringency with at least 20, 21, 22, ..., 30, 31, 32, ..., 50, 51, 52, ..., 75, 76, 77, ..., or 100 consecutive nucleotide residues of at least one strand of the human *FEZ1* gene, or is  
10 substantially complementary with those residues. In certain embodiments, it is preferred that the isolated polynucleotide of the invention have a length not greater than about 200, 199, 198, ... 150, 149, 148, ..., 100, 99, 98, ..., 50, 49, 48, ..., 40, 39, 38, ..., or 35 nucleotide residues.

The isolated polynucleotide of the invention preferably has a sequence  
15 that is substantially homologous with at least 20, 21, 22, ..., 30, 31, 32, ..., 40, 41, 42, ..., or 50 consecutive nucleotide residues of at least one strand of the human *FEZ1* gene. More preferably, the isolated polynucleotide of has a sequence completely homologous with at least 20, 21, 22, ..., 30, 31, 32, ..., 40, 41, 42, ..., or 50 consecutive nucleotide residues of at least one strand of the human *FEZ1* gene, and even more  
20 preferably with at least 20, 21, 22, ..., 30, 31, 32, ..., 40, 41, 42, ..., or 50 consecutive nucleotide residues of at least one strand of SEQ ID NO: 1.

The isolated polynucleotide of the invention can be selected to be homologous with either the coding strand or the non-coding strand of *FEZ1*. Alternately, the isolated polynucleotide can comprise both a first portion that is  
25 homologous with one strand of *FEZ1* and a second portion that is homologous with the other strand, such an isolated polynucleotide that is capable of forming a hairpin-type structure when the first portion thereof anneals with the second. Depending on the use to which the isolated polynucleotide of the invention is to be put, the skilled artisan will be able, in light of the present disclosure, to decide whether the isolated polynucleotide

should comprise a portion homologous with the coding strand of *FEZ1*, a portion homologous with the non-coding strand, or both.

It is understood that, depending on the use to which the isolated polynucleotide of the invention is to be put and the length of the isolated

5 polynucleotide, the degree of homology between the isolated polynucleotide and the at least one strand of human *FEZ1* can be more or less critical in various embodiments described herein.

When the isolated polynucleotide of the invention is to be hybridized or annealed with a nucleic acid having a sequence wherein at least a portion is

10 complementary to the isolated polynucleotide, the necessary degree of homology between the isolated polynucleotide and the at least one strand of *FEZ1* is dependent on the length of the polynucleotide. As is well known, as the length of a polynucleotide increases, the degree of complementarity necessary to anneal the polynucleotide with another polynucleotide with high stringency decreases. Numerous methods, 15 algorithms, computer programs, and the like are known whereby the skilled artisan can predict the stringency of binding between two polynucleotides (e.g. Suhai, Ed., 1992, Computational Methods in Genome Research, Plenum Press, New York; Swindell, Ed., 1997, Sequence Data Analysis Guidebook, Humana Press, New Jersey; Bishop, Ed., 1998, Guide to Human Genome Computing, Academic Press, New York). Any of these 20 methods, etc., can be used by the skilled artisan, in light of the present disclosure, to design or select isolated polynucleotides of various lengths which will anneal with at least one strand of a human *FEZ1* gene with high affinity. All such isolated polynucleotides are included within the invention.

The determination of percent identity between two nucleotide or amino 25 acid sequences can be accomplished using a mathematical algorithm. For example, a mathematical algorithm useful for comparing two sequences is the algorithm of Karlin and Altschul (1990, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 87:2264-2268), modified as in Karlin and Altschul (1993, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 90:5873-5877). This algorithm is incorporated into the NBLAST and XBLAST programs of Altschul, et

al. (1990, J. Mol. Biol. 215:403-410), and can be accessed, for example at the National Center for Biotechnology Information (NCBI) world wide web site having the universal resource locator "<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/BLAST/>". BLAST nucleotide searches can be performed with the NBLAST program (designated "blastn" at the NCBI web site), using the following parameters: gap penalty = 5; gap extension penalty = 2; mismatch penalty = 3; match reward = 1; expectation value 10.0; and word size = 11 to obtain nucleotide sequences homologous to a nucleic acid described herein. BLAST protein searches can be performed with the XBLAST program (designated "blastn" at the NCBI web site) or the NCBI "blastp" program, using the following parameters: expectation value 10.0, BLOSUM62 scoring matrix to obtain amino acid sequences homologous to a protein molecule described herein. To obtain gapped alignments for comparison purposes, Gapped BLAST can be utilized as described in Altschul et al. (1997, Nucleic Acids Res. 25:3389-3402). Alternatively, PSI-Blast or PHI-Blast can be used to perform an iterated search which detects distant relationships between molecules (Id.) and relationships between molecules which share a common pattern. When utilizing BLAST, Gapped BLAST, PSI-Blast, and PHI-Blast programs, the default parameters of the respective programs (e.g., XBLAST and NBLAST) can be used. See <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov>.

The percent identity between two sequences can be determined using techniques similar to those described above, with or without allowing gaps. In calculating percent identity, typically exact matches are counted.

When the isolated polynucleotide of the invention is to be used to express all or a portion of a human Fez1 protein, either *in vitro* or *in vivo*, it is important that (i) the homology of the isolated polynucleotide with the human *FEZ1* gene (e.g. SEQ ID NO: 1) is such that the amino acid sequence encoded by the isolated polynucleotide is identical to the corresponding region of *FEZ1*, (ii) the differences between the sequence of the isolated polynucleotide and the corresponding region of *FEZ1* not result in differences in the encoded amino acid sequence (i.e. any sequence

difference in a coding region merely substitutes a codon encoding an amino acid in place of another codon encoding the same amino acid), or (iii) any differences in the encoded amino acid sequence between the isolated polynucleotide and the corresponding region of *FEZ1* results only in one or more conservative amino acid substitutions, as described in greater detail elsewhere herein. The following Human Codon Table can be used to select or identify alternate codons which encode the same amino acid.

Human Codon Table

	Amino Acid	Codons Encoding the Amino Acid
10	Alanine	GCA GCC GCG GCU
	Cysteine	UGC UGU
	Aspartic acid	GAC GAU
15	Glutamic acid	GAA GAG
	Phenylalanine	UUC UUU
	Glycine	GGA GGC GGG GGU
	Histidine	CAC CAU
	Isoleucine	AUA AUC AUU
20	Lysine	AAA AAG
	Leucine	UUA UUG CUA CUC CUG CUU
	Methionine	AUG
	Asparagine	AAC AAU
	Proline	CCA CCC CCG CCU
25	Glutamine	CAA CAG
	Arginine	AGA AGG CGA CGC CGG CGU
	Serine	AGC AGU UCA UCC UCG UCU
	Threonine	ACA ACC ACG ACU
	Valine	GUA GUC GUG GUU
30	Tryptophan	UGG
	Tyrosine	UAC UAU

In situations in which it is necessary or desirable to introduce nucleotide residue changes into a polynucleotide such as the isolated polynucleotide of the invention, or into a Fez1 protein or a portion thereof, a variety of well-known techniques can be used, such as site-specific mutagenesis. Site-specific mutagenesis, for example, allows production of mutants through the use of specific oligonucleotides which encode the sequence of the desired mutation, as well as a sufficient number of

adjacent nucleotides, to provide a primer sequence of sufficient size and sequence complementarity to form a stable duplex on both sides of the nucleotide sequence to be altered (e.g. a codon). Typically, a primer of about 17 to 25 nucleotides in length is preferred, with about 5 to 10 residues on both sides of the junction of the sequence

5 being altered. This technique typically employs a phage vector which exists in both a single stranded and double stranded form. Typical vectors useful in site-directed mutagenesis include vectors such as M13 phage. Such vectors are commercially available, and their use is well known in the art. Double stranded plasmids are also routinely employed in site-directed mutagenesis protocols, to eliminate the need to

10 transfer the gene of interest from a plasmid to a phage vector. Site-directed mutagenesis is performed by first obtaining a single-stranded vector or dissociating the two strands of a double stranded vector which includes within its sequence a DNA sequence which comprises the desired site of mutagenesis. The oligonucleotide primer described above is annealed with the single-stranded vector, and subjected to DNA

15 polymerization, in order to generate a mutation-bearing strand. A heteroduplex is formed between the mutation-bearing strand and either the original non-mutated strand of the double-stranded vector or an added or synthesized strand which is substantially complementary to the mutation-bearing strand. This heteroduplex is then used to transform appropriate cells, such as *E. coli* or cultured human cells, and clones are

20 selected which comprise recombinant vectors bearing the mutated sequence arrangement. Preparation of sequence variants of the isolated polynucleotide of the invention using site-directed mutagenesis is provided merely as an example of a method of producing potentially such variants, and is not intended to be limiting, as there are other well-known methods for producing such variants. By way of example,

25 recombinant vectors comprising or encoding the desired isolated polynucleotide can be treated with mutagenic agents, such as hydroxylamine, to obtain sequence variants.

The isolated polynucleotide of the invention can be single stranded or double-stranded, it being understood that a single-stranded form is the form referred to

herein when annealing of the isolated polynucleotide of the invention with another nucleic acid is described.

The isolated polynucleotide of the invention can be substantially any nucleic acid, whether composed of deoxyribonucleosides or ribonucleosides, and whether composed of phosphodiester linkages or modified linkages such as phosphotriester, phosphoramidate, siloxane, carbonate, carboxymethyl ester, acetamidate, carbamate, thioether, bridged phosphoramidate, bridged methylene phosphonate, bridged phosphoramidate, bridged phosphoramidate, bridged methylene phosphonate, phosphorothioate, methylphosphonate, phosphorodithioate, bridged phosphorothioate or sulfone linkages, and combinations of such linkages. The term nucleic acid also specifically includes nucleic acids composed of bases other than the five biologically occurring bases (adenine, guanine, thymine, cytosine, and uracil). The isolated polynucleotide of the invention is preferably in a substantially purified form.

It is not intended that the present invention be limited by the nature of the nucleic acid employed. The isolated polynucleotide of the invention can be an isolated, naturally occurring nucleic acid or it can be a synthetic nucleic acid. The isolated, naturally occurring nucleic acid can be obtained from a viral, bacterial, animal, human, or plant source. The polynucleotide can be DNA or RNA. Furthermore, the nucleic acid can be isolated, synthesized, or assembled as part of a virus or other macromolecule. *See, e.g., Fasbender et al., 1996, J. Biol. Chem.* 272:6479-89 (polylysine condensation of DNA in the form of adenovirus).

Nucleic acids useful in the present invention include, by way of example and not limitation, oligonucleotides and polynucleotides such as antisense DNAs and/or RNAs; ribozymes; DNA for gene therapy; viral fragments including viral DNA and/or RNA; DNA and/or RNA chimeras; mRNA; plasmids; cosmid; genomic DNA; cDNA; gene fragments; various structural forms of DNA including single-stranded DNA, double stranded DNA, supercoiled DNA and/or triple-helical DNA; Z-DNA; and the like. The nucleic acids can be prepared by any conventional means typically used to prepare nucleic acids in large quantity. For example, DNAs and RNAs can be

chemically synthesized using commercially available reagents and synthesizers by methods that are well-known in the art (see, *e.g.*, Gait, 1985, Oligonucleotide Synthesis: A Practical Approach (IRL Press, Oxford, England)). RNAs can be produced in high yield via *in vitro* transcription using plasmids such as SP65 (Promega

5 Corporation, Madison, WI).

In some circumstances, as where increased nuclease stability is desired, nucleic acids having modified internucleoside linkages can be preferred. Nucleic acids containing modified internucleoside linkages can also be synthesized using reagents and methods that are well known in the art. For example, methods for synthesizing

10 nucleic acids containing phosphonate, phosphorothioate, phosphorodithioate, phosphoramidate methoxyethyl phosphoramidate, formacetal, thioformacetal, diisopropylsilyl, acetamidate, carbamate, dimethylene-sulfide ( $-\text{CH}_2-\text{S}-\text{CH}_2-$ ), dimethylene-sulfoxide ( $-\text{CH}_2-\text{SO}-\text{CH}_2-$ ), dimethylene-sulfone ( $-\text{CH}_2-\text{SO}_2-\text{CH}_2-$ ), 2'-O-alkyl, and 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro phosphorothioate internucleoside linkages are well known

15 in the art (Uhlmann et al., 1990, Chem. Rev. 90:543-584; Schneider et al., 1990, Tetrahedron Lett. 31:335). Stability of the isolated polynucleotide of the invention can also be enhanced by treating on or both ends of the polynucleotide (if it is linear) with at least one agent which nucleolytically blocks the end. Such agents are known in the art (e.g. agents described in Oligonucleotides as Therapeutic Agents, 1997, John Wiley

20 & Sons, New York).

The isolated polynucleotide can be purified by any suitable means, such as are well known in the art. For example, the isolated polynucleotide can be purified by reverse phase or ion exchange HPLC, size exclusion chromatography, or gel electrophoresis. Of course, the skilled artisan will recognize that the method of

25 purification will depend in part on the size and type of the nucleic acid to be purified and on the characteristics of any molecules, structure, or organisms with which it can be associated. It is furthermore contemplated that the isolated polynucleotide of the invention can comprise nucleotide residues other than the five naturally occurring bases, adenine, guanine, thymine, cytosine, and uracil.



In certain embodiments, the isolated polynucleotide of the invention is detectably labeled. Any known method of labeling a nucleic acid can be used to label the polynucleotide. By way of example, well known methods of detectably labeling a polynucleotide include incorporation of a radionuclide into the polynucleotide, linking the polynucleotide to a surface, such as a latex bead or a nylon membrane, linking a protein such as an enzyme to the polynucleotide, linking one of a protein-ligand pair (e.g. an avidin-biotin pair or an antibody-antigen pair) to the polynucleotide, linking a chromophore to the polynucleotide, and linking a fluorophore to the polynucleotide. In one embodiment useful for quantification of a nucleic acid with which the isolated polynucleotide of the invention is capable of annealing, the isolated polynucleotide is reversibly linked with both a fluorophore and a molecule capable of quenching the fluorescence of the fluorophore, whereby if either the fluorophore or the quenching molecule is dissociated from the isolated polynucleotide, then enhanced fluorescence of the fluorophore is detectable, as described (Livak et al., 1995, "Guidelines for Designing TaqMan™ Fluorogenic Probes for 5' Nuclease Assays", Perkin Elmer, Norwalk, CT; U.S. Patent No. 5,210,015; U.S. Patent No. 5,691,146; Heid et al., 1996, Genome Res. 6:986-994).

The isolated polynucleotide of the invention has numerous uses. For example, such an isolated polynucleotide can be detectably labeled and used as a probe to detect the presence of a different polynucleotide having a sequence comprising a portion to which it anneals (e.g. a genome, genomic fragment, mRNA, cDNA, DNA, or library clone encoding human *FEZ1*). Such a probe can be used, for example, to detect or to quantify expression of *FEZ1* in a cell or tissue of a human. It is understood that numerous methods of using a polynucleotide probe for detection and quantification of nucleic acids with which the probe anneals are known in the art (e.g. Sambrook et al., 1989, Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, New York; Ausubel et al., 1992, Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, John Wiley & Sons, New York; Gerhardt et al., eds., 1994, Methods for General and Molecular Bacteriology, American Society for Microbiology, Washington, DC), and these

methods are therefore not described here in detail. When the probe is used for detection or quantification of a nucleic acid encoding all or a portion of *FEZ1*, it is preferably detectably labeled.

The isolated polynucleotide of the invention can similarly be used to

5 detect the presence of a non-human analog of the human *FEZ1* gene in a polynucleotide obtained or derived from a non-human source (e.g. a library of genomic fragments obtained from, or a library of cDNAs derived from mRNAs of, an animal such as a mammal). It is well known that gene sequences are conserved among animals, the degree of sequence conservation being generally associated with the

10 degree of evolutionary relatedness of the animals. Thus, it is contemplated that isolated polynucleotides which anneal with high stringency with at least 20, 21, 22, ..., 30, 31, 32, ..., 40, 41, 42, ..., or 50 consecutive nucleotide residues of human *FEZ1*, or which are substantially complementary with those residues, are useful for identifying genomic fragments, cDNAs, mRNAs, or other polynucleotides which comprise a portion of an

15 animal *FEZ1* gene which is analogous to the portion of the human *FEZ1* gene with which the isolated polynucleotide of the invention anneals. Given the fact that human *FEZ1* regulates at least one important physiological function (i.e. cell proliferation), it is to be expected that the nucleotide sequence of *FEZ1* will be more highly conserved among organisms than less critical genes. Thus, it is contemplated that the isolated

20 polynucleotide of the invention is useful not only for isolation and identification of primate and other mammalian *FEZ1* analogs, but also for isolating and identifying other vertebrate, other eukaryotic, and possibly any *FEZ1* analog. Preferably, when a non-human analog of *FEZ1* is to be isolated or identified, a plurality of isolated polynucleotides of the invention are used, each polynucleotide being complementary to

25 a different portion of human *FEZ1*. Also preferably, at least one isolated polynucleotide of the invention is complementary to a portion of human *FEZ1* which can be expected to be particularly conserved, such as the portion which encodes the leucine-zipper region of Fez1 protein.

Also contemplated is a manufacture comprising a plurality of isolated polynucleotide probes of the invention fixed in an ordered array on a surface. Such manufactures are colloquially known as 'gene chips.' Each of the plurality of probes anneals with high stringency with a portion of the human *FEZ1* gene. By including

5 probes which differ by a single nucleotide residue within the corresponding portion of the *FEZ1* gene, nucleic acids which comprise different nucleotide residues at that position within the *FEZ1* gene can be differentiated. Thus, using methods well known in the art, missense and deletion mutations in the *FEZ1* sequence can be detected. Furthermore, by incorporating into the array probes which bind with high affinity with

10 sequential portions of the wild type *FEZ1* gene, wherein each sequential portion includes one nucleotide residue not included within the previous sequential portion, the nucleotide sequence of all, or any portion, of the *FEZ1* gene can be determined. Preferably, the wild type human *FEZ1* gene sequence which is used is SEQ ID NO: 1. An analogous ordered array can be designed to detect mRNA sequence alterations,

15 preferably using SEQ ID NO: 2 or SEQ ID NO: 3 as the wild type human *FEZ1* mRNA sequence. Manufactures of this type are analogous to the GeneChip™ devices made by Affymetrix, Inc. (Santa Clara, CA), which comprise pluralities of primers which bind with high stringency to, for example, portions of the human *p53* gene or to portions of the HIV-1 protease or reverse transcriptase genes. Methods for making and using such

20 manufactures have been described elsewhere, and need only be modified by the skilled artisan to include the *FEZ1* gene sequences described in the present disclosure (Wallraff et al., February 1997, Chemtech 22-23; Lockhart et al., 1996, Nature Biotechnol. 14:1675-1680; Pease et al., 1994, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 91:5022-5026; Fodor et al., 1993, Nature 364:555-556).

25 One or more isolated polynucleotides of the invention can also be used as primers for replication or amplification of all or a portion of a nucleic acid comprising all or part of a human *FEZ1* gene or a non-human *FEZ1* analog. The nucleic acid may, for example, be either strand of a human genome, a human chromosome, a fragment of a human genome, or all or a portion of a non-human

genome, or it can be an mRNA generated by transcription of a human *FEZ1* gene or a non-human analog thereof or either strand of a cDNA generated using such an mRNA.

In light of the present disclosure, the skilled artisan can replicate or amplify substantially any nucleic acid comprising a portion homologous with or

- 5 complementary to all, or a portion, of a human *FEZ1* gene, such as that having the nucleotide sequence SEQ ID NO: 1. Methods of DNA transcription, RNA reverse transcription, DNA replication, polymerase chain reaction (PCR), and the like are well known and not described beyond citation to the following standard references (Sambrook et al., 1989, Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, New York; Ausubel et al., 1992, Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, John Wiley & Sons, New York; Gerhardt et al., eds., 1994, Methods for General and Molecular Bacteriology, American Society for Microbiology, Washington, DC). Methods of amplifying genomic regions which flank an already-sequenced
- 10 insofar as amplification of genomic regions which flank a human *FEZ1* gene or a non-human analog thereof are concerned.

- When a pair of isolated polynucleotides of the invention is to be used to amplify all or a portion of a human *FEZ1* gene, a transcript thereof, or a cDNA generated using such a transcript, the polynucleotides should be selected such that one
- 20 polynucleotide anneals with one strand with high stringency near one end of the region to be amplified and the other polynucleotide anneals with the other strand with high stringency near the other end of the region to be amplified, as is well known in PCR methods. Of course, as is likewise well known, if the nucleic acid to be amplified is an mRNA or other RNA molecule, then a cDNA complementary to the mRNA must be
- 25 made prior to performing a PCR reaction.

Substantially any region of the human *FEZ1* gene, or of a non-human analog thereof, can be amplified using one or more isolated polynucleotides of the invention. In one embodiment, polynucleotides which anneal with high stringency with at least 20, 21, 22, ..., 30, 31, 32, ..., 40, 41, 42, ..., or 50 nucleotide residues near

opposite ends and on opposite strands of the human *FEZ1* gene are used to amplify the entire human *FEZ1* gene, or a non-human analog thereof, from one or more portions of a human or non-human genome.

In another embodiment, one or more pairs of isolated polynucleotide primers are selected, each of which pairs of primers comprises a first primer which anneals with high stringency with an intronic portion which flanks the 5'- or 3'-end of an exon on the coding strand of a nucleic acid encoding the exon and a second primer which anneals with high stringency with an intronic portion which flanks the 3'- or 5'-end, respectively, of the same exon on the non-coding strand of the nucleic acid.

Optionally, each of the two primers of each pair is adjacent the designated end of the exon. Thus, according to this method, amplification of a nucleic acid encoding at least one exon of the human *FEZ1* gene, or a non-human analog thereof, using one or more pairs of primers results in amplification of one or more exon sequences of the gene or analog, optionally not including any intronic sequence. It is understood that amplification of both an exon sequence and the intronic sequences which flank it can be more informative than amplification of exon sequences alone, since sequence alterations which appear in an intron but nonetheless affect the amino acid sequence of the encoded protein (e.g. mutations which affect mRNA splicing) can be revealed.

In another embodiment of the amplification methods of the invention, pairs of isolated polynucleotide primers of the invention are selected such that amplification of the wild type human genomic *FEZ1* region (e.g. SEQ ID NO: 1), the corresponding wild type mRNA, or a cDNA generated from wild type human *FEZ1* mRNA using these pairs of primers yields a mixture of amplification products having determined lengths. Fractionation of these amplification products by size (e.g. by gel electrophoresis or by chromatography) will yield a characteristic pattern for the wild type sequence. Amplification of the same nucleic acid obtained from an individual having a mutation which affects the length or presence of any of the amplification products will yield a different pattern than the wild type pattern, and the presence of the mutation in the individual can thus be identified.

In still another embodiment of the amplification methods of the invention, pairs of isolated polynucleotide primers of the invention are selected in order to amplify regions of a nucleic acid encoding human Fez1 protein, or a non-human analog thereof, which are known to be altered (i.e. wherein a deletion or missense mutation are known to occur) in tumor cells. Several such regions are described herein in Example 1, and primers useful for amplifying these regions are included in the invention. Identification of the presence of such alterations is an indication that the cell or tissue from which the nucleic acid was obtained is cancerous. Examples of primers useful in this embodiment include, for example, primer pairs G12 and G13, G14.2 and G15, and G16 and IntABR for amplifying the coding region of exon 1, primer pairs IntABF and G17, G20 and G21, and G32 and IntBCR for amplifying the coding region of exon 2, and primer pairs IntBCF and Mut6, G1 and G2, G75 and G82, G5 and G6, and G7 and G8 for amplifying the coding region of exon 3. These primers have the nucleotide sequences listed in the following table.

Primer Nucleotide Sequence Table

Primer	Nucleotide Sequence (5'→3')	SEQ ID NO
G12	GCTGCCACAGCCTTTCCAAGACC	22
G13	TACCGGTTGAGCTTCTTGAGGTG	23
G14.2	ACAGCTTCCACAGCAAGCACTGC	24
G15	ATTGGAGAAGGGCATGAGCTT	25
G16	TGGACTTTGACCCGTCCACACC	26
IntABR	GTTTCCAACCCACTTACCCTTGC	27
IntABF	GCAGGGGAGGCATGAGTCACC	28
G17	GGCTTCAGCTCCTGCTCCTTGG	29
G20	ACAACATCACCCAGGGCATCGTC	30
G21	CCTCCAGCTCGTCCCTGCAGC	31
G32	ACTGCAGCTTCAGCAGGAGAAGC	32
IntBCR	CTGACCACCCAAACCCATGAGC	33
IntBCF	TCACCTCTTGGCACTCTGTCTCC	34
Mut6	CAGGTCCTGGGTCCTCAGCTC	35
G1	TGAACGCCAAGGCTAGCGAGATC	36
G2	GCTCCTGCAGCTCCTGCTCCAG	37
G75	CCCACCTTCCCCGAGGACGTC	38
G82	AGCCCGAGGACATCTGGTCATGG	39
G5	CCTGCCCTGCAGCGGGAGCTGGAG	40
G6	AGCTGCTGCAGGGCCTTCTCCAG	41
G7	CAGTACCAGAAACAGCTGCAGCAGAGC	42
G8	CCCTGCCTCCCAGTGCCAGGTC	43

Use of isolated polynucleotide primers comprising both a fluorophore and a molecule capable of quenching fluorescence of the fluorophore for quantitative amplification of nucleic acids homologous with all or part of the human *FEZ1* gene is contemplated. Use of such labeled primers has been described elsewhere (Livak et al.,  
5 1995, "Guidelines for Designing TaqMan™ Fluorogenic Probes for 5' Nuclease Assays", Perkin Elmer, Norwalk, CT; U.S. Patent No. 5,210,015; U.S. Patent No. 5691,146; Heid et al., 1996, Genome Res. 6:986-994).

The isolated polynucleotide of the invention can also be used as an antisense oligonucleotide (ASO) to inhibit expression of a human *FEZ1* gene or a non-  
10 human analog thereof. As is well known in the art, an ASO can be complementary to either the coding or non-coding strand of a gene. ASOs are used by delivering the ASO to the interior of a cell, and preferably to the interior of the nucleus of a cell, whereby the ASO is enabled to interact with one or more nucleic acids which encode a protein. When an isolated polynucleotide of the invention is used as an ASO, it binds  
15 with high stringency with at least 20, 21, 22, ..., 30, 31, 32, ..., 40, 41, 42, ..., or 50 consecutive nucleotide residues of at one strand of a human *FEZ1* gene, such as that having the sequence SEQ ID NO: 1, even if the ASO is used *in vitro* or in a non-human animal. When the recipient of the ASO is a human cell, either *in vitro* or *in vivo*, the isolated polynucleotide ASO of the invention is preferably substantially homologous,  
20 and more preferably completely homologous with at least 20, 21, 22, ..., 30, 31, 32, ..., 40, 41, 42, ..., or 50 consecutive nucleotide residues of the human *FEZ1* gene (SEQ ID NO: 1). Furthermore, the isolated polynucleotide ASO is preferably substantially or completely homologous with the translation start site, the transcription start site, an exon-intron boundary for splicing immature mRNA, or a coding sequence of the  
25 human *FEZ1* gene. Other preferred ASO are complementary to or homologous with and approximately about as long as the *FEZ1* ORF (SEQ ID NO: 3) or a significant portion (e.g. 100-500 nucleotides) thereof. ASOs can be administered either in a single-stranded or double-stranded form, although the single-stranded form is



preferable. ASOs can be administered to an animal or a cell either in the form of a pharmaceutical composition comprising the ASO, as described herein.

The isolated polynucleotide of the invention can also be used as a template for expression of human Fez1 protein, either *in vitro* or *in vivo*. When *in vitro* expression of Fez1 protein is desired, it is preferable to use an isolated polynucleotide which does not comprise the intronic regions of *FEZ1*, such as an isolated polynucleotide which comprises a portion which is complementary to at least one strand of a cDNA generated using a spliced human mRNA encoding Fez1 protein (e.g. a cDNA having the nucleotide sequence SEQ ID NO: 2 or SEQ ID NO: 3). Methods and compositions useful for *in vitro* expression of protein from a nucleic acid are well known in the art and are described elsewhere (e.g. Sambrook et al., 1989, Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, New York; Ausubel et al., 1992, Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, John Wiley & Sons, New York).

When the isolated polynucleotide of the invention is used as a template for expression of human Fez1 protein *in vivo*, the isolated polynucleotide has a sequence substantially homologous with at least nucleotide residues 112-456, nucleotide residues 1707-2510, and nucleotide residues 4912-5550 of at least one strand of SEQ ID NO: 1. If the cell in which Fez1 protein is expressed is a mammalian cell, and especially if it is a human cell, it is not necessary to delete the intronic regions of *FEZ1* from the isolated polynucleotide. Preferably, however, the intronic regions of *FEZ1* are deleted from the isolated polynucleotide prior to providing it to the cell.

When the isolated polynucleotide of the invention is used as a template for expression of human Fez1 protein *in vivo*, the isolated polynucleotide is preferably provided to a cell in the form of an expression vector, wherein the region(s) encoding Fez1 protein are operably linked with a promoter region. The promoter region can be the human *FEZ1* promoter region, or it can be substantially any other promoter region. In various embodiments, the promoter region of the expression vector is a constitutive promoter, an inducible promoter, or a tissue-specific promoter. Numerous constitutive promoters are known in the art and included within the scope of the invention.

Exemplary constitutive promoters include, for example, a retroviral LTR promoter, the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter, the SV40 early promoter, the herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase promoter, an adenovirus-based promoter, elongation factor 1 alpha promoter, SV40-HTLV-1 LTR fusion promoter, and the CMV-beta actin enhancer fusion promoter.

Operable linkage of an isolated polynucleotide of the invention with an inducible promoter permits controlled expression of Fez1 protein following delivery of the expression vector to a cell. Such controlled expression is modulated by providing an inducer of the promoter to, or withholding or removing such an inducer from, the cell. An example of an inducible promoter which can be operably linked to an isolated polynucleotide of the invention is a tetracycline promoter, which is well known in the art to be an inducible promoter.

Operable linkage of an isolated polynucleotide of the invention with a tissue-specific promoter permits localization of expression of Fez1 protein to a tissue of interest, thereby minimizing any side effects which can be associated with non-tissue-specific expression of Fez1 protein. The tissue-specific promoter may, for example, be selected from the group consisting of an epithelium-specific promoter, a tumor-specific promoter, a breast-specific promoter, a prostate-specific promoter, and an esophagus-specific promoter. By way of example, the prostate-specific antigen promoter can be operably linked to an isolated polynucleotide of the invention in order to achieve prostate-specific expression of Fez1 protein.

The isolated polynucleotide of the invention can be provided to a cell, either *in vitro* or *in vivo*, using a wide variety of gene delivery vectors. The identity of the vector is not critical; substantially any vector known in the art for delivering a nucleic acid to the interior of a cell can be used for this purpose. Exemplary vectors include, but are not limited to naked DNA vectors, plasmids, condensed nucleic acids, projected nucleic acid-coated micro- or nano-particles, and virus vectors.

The invention also includes an animal cell which comprises an exogenous DNA molecule having at least one portion which is substantially

homologous with at least the coding regions of the human *FEZ1* gene. For example, the exogenous DNA molecule can comprise one, two, three, or more regions which, individually or together are substantially homologous with nucleotide residues 112-456, nucleotide residues 1707-2510, and nucleotide residues 4912-5550 of at least one strand of SEQ ID NO: 1. Preferably, the exogenous DNA molecule comprises one region that is substantially homologous with at least one strand of SEQ ID NO: 2. More preferably, the exogenous DNA molecule is completely homologous with the coding regions of the human *FEZ1* gene. Also preferably, the exogenous DNA molecule comprises a promoter operably linked with the *FEZ1* coding region(s), whereby Fez1 protein is expressed in cells comprising the exogenous DNA molecule.

The cell can be a human cell, a non-human animal cell, or a non-animal cell, such as a plant cell, a yeast cell, a fungus cell, or a bacterium. The cell can likewise be a cultured cell, a cell within the body of an animal, or a cell which is removed from the body of an animal for the purpose of providing the exogenous DNA molecule prior to returning the cell to the body of the same or a different animal.

The invention further relates to an animal comprising a cell which comprises an exogenous DNA molecule having at least one portion which is substantially homologous with at least the coding regions of the human *FEZ1* gene. Preferably, the animal is a human which comprises a tissue which lacks a copy of the human wild type *FEZ1* gene, such as certain tumor tissues. Such animals (e.g. mice) can be made by disrupting the *FEZ1* gene in the animal using known gene targeting methods. By way of example, exon 1 of *FEZ1* can be replaced with a neomycin-resistance cassette. Embryonic stem cells of the animal are transfected using the targeting construct DNA vector, and cells are selected for neomycin resistance. In these cells, homologous recombination between the targeting construct DNA and one of the animal's genomic copy of the *FEZ1* gene occurs. In rare instances, recombination of both *FEZ1* copies can occur, but it is anticipated that most, if not all selected cells will be heterozygous for recombined *FEZ1*-neomycin resistance gene, and will develop as heterozygous adult animals. These heterozygous animals exhibit

characteristics attributable to animals having only a single functional *FEZ1* gene per cell, such as abnormal cell or tissue differentiation, abnormal cell proliferation, increased incidence of cancer and other cell proliferative disorders, and uncontrolled gene expression. Furthermore, mating of heterozygous *FEZ1* animals yields animals homozygous for the recombined *FEZ1*-neomycin resistance gene (i.e. *FEZ1* "knockout" animals). These *FEZ1* knockout animals exhibit traits characteristics attributable to the lack of a functional *FEZ1* gene in the cells of the animal. Such characteristics include, for example, abnormal cell or tissue differentiation, abnormal cell proliferation, increased incidence of cancer and other cell proliferative disorders, and uncontrolled gene expression.

#### The Isolated Fez1 protein of the Invention

The invention also relates to an isolated Fez1 protein. The putative amino acid sequence of human Fez1 protein (SEQ ID NO: 4) is shown in Figure 5D. Preferably, the isolated human Fez1 protein is substantially purified. The isolated human Fez1 protein can be in the form of a suspension of the native or denatured protein in a liquid such as water, a buffer, or the like, a lyophilized powder, an immunogenic composition comprising the protein and one or more adjuvants or immunogenicity enhancers such as are known in the art, or a pharmaceutical composition as described elsewhere herein.

The isolated Fez1 protein of the invention can be made by a variety of techniques. For example, the protein can be expressed in an *in vitro* expression mixture using an isolated polynucleotide of the invention. The isolated polynucleotide of the invention can also be operably linked with a constitutive or other promoter, and the Fez1 protein overexpressed in a human or non-human cell, and subsequently purified therefrom. Alternately, the Fez1 protein can be purified using, for example, standard chromatographic techniques from a naturally occurring source of human Fez1 protein (e.g. normal human brain or testes tissue).

The invention also includes fragments of the isolated Fez1 protein of the invention. Such fragments can be generated, for example, by expressing an isolated

polynucleotide of the invention, wherein the polynucleotide encodes only a portion of human Fez1 protein, or by proteolytic degradation of human Fez1 protein.

Although it is preferred that the isolated human Fez1 protein has an amino acid sequence completely homologous with SEQ ID NO: 4, the amino acid  
5 sequence of the isolated Fez1 protein can comprise one or more conservative amino acid substitutions relative to SEQ ID NO: 4).

For example, certain amino acids of the human Fez1 protein can be substituted for other amino acids without appreciably affecting the biological activity of the protein. Preferably, the amino acid sequence of the isolated Fez1 protein of the  
10 invention is substantially homologous with SEQ ID NO: 4. The hydropathic index of naturally occurring Fez1 amino acid residues can be compared with those of potential substitute amino acid residues. The significance of amino acid hydropathic index similarity between naturally occurring and potential substitute amino acid residues, as it relates to retention of biologic function of a protein is generally understood in the art.  
15 It is accepted that the relative hydropathic character of the amino acid contributes to the secondary structure of the resultant protein, which in turn defines the interaction of the protein with other molecules, for example, enzymes, substrates, receptors, DNA, antibodies, antigens, and the like.

Each naturally occurring amino acid residue has been assigned a  
20 hydropathic index on the basis of their hydrophobicity and charge characteristics, as described (Kyte et al., 1982, J. Mol. Biol. 157:105). These hydropathic index values are: isoleucine (+4.5); valine (+4.2); leucine (+3.8); phenylalanine (+2.8); cysteine/cystine (+2.5); methionine (+1.9); alanine (+1.8); glycine (-0.4); threonine (-0.7); serine (-0.8); tryptophan (-0.9); tyrosine (-1.3); proline (-1.6); histidine (-3.2);  
25 glutamate (-3.5); glutamine (-3.5); aspartate (-3.5); asparagine (-3.5); lysine (-3.9); and arginine (-4.5). Amino acid residues can be substituted in place of other amino acid residues which having a similar hydropathic index without significantly affecting biological activity of the protein. Preferably, the substitute amino acid residue has a hydropathic index which differs from the hydropathic index of the naturally occurring

amino acid residue by less than 2.0, preferably by less than 1.0, and more preferably by less than 0.5. For example, if the hydropathic index of a naturally occurring amino acid residue is 1.8, then a substitute amino acid residue should have a hydropathic index in the range from 3.8 to -0.2, preferably in the range from 2.8 to 0.8, and more preferably in the range from 2.3 to 1.3.

An alternate method can be used to predict amino acid residues which can be substituted in place of naturally occurring Fez1 amino acid residues in regions of the Fez1 protein which are predicted to interact with other molecules (e.g. the leucine zipper region of Fez1, which is thought to interact with DNA). This method has been described in the art (Hoop et al., 1981, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 78:3824), and involves assigning the following hydrophilicity values to amino acid residues: arginine (+3.0); lysine (+3.0); aspartate (+3.0); glutamate (+3.0); serine (+0.3); asparagine (+0.2); glutamine (+0.2); glycine (0); proline (0.0); threonine (-0.4); alanine (-0.5); histidine (-0.5); cysteine (-1.0); methionine (-1.3); valine (-1.5); leucine (-1.8); isoleucine (-1.8); tyrosine (-2.3); phenylalanine (-2.5); tryptophan (-3.4). Amino acid residues can be substituted in place of other amino acid residues having a similar hydrophilicity value without significantly affecting biological activity of the protein. Preferably, the substitute amino acid residue has a hydrophilicity value which differs from the hydrophilicity value of the naturally occurring amino acid residue by less than 2.0, preferably by less than 1.0, and more preferably by less than 0.5. For example, if the hydrophilicity value of a naturally occurring amino acid residue is 1.8, then a substitute amino acid residue should have a hydrophilicity value in the range from 3.8 to -0.2, preferably in the range from 2.8 to 0.8, and more preferably in the range from 2.3 to 1.3.

As outlined above, amino acid substitutions can be based on the relative similarity of the amino acid side-chain substituents, for example, their hydrophobicity, hydrophilicity, charge, size, and the like. For example, conservative amino acid substitutions can include substitutions within the following groups:

glycine, alanine;  
valine, isoleucine, leucine;  
aspartic acid, glutamic acid;  
asparagine, glutamine;  
serine, threonine;  
lysine, arginine;  
phenylalanine, tyrosine.

5

Modifications (which do not normally alter primary sequence) include *in vivo*, or *in vitro* chemical derivatization of polypeptides, *e.g.*, acetylation, or  
10 carboxylation. Also included are modifications of glycosylation, *e.g.*, those made by modifying the glycosylation patterns of a polypeptide during its synthesis and processing or in further processing steps; *e.g.*, by exposing the polypeptide to enzymes which affect glycosylation, *e.g.*, mammalian glycosylating or deglycosylating enzymes. Also embraced are sequences which have phosphorylated amino acid residues, *e.g.*,  
15 phosphotyrosine, phosphoserine, or phosphothreonine.

Also included are polypeptides which have been modified using ordinary molecular biological techniques so as to improve their resistance to proteolytic degradation or to optimize solubility properties or to render them more suitable as a therapeutic agent. Analogs of such polypeptides include those containing residues  
20 other than naturally occurring L-amino acids, *e.g.*, D-amino acids or non-naturally occurring synthetic amino acids. The isolated Fez1 protein of the invention, and fragments thereof, are not limited to products of any of the specific exemplary processes listed herein.

It will be appreciated, of course, that the isolated Fez1 proteins, and  
25 fragments thereof, can incorporate amino acid residues which are modified without affecting activity. For example, the termini can be derivatized to include blocking groups, *i.e.* chemical substituents suitable to protect and/or stabilize the N- and C-termini from "undesirable degradation", a term meant to encompass any type of enzymatic, chemical or biochemical breakdown of the compound at its termini which is

likely to affect the function of the compound (e.g. as an anti-proliferative agent) by sequential degradation of the compound at a terminal end thereof.

Blocking groups include protecting groups conventionally used in the art of peptide chemistry which will not adversely affect *in vivo* activities of the Fez1 proteins or fragments thereof. For example, suitable N-terminal blocking groups can be introduced by alkylation or acylation of the N-terminus. Examples of suitable N-terminal blocking groups include C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>5</sub> branched or non-branched alkyl groups, acyl groups such as formyl and acetyl groups, as well as substituted forms thereof, such as the acetamidomethyl (Acm) group. Desamino analogs of amino acids are also useful N-terminal blocking groups, and can either be coupled to the N-terminus of the peptide or used in place of the N-terminal residue. Suitable C-terminal blocking groups, in which the carboxyl group of the C-terminus is either incorporated or not, include esters, ketones, and amides. Ester or ketone-forming alkyl groups, particularly lower alkyl groups such as methyl, ethyl and propyl, and amide-forming amino groups such as primary amines (-NH<sub>2</sub>), and mono- and di-alkylamino groups such as methylamino, ethylamino, dimethylamino, diethylamino, methylethylamino, and the like are examples of C-terminal blocking groups. Descarboxylated amino acid analogues such as agmatine are also useful C-terminal blocking groups and can be either coupled to the peptide's C-terminal residue or used in place of it. Further, it will be appreciated that the free amino and carboxyl groups at the termini can be removed altogether from the Fez1 proteins, or fragments thereof, to yield desamino and descarboxylated forms thereof without affect on biological activity.

Other modifications can also be incorporated without adversely affecting biological (e.g. anti-proliferative) activity and these include, but are not limited to, substitution of one or more of the amino acids in the natural L-isomeric form with amino acids in the D-isomeric form. Thus, the Fez1 proteins, or fragments thereof, can include one or more D-amino acid residues, or can comprise amino acids which are all in the D-form. Retro-inverso forms of proteins peptides in accordance



with the present invention are also contemplated, for example, inverted peptides in which all amino acids are substituted with D-amino acid forms.

Acid addition salts of the Fez1 proteins, or fragments thereof, of the present invention are also contemplated as functional equivalents. Thus, a protein or peptide in accordance with the present invention can be treated with an inorganic acid such as hydrochloric, hydrobromic, sulfuric, nitric, phosphoric, and the like, or an organic acid such as an acetic, propionic, glycolic, pyruvic, oxalic, malic, malonic, succinic, maleic, fumaric, tartaric, citric, benzoic, cinnamic, mandelic, methanesulfonic, ethanesulfonic, p-toluenesulfonic, or salicylic acid to provide a water soluble salt of the peptide which is suitable for use as an anti-proliferative agent.

The isolated Fez1 protein of the invention, or a fragment thereof, can be used to generate polyclonal or monoclonal antibodies using known methods. As is well known, administration of the Fez1 protein of the invention to an animal can induce a soluble immune response against the protein or fragment in the animal. Preferably, the protein or fragment is mixed with an adjuvant or other immune system enhancer. Such adjuvants include, but are not limited to, mineral gels such as aluminum hydroxide, surface active substances such as lysolecithin, pluronic polyols, and polyanions, other peptides, and oil emulsions. Antibodies which bind specifically with the Fez1 protein or fragment can be identified and isolated using well known methods (see, e.g. Harlow et al., 1988, Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor, New York). Likewise, immortal hybridomas can be generated using known methods to provide a supply of such antibodies.

#### Diagnostic Methods of the Invention

As described herein, reduced or no expression of the human *FEZ1* gene has been demonstrated in numerous cancer cell lines and tumor samples. These data indicate that assessment of the level of *FEZ1* gene expression in a cell or tissue of a human can indicate the cancerous state of the cell or tissue. Diagnostic techniques based on this relationship have the advantage that tumorigenesis can be detected in cells and tissues at an early stage, before other physiological changes associated with

cancers can be detected in the same cells or tissues. Furthermore, these diagnostic techniques can be used to confirm or refute a preliminary diagnosis of tumorigenesis made by visual or cytological examination of potentially cancerous tissue.

The diagnostic methods described in this section are useful for  
5 diagnosing cancer in a body tissue of a human, particularly where the body tissue is an epithelial tissue. By way of example, the body tissue can be selected from the group consisting of a gastrointestinal tissue, esophageal tissue, gastric tissue, colon tissue, prostate tissue, breast tissue, a hematopoietic tissue, lung tissue, melanoma tissue, cervical tissue, and ovarian tissue.

10 The invention includes a method of determining the cancerous status of a sample tissue. This method comprises comparing *FEZ1* expression in the sample tissue with *FEZ1* expression in a control tissue of the same type. Decreased *FEZ1* expression in the sample tissue, relative to *FEZ1* expression in the control tissue, is an indication that the sample tissue is cancerous. The sample tissue can be a  
15 phenotypically abnormal tissue (e.g. a biopsy sample obtained from a potentially cancerous lesion in a human tissue such as breast or prostate), or it can be a phenotypically normal tissue. The control tissue is a non-cancerous tissue of the same type, and can be obtained from the same human from whom the sample tissue was obtained, or from one or more humans different than the one from whom the sample  
20 tissue was obtained. If a body of data exist or are created, from which a representative value for expression of *FEZ1* in non-cancerous tissue of the same type as the sample tissue, then *FEZ1* expression in the sample tissue can be compared with this representative value, rather than performing a separate determination of *FEZ1* expression in the same or a different human.

25 Expression of *FEZ1* in the sample tissue is compared with *FEZ1* expression in a control tissue (or data set) by comparing the relative amounts of at least one indicator in the sample tissue and in the control tissue (or data set). The indicator which is used can be any indicator which can be correlated with transcription of the *FEZ1* gene in the tissue or with translation of this transcript in such tissue. For

example, the indicator can be selected from the group consisting of a *FEZ1* mRNA, a cDNA prepared using a *FEZ1* mRNA, a DNA prepared by amplification of either of these, and Fez1 protein.

The invention also includes another method of determining the cancerous status of a sample tissue. This method comprises comparing the nucleotide sequence of a *FEZ1*-associated polynucleotide obtained from the sample tissue with the nucleotide sequence of a control *FEZ1*-associated polynucleotide. A difference between the nucleotide sequence of the *FEZ1*-associated polynucleotide obtained from the sample tissue and the nucleotide sequence of the control *FEZ1*-associated polynucleotide is an indication that the sample tissue is cancerous. The *FEZ1*-associated polynucleotide may, for example, be one selected from the group consisting of at least a portion of a chromosome, a non-spliced mRNA, a partially spliced mRNA, a fully spliced mRNA, a cDNA prepared using a non-spliced mRNA, a cDNA prepared using a partially spliced mRNA, a cDNA prepared using a fully spliced mRNA, and a DNA prepared by amplification of any of these. By way of example, the *FEZ1*-associated polynucleotide can be DNA prepared by amplification of a cDNA prepared using a fully spliced mRNA obtained from a human, in which case, the control *FEZ1*-associated polynucleotide should be a DNA having the sequence SEQ ID NO: 3. Further by way of example, the *FEZ1*-associated polynucleotide can be a DNA prepared by amplification of at least a portion of chromosome 8 of a human, in which case, the control *FEZ1*-associated polynucleotide should be a DNA having the sequence SEQ ID NO: 1.

According to this method, the sample and control tissues can both be obtained from the same human, in which case, the sample tissue should be a phenotypically abnormal portion of a body tissue of a human or a portion of the tissue in which tumorigenesis is anticipated, and the control *FEZ1*-associated polynucleotide should be obtained from a phenotypically normal portion of the same body tissue or from a portion of the tissue in which tumorigenesis is not anticipated. The sample and control tissues can also be obtained from the same tissue, but from different humans, in

which case the control tissue should be obtained from a human whose relevant tissue is not cancerous. Alternately, as described above, the 'control tissue' can be a body of data collected from the relevant type of tissue obtained from a plurality of humans in whom the relevant tissue was not cancerous. In this case, only the nucleotide sequence of the sample *FEZ1*-associated polynucleotide need be determined experimentally, and this sequence can be compared with a consensus or other sequence indicated by the body of data. For example, the *FEZ1* gene sequence described herein (SEQ ID NO: 1), the *FEZ1* cDNA sequence described (SEQ ID NO: 2), or the *FEZ1* ORF sequence described herein (SEQ ID NO: 3) can be used as the control *FEZ1*-associated polynucleotide sequence.

The invention includes yet another method of determining the cancerous status of a sample tissue. As described herein, certain mutations in the human *FEZ1* gene lead to production of transcripts from this gene which have lengths which are different from the length of the wild type *FEZ1* gene transcript. This method correlates this transcript length difference with a cancerous state in a sample tissue. This method comprises comparing the length of an *FEZ1*-transcript-associated polynucleotide obtained from the sample tissue with the length of a control *FEZ1*-transcript-associated polynucleotide. If the length of the *FEZ1*-transcript-associated polynucleotide obtained from the sample tissue is less than the length of the control *FEZ1*-transcript-associated polynucleotide, then this is an indication that the sample tissue is cancerous. The *FEZ1*-transcript-associated polynucleotide may, for example, be selected from the group consisting of a fully spliced mRNA, a cDNA prepared using a fully spliced mRNA, and a DNA prepared by amplification of either of these. In one embodiment of this method, the *FEZ1*-transcript-associated polynucleotide is DNA prepared by amplification of a cDNA prepared using a fully spliced mRNA obtained from a human, and the control *FEZ1*-transcript-associated polynucleotide is DNA having the sequence SEQ ID NO: 2.

In another embodiment of this method, the *FEZ1*-transcript-associated polynucleotide is fully spliced mRNA obtained from a human patient, and the control

*FEZ1*-transcript-associated polynucleotide is at least a portion of a nucleic acid which is complementary to SEQ ID NO: 2, whereby binding of the patient's mRNA and the control polynucleotide can be detected using standard RNA blot or Northern blot analytical techniques.

5                   As in the methods described above, the sample and control *FEZ1*-transcript-associated polynucleotides can be obtained from the same or different humans, and the control *FEZ1*-transcript-associated polynucleotide can instead be a consensus or other relevant sequence described herein or formulated using *FEZ1*-transcript-associated polynucleotide sequences obtained from humans in whom the  
10 relevant tissue was not cancerous.

                  The invention includes still another method of determining the cancerous status of a sample tissue. This method comprises assessing *FEZ1* expression in the sample tissue. A substantial absence of *FEZ1* expression in the sample tissue is an indication that the sample tissue is cancerous. *FEZ1* expression can be assessed by  
15 assessing the presence or substantial absence of at least one indicator selected from the group consisting of a *FEZ1* mRNA, a cDNA prepared using a *FEZ1* mRNA, a DNA prepared by amplification of either of these, and Fez1 protein.

                  The invention also includes another method of determining the cancerous status of a sample tissue. This method comprises detecting abnormal  
20 splicing of a *FEZ1* transcript in the sample tissue. Abnormal splicing of the *FEZ1* transcript is an indication that the sample tissue is cancerous. Abnormal splicing of a *FEZ1* transcript may, for example, be detected by assessing the ability of at least one exon boundary polynucleotide probe to anneal with a *FEZ1*-transcript-associated polynucleotide with high stringency. Such an exon boundary polynucleotide probe is  
25 capable of annealing with high stringency with terminal portions of two sequential *FEZ1* exons when the terminal portions are adjacent, but not when the terminal portions are not adjacent. By way of example, such an exon boundary polynucleotide probe can comprise two portions, one portion which binds with high stringency with the 3'-end of the first exon of a DNA, mRNA, or cDNA coding strand of *FEZ1*, and

another portion which binds with high stringency with the 5'-end of the second exon of a DNA, mRNA, or cDNA coding strand of *FEZ1*. If the two portions of the probe are adjacent, then the probe will bind with high stringency with an mRNA, or with the coding strand of a cDNA generated using that mRNA, only if the two exons are adjacent in the mRNA or cDNA. Thus, if the mRNA has been abnormally spliced, such that the first and second exons of *FEZ1* are not adjacent in the spliced mRNA (and are therefore not adjacent in the corresponding cDNA), then the probe will not bind with the mRNA, or the corresponding cDNA, with high stringency. Design of such primers is well within the level of ordinary skill in the art, in light of the present disclosure.

#### Immunohistological Diagnostic Methods

The invention also includes an immunohistological method for detecting expression of Fez1 protein in a cell or tissue sample obtained from a human patient. This method involves use of an antibody preparation (e.g. a monoclonal or polyclonal antibody preparation) generated using the isolated Fez1 protein of the invention (or a fragment thereof) according to standard antibody generating methods. This preparation contains one or more types of antibodies which bind specifically with human Fez1 protein. The antibody preparation is contacted with the cell or tissue sample, and the Fez1-binding antibodies are labeled, either prior to or after contact with the sample. Non-specifically bound antibody is washed from the sample, and the presence of labeled antibody in or on the sample is assessed. The presence of labeled antibody is an indication that the sample comprises human Fez1 protein. Thus, this immunohistological method can be used to detect Fez1 expression, or a decrease of such expression, which is associated with an enhanced likelihood of tumorigenesis, for example.

#### Therapeutic Methods of the Invention

Abnormal expression of the human *FEZ1* gene is not merely a symptom of epithelial and other cancers in human tissues. It is also a contributing cause, and possibly the sole cause in some instances of tumorigenicity in those tissues.

Inactivation of all genomic copies of the *FEZ1* gene in one or more cells of a human tissue, especially an epithelial tissue, can lead to abnormal proliferation of those cells. Normal control of cell proliferation can be restored either by reactivating a genomic copy of the *FEZ1* gene in abnormally proliferating cells or by providing at least one  
5 exogenous source of Fez1 protein to abnormally proliferating cells. The exogenous source of Fez1 protein may, for example, be a nucleic acid encoding Fez1 protein or a composition comprising Fez1 protein. The exogenous source of Fez1 protein can be provided to the cells prior to tumorigenesis (i.e. for the purpose of inhibiting, delaying, or preventing tumorigenesis) or anytime after the onset of tumorigenesis (i.e. for the  
10 purpose of inhibiting, delaying, or preventing further abnormal proliferation of tumor cells or for the purpose of reversing abnormal proliferation).

The invention thus includes a method of modulating proliferation of a human cell having an altered *FEZ1* gene. This method comprises providing to the cell an exogenous source of Fez1 protein. When the protein is provided to the cell,  
15 abnormal proliferation of the cell is inhibited, delayed, or prevented.

The cell to which the exogenous source of Fez1 protein is provided can have one, two, or even more copies of an altered *FEZ1* gene, and can have no normally-functioning copy of this gene. It is contemplated that, in most instances, this method will be employed in situations in which it is recognized that a tissue in a human  
20 patient comprises cells which do not express a wild type *FEZ1* gene, or which express it at an abnormally low level. Expression of *FEZ1* in a cell is considered to be abnormally low when less than about 50, 49, 48, ..., 40, 39, 38, ..., 30, ..., 20, ..., 10, ... 5, ..., or 1 percent of the level of expression of *FEZ1* observed in non-cancerous cells of the same type is observed in the cell. The cell may, for example, be a cell which is  
25 recognizable as a tumor cell, a cell which is abnormally proliferating but not yet recognizable as a tumor cell, a metastatic cancer cell, a cell which is predisposed to abnormal proliferation but not yet recognizable as a tumor cell, or a cell which has an altered *FEZ1* gene but is not proliferating abnormally at the time the exogenous source of Fez1 protein is provided to the cell. The cell is preferably an epithelial cell, such as

a breast epithelial cell, a prostate epithelial cell, an esophageal epithelial cell, a lung epithelial cell, or an epidermal epithelial cell.

The altered *FEZ1* gene may, for example, be one which is not transcribed in the cell, one which is transcribed to generate a transcript that is

5 incorrectly spliced, one which comprises at least one mutation which reduces or abolishes the normal function of Fez1 protein, one which is transcribed but not translated, or one which has been partially or deleted from the genome of the cell.

The exogenous source of Fez1 protein may, for example, be a composition comprising an isolated human Fez1 protein of the invention, as described

10 herein. Alternatively, the Fez1 protein can be a functional fragment or analog of Fez1 protein (i.e. a fragment of Fez1 or a peptidomimetic having structure similar to all or a portion of Fez1 protein, wherein the fragment or analog exhibits one or more of the physiological activities of Fez1 protein, such as inhibition of tubulin polymerization). The Fez1 protein is preferably a human Fez1 protein or a human Fez1 protein having

15 one or more conservative amino acid residue substitutions. Preferably, the amino acid sequence of the Fez1 protein is completely homologous with the amino acid sequence of the Fez1 protein normally encoded by the *FEZ1* gene of the cell. In one embodiment, the amino acid sequence of the Fez1 protein is SEQ ID NO: 4. The isolated Fez1 protein provided to the cell may, as described herein, be expressed *in*

20 *vitro*, isolated from an organism which has been transformed with a *FEZ1* gene, or isolated from a naturally-occurring source. For example, the Fez1 protein can be isolated from cultured cells of a patient for provision to other cells of the same patient, either *in vivo* or *ex vivo*. Further by way of example, the Fez1 protein can be isolated from cultured human or bacterial cells which have been transformed using an

25 expression vector comprising a polynucleotide encoding at least the coding portion of a human *FEZ1* gene (e.g. SEQ ID NO: 1, SEQ ID NO: 2, or SEQ ID NO: 3), and preferably at least the coding portion of a human *FEZ1* gene obtained from the patient to whom the Fez1 protein is to be administered.



As described herein, the Fez1 protein can be administered to a human in numerous pharmaceutical compositions. Preferably, the composition is one which is known in the art for providing proteins to the interior of a cell (e.g. liposomes, membrane vesicles, microspheres having an aqueous core, protein-coated projected particles, etc.).

The exogenous source of Fez1 protein can also, for example, be an expression vector comprising a polynucleotide having at least one coding region which encodes a functional Fez1 protein. When the polynucleotide is expressed in the cell, Fez1 protein is provided to the cell. Preferably, the polynucleotide encodes a human Fez1 protein or a human Fez1 protein having one or more conservative amino acid residue substitutions. Preferably, the amino acid sequence of the Fez1 protein is completely homologous with the amino acid sequence of the Fez1 protein normally encoded by the *FEZ1* gene of the cell. In one embodiment, the amino acid sequence of the Fez1 protein is SEQ ID NO: 4. In another embodiment, the polynucleotide comprises a portion having the nucleotide sequence SEQ ID NO: 2. Also preferably, the polynucleotide comprises a portion which is substantially homologous, and more preferably completely homologous, with the wild-type genomic sequence of the *FEZ1* gene of the patient to whose cell(s) the polynucleotide is provided. For example, the polynucleotide can comprise a portion which is substantially or completely homologous with SEQ ID NO: 1. The polynucleotide may, of course, be an isolated polynucleotide of the invention, as described elsewhere herein, so long as the isolated polynucleotide encodes a functional Fez1 protein.

Nucleic acid-containing vectors, including expression vectors, are well known in the art, as are methods of targeting such vectors such that they provide the nucleic acid of the vector preferentially or exclusively to cells of certain types or to cells located primarily or only within certain tissues. Exemplary expression vectors include both non-viral vectors (e.g. plasmids, naked DNA, DNA complexed with a polycation such as polylysine, and the like) and viral vectors such as retroviral, adenoviral, and adeno-associated viral vectors. The use of all such vectors is

contemplated, and the selection of an appropriate vector is within the level of ordinary skill in the art, in light of the disclosure provided herein, the size, composition, and characteristics of the nucleic acid, the symptoms and condition of the patient to whom the nucleic acid is to be provided, and the characteristics of the vector.

5                   As described elsewhere herein, the polynucleotide can be an expression vector in which the portion(s) of the polynucleotide which encode the Fez1 protein is operably linked with a promoter. The promoter can be a constitutive promoter, an inducible promoter, a tissue-specific promoter, or substantially any other promoter, although mammalian, and particularly human, promoters are preferred. In one  
10                   embodiment, the promoter of the expression vector is a normal human *FEZ1* promoter region. In another embodiment, the promoter is an inducible promoter, and this therapeutic method further comprises administering an inducer of the promoter to the cell to which the polynucleotide is provided. In another embodiment, the promoter is a tissue-specific promoter which normally promotes expression of genes operably linked  
15                   therewith in an epithelial tissue. In another embodiment, an expressible portion of the *FEZ1* gene is contained in the expression vector and is operably linked with a genetic element which can be used to cease *FEZ1* expression. Numerous genetic elements of this type are known, including, for example, those associated with the Cre-loxP system (Pluck, Intl. J. Exp. Pathol. 77:269-278; Li et al., 1997, Human Gene Ther. 8:1695-  
20                   1700; Lewandoski et al., 1997, Nature Genet. 17:223-225; Russ et al., 1996, J. Virol. 70:4927-4932; Sakai et al., 1995, Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comm. 217:393-401; de Wit et al., 1998, Nucl. Acids Res. 26:676-678).

                  The invention also includes a method of preventing tumorigenesis in a human cell. This method comprises providing to the cell an expression vector  
25                   comprising a polynucleotide having at least one coding region which encodes a functional Fez1 protein. Fez1 protein is thereby expressed in the cell, and tumorigenesis is thereby prevented in the cell. The cell may, for example, be one in which an altered *FEZ1* gene has been detected, a cell of a tissue in which an altered *FEZ1* gene has been detected, a normal cell in an individual predisposed to *FEZ1* gene

alteration (e.g. a human having a family history of *FEZ1* gene alterations), or a normal cell in a normal individual. Preferably, the cell is an epithelial cell. The polynucleotide can be any of those described herein for modulating proliferation of a human cell having an altered *FEZ1* gene.

5                   The invention also relates to a method of reversibly inducing proliferation of a cell. This method comprises providing an inhibitor of *FEZ1* gene expression to the interior of the cell. Proliferation of the cell is induced when the inhibitor is present in the interior of the cell, but is not induced when the inhibitor is not present in the interior of the cell. This method is useful to promote proliferation of  
10   desirable cells, either *in vitro* or *in vivo*. Examples of situations in which it would be advantageous to induce cell proliferation include, but are not limited to, when a tissue has been grafted from a location in one animal to another location in the same or a different animal (e.g. a skin allograft or a bone marrow transplant), when a mixture of desirable and undesirable cells has been treated to remove or kill undesirable cells (e.g.  
15   radiation therapy or chemotherapy of a partially cancerous tissue), or when healing of a wounded tissue is desired (e.g. healing of a skin puncture or incision).

                  The inhibitor used in this method can be an ASO, such as one of the isolated polynucleotides of the invention, or it can be a compound identified using one of the screening methods of the invention as an inhibitor of *FEZ1* gene expression. If  
20   the inhibitor is capable of diffusing across the cell membrane, then it is not necessary to use a vector to deliver the inhibitor to the interior of the cell; otherwise, use of a vector to deliver the inhibitor to the interior of the cell. Any vector known in the art, such as any of those described herein, can be used for this purpose.

                  Use of an ASO is preferred for reversibly inhibiting *FEZ1* gene  
25   expression. Useful ASO compositions are described elsewhere herein. According to this method, the ASO may, for example, be administered to the cell in the form a naked nucleic acid, a nucleic acid complexed with a polycationic or other condensing agent, a nucleic acid vector such as a plasmid or a virus vector, or the like. The ASO can be provided to the interior of the cell directly, or an expression vector encoding the ASO

can be provided to the interior of the cell. When such an expression vector is used, it is preferred that the expression of the ASO be regulatable. By way of example, the polynucleotide encoding the ASO can be operably linked with an inducible promoter, whereby the ASO is produced only when the inducer of the promoter is provided to the cell. Alternately, the expression vector can be incapable of being replicated. Examples of such replication-deficient vectors include, but are not limited to, plasmids which lack an origin of replication and replication-deficient virus vectors (e.g. replication-deficient adenovirus vectors). The mechanism by which expression of the ASO is regulated is not critical; instead, it is important that expression of the ASO can be halted or severely limited when desired.

When an isolated polynucleotide of the invention or an isolated *FEZ1* protein of the invention is administered to an animal, such as a human, for diagnostic, therapeutic, or other purposes, the polynucleotide or protein is preferably in the form of a pharmaceutical composition.

The invention includes a method of inhibiting tumorigenesis in a human. This method comprising administering to the human a compound selected from the group consisting of an inducer of *FEZ1* gene expression, an enhancer of *FEZ1* gene expression, a inhibitor of Fez1 phosphorylation, an enhancer of phosphorylated-Fez1 dephosphorylation, an agent that inhibits binding of Fez1 with EF1- $\gamma$ , and an agent that inhibits binding of Fez1 with tubulin.

Pharmaceutical Compositions of the Invention

The invention encompasses the preparation and use of medicaments and pharmaceutical compositions comprising either Fez-1 protein, or another compound described herein as an active ingredient. The isolated polynucleotide of the invention may, as described herein, be provided in the form of a nucleic acid vector, including, but not limited to, an expression vector.

The pharmaceutical compositions of the invention can consist of one or more active ingredients alone, in a form suitable for administration to a subject, or the

pharmaceutical composition can comprise one or more active ingredients and one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, one or more additional ingredients, or some combination of these. Administration of one of these pharmaceutical compositions to a

5 elsewhere in the present disclosure. The active ingredient can be present in the pharmaceutical composition in the form of a physiologically acceptable ester or salt, such as in combination with a physiologically acceptable cation or anion, as is well known in the art.

The formulations of the pharmaceutical compositions described herein  
10 can be prepared by any method known or hereafter developed in the art of pharmacology. In general, such preparatory methods include the step of bringing the active ingredient into association with a carrier or one or more other accessory ingredients, and then, if necessary or desirable, shaping or packaging the product into a desired single- or multi-dose unit.

15 Although the descriptions of pharmaceutical compositions provided herein are principally directed to pharmaceutical compositions which are suitable for ethical administration to humans, it will be understood by the skilled artisan that such compositions are generally suitable for administration to animals of all sorts.

Modification of pharmaceutical compositions suitable for administration to humans in  
20 order to render the compositions suitable for administration to various animals is well understood, and the ordinarily skilled veterinary pharmacologist can design and perform such modification with merely ordinary, if any, experimentation. Subjects to which administration of the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention is contemplated include, but are not limited to, humans and other primates, mammals  
25 including commercially relevant mammals such as cattle, pigs, horses, sheep, cats, and dogs, birds including commercially relevant birds such as chickens, ducks, geese, and turkeys, fish including farm-raised fish and aquarium fish, and crustaceans such as farm-raised shellfish.

Pharmaceutical compositions that are useful in the methods of the invention can be prepared, packaged, or sold in formulations suitable for oral, rectal, vaginal, parenteral, topical, pulmonary, intranasal, buccal, ophthalmic, or another route of administration. Other contemplated formulations include projected nanoparticles, liposomal preparations, resealed erythrocytes containing the active ingredient, and immunologically-based formulations.

In addition to the active ingredient, a pharmaceutical composition of the invention can further comprise one or more additional pharmaceutically active agents.

Controlled- or sustained-release formulations of a pharmaceutical composition of the invention can be made using conventional technology.

A formulation of a pharmaceutical composition of the invention suitable for oral administration can be prepared, packaged, or sold in the form of a discrete solid dose unit including, but not limited to, a tablet, a hard or soft capsule, a cachet, a troche, or a lozenge, each containing a predetermined amount of the active ingredient. Other formulations suitable for oral administration include, but are not limited to, a powdered or granular formulation, an aqueous or oily suspension, an aqueous or oily solution, or an emulsion.

As used herein, an "oily" liquid is one which comprises a carbon-containing liquid molecule and which exhibits a less polar character than water.

A tablet comprising the active ingredient may, for example, be made by compressing or molding the active ingredient, optionally with one or more additional ingredients. Compressed tablets can be prepared by compressing, in a suitable device, the active ingredient in a free-flowing form such as a powder or granular preparation, optionally mixed with one or more of a binder, a lubricant, an excipient, a surface active agent, and a dispersing agent. Molded tablets can be made by molding, in a suitable device, a mixture of the active ingredient, a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, and at least sufficient liquid to moisten the mixture. Pharmaceutically acceptable excipients used in the manufacture of tablets include, but are not limited to, inert diluents, granulating and disintegrating agents, binding agents, and lubricating

agents. Known dispersing agents include, but are not limited to, potato starch and sodium starch glycolate. Known surface active agents include, but are not limited to, sodium lauryl sulfate. Known diluents include, but are not limited to, calcium carbonate, sodium carbonate, lactose, microcrystalline cellulose, calcium phosphate, calcium hydrogen phosphate, and sodium phosphate. Known granulating and disintegrating agents include, but are not limited to, corn starch and alginic acid. Known binding agents include, but are not limited to, gelatin, acacia, pre-gelatinized maize starch, polyvinylpyrrolidone, and hydroxypropyl methylcellulose. Known lubricating agents include, but are not limited to, magnesium stearate, stearic acid, silica, and talc.

Tablets can be non-coated or they can be coated using known methods to achieve delayed disintegration in the gastrointestinal tract of a subject, thereby providing sustained release and absorption of the active ingredient. By way of example, a material such as glyceryl monostearate or glyceryl distearate can be used to coat tablets. Further by way of example, tablets can be coated using methods described in U.S. Patents numbers 4,256,108; 4,160,452; and 4,265,874 to form osmotically-controlled release tablets. Tablets can further comprise a sweetening agent, a flavoring agent, a coloring agent, a preservative, or some combination of these in order to provide pharmaceutically elegant and palatable preparation.

Hard capsules comprising the active ingredient can be made using a physiologically degradable composition, such as gelatin. Such hard capsules comprise the active ingredient, and can further comprise additional ingredients including, for example, an inert solid diluent such as calcium carbonate, calcium phosphate, or kaolin.

Soft gelatin capsules comprising the active ingredient can be made using a physiologically degradable composition, such as gelatin. Such soft capsules comprise the active ingredient, which can be mixed with water or an oil medium such as peanut oil, liquid paraffin, or olive oil.

Liquid formulations of a pharmaceutical composition of the invention which are suitable for oral administration can be prepared, packaged, and sold either in liquid form or in the form of a dry product intended for reconstitution with water or another suitable vehicle prior to use.

- 5                   Liquid suspensions can be prepared using conventional methods to achieve suspension of the active ingredient in an aqueous or oily vehicle. Aqueous vehicles include, for example, water and isotonic saline. Oily vehicles include, for example, almond oil, oily esters, ethyl alcohol, vegetable oils such as arachis, olive, sesame, or coconut oil, fractionated vegetable oils, and mineral oils such as liquid
- 10   paraffin. Liquid suspensions can further comprise one or more additional ingredients including, but not limited to, suspending agents, dispersing or wetting agents, emulsifying agents, demulcents, preservatives, buffers, salts, flavorings, coloring agents, and sweetening agents. Oily suspensions can further comprise a thickening agent. Known suspending agents include, but are not limited to, sorbitol syrup,
- 15   hydrogenated edible fats, sodium alginate, polyvinylpyrrolidone, gum tragacanth, gum acacia, and cellulose derivatives such as sodium carboxymethylcellulose, methylcellulose, hydroxypropylmethylcellulose. Known dispersing or wetting agents include, but are not limited to, naturally-occurring phosphatides such as lecithin, condensation products of an alkylene oxide with a fatty acid, with a long chain
- 20   aliphatic alcohol, with a partial ester derived from a fatty acid and a hexitol, or with a partial ester derived from a fatty acid and a hexitol anhydride (e.g. polyoxyethylene stearate, heptadecaethyleneoxycetanol, polyoxyethylene sorbitol monooleate, and polyoxyethylene sorbitan monooleate, respectively). Known emulsifying agents include, but are not limited to, lecithin and acacia. Known preservatives include, but
- 25   are not limited to, methyl, ethyl, or n-propyl-para- hydroxybenzoates, ascorbic acid, and sorbic acid. Known sweetening agents include, for example, glycerol, propylene glycol, sorbitol, sucrose, and saccharin. Known thickening agents for oily suspensions include, for example, beeswax, hard paraffin, and cetyl alcohol.



Liquid solutions of the active ingredient in aqueous or oily solvents can be prepared in substantially the same manner as liquid suspensions, the primary difference being that the active ingredient is dissolved, rather than suspended in the solvent. Liquid solutions of the pharmaceutical composition of the invention can

5 comprise each of the components described with regard to liquid suspensions, it being understood that suspending agents will not necessarily aid dissolution of the active ingredient in the solvent. Aqueous solvents include, for example, water and isotonic saline. Oily solvents include, for example, almond oil, oily esters, ethyl alcohol, vegetable oils such as arachis, olive, sesame, or coconut oil, fractionated vegetable oils,

10 and mineral oils such as liquid paraffin.

Powdered and granular formulations of a pharmaceutical preparation of the invention can be prepared using known methods. Such formulations can be administered directly to a subject, used, for example, to form tablets, to fill capsules, or to prepare an aqueous or oily suspension or solution by addition of an aqueous or oily

15 vehicle thereto. Each of these formulations can further comprise one or more of dispersing or wetting agent, a suspending agent, and a preservative. Additional excipients, such as fillers and sweetening, flavoring, or coloring agents, can also be included in these formulations.

A pharmaceutical composition of the invention can also be prepared,

20 packaged, or sold in the form of oil-in-water emulsion or a water-in-oil emulsion. The oily phase can be a vegetable oil such as olive or arachis oil, a mineral oil such as liquid paraffin, or a combination of these. Such compositions can further comprise one or more emulsifying agents such as naturally occurring gums such as gum acacia or gum tragacanth, naturally-occurring phosphatides such as soybean or lecithin

25 phosphatide, esters or partial esters derived from combinations of fatty acids and hexitol anhydrides such as sorbitan monooleate, and condensation products of such partial esters with ethylene oxide such as polyoxyethylene sorbitan monooleate. These emulsions can also contain additional ingredients including, for example, sweetening or flavoring agents.

A pharmaceutical composition of the invention can be prepared, packaged, or sold in a formulation suitable for rectal administration. Such a composition can be in the form of, for example, a suppository, a retention enema preparation, and a solution for rectal or colonic irrigation.

5               Suppository formulations can be made by combining the active ingredient with a non-irritating pharmaceutically acceptable excipient which is solid at ordinary room temperature (i.e. about 20°C) and which is liquid at the rectal temperature of the subject (i.e. about 37°C in a healthy human). Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable excipients include, but are not limited to, cocoa butter, polyethylene glycols, and various glycerides. Suppository formulations can further  
10               comprise various additional ingredients including, but not limited to, antioxidants and preservatives.

Retention enema preparations or solutions for rectal or colonic irrigation can be made by combining the active ingredient with a pharmaceutically acceptable  
15               liquid carrier. As is well known in the art, enema preparations can be administered using, and can be packaged within, a delivery device adapted to the rectal anatomy of the subject. Enema preparations can further comprise various additional ingredients including, but not limited to, antioxidants and preservatives.

A pharmaceutical composition of the invention can be prepared,  
20               packaged, or sold in a formulation suitable for vaginal administration. Such a composition can be in the form of, for example, a suppository, an impregnated or coated vaginally-insertable material such as a tampon, a douche preparation, or a solution for vaginal irrigation.

Methods for impregnating or coating a material with a chemical  
25               composition are known in the art, and include, but are not limited to methods of depositing or binding a chemical composition onto a surface, methods of incorporating a chemical composition into the structure of a material during the synthesis of the material (i.e. such as with a physiologically degradable material), and methods of

absorbing an aqueous or oily solution or suspension into an absorbent material, with or without subsequent drying.

Douche preparations or solutions for vaginal irrigation can be made by combining the active ingredient with a pharmaceutically acceptable liquid carrier. As is well known in the art, douche preparations can be administered using, and can be packaged within, a delivery device adapted to the vaginal anatomy of the subject. Douche preparations can further comprise various additional ingredients including, but not limited to, antioxidants, antibiotics, antifungal agents, and preservatives.

As used herein, "parenteral administration" of a pharmaceutical composition includes any route of administration characterized by physical breaching of a tissue of a subject and administration of the pharmaceutical composition through the breach in the tissue. Parenteral administration thus includes, but is not limited to, administration of a pharmaceutical composition by injection of the composition, by application of the composition through a surgical incision, by application of the composition through a tissue-penetrating non-surgical wound, and the like. In particular, parenteral administration is contemplated to include, but is not limited to, subcutaneous, intraperitoneal, intravenous, intraarterial, intramuscular, or intrasternal injection and intravenous, intraarterial, or kidney dialytic infusion techniques.

Formulations of a pharmaceutical composition suitable for parenteral administration comprise the active ingredient combined with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, such as sterile water or sterile isotonic saline. Such formulations can be prepared, packaged, or sold in a form suitable for bolus administration or for continuous administration. Injectable formulations can be prepared, packaged, or sold in unit dosage form, such as in ampules or in multi-dose containers containing a preservative. Formulations for parenteral administration include, but are not limited to, suspensions, solutions, emulsions in oily or aqueous vehicles, pastes, and implantable sustained-release or biodegradable formulations. Such formulations can further comprise one or more additional ingredients including, but not limited to, suspending, stabilizing, or dispersing agents. In one embodiment of a formulation for parenteral

administration, the active ingredient is provided in dry (i.e. powder or granular) form for reconstitution with a suitable vehicle (e.g. sterile pyrogen-free water) prior to parenteral administration of the reconstituted composition.

5 The pharmaceutical compositions can be prepared, packaged, or sold in the form of a sterile injectable aqueous or oily suspension or solution. This suspension or solution can be formulated according to the known art, and can comprise, in addition to the active ingredient, additional ingredients such as the dispersing agents, wetting agents, or suspending agents described herein. Such sterile injectable formulations can be prepared using a non-toxic parenterally-acceptable diluent or solvent, such as water or 1,3-butane diol, for example. Other acceptable diluents and solvents include, but are not limited to, Ringer's solution, isotonic sodium chloride solution, and fixed oils such as synthetic mono- or di-glycerides. Other parentally-administrable formulations which are useful include those which comprise the active ingredient in microcrystalline form, in a liposomal preparation, or as a component of a biodegradable polymer systems. Compositions for sustained release or implantation can comprise pharmaceutically acceptable polymeric or hydrophobic materials such as an emulsion, an ion exchange resin, a sparingly soluble polymer, or a sparingly soluble salt.

10

15

Formulations suitable for topical administration include, but are not limited to, liquid or semi-liquid preparations such as liniments, lotions, oil-in-water or water-in-oil emulsions such as creams, ointments or pastes, and solutions or suspensions. Topically-administrable formulations may, for example, comprise from about 1% to about 10% (w/w) active ingredient, although the concentration of the active ingredient can be as high as the solubility limit of the active ingredient in the solvent. Formulations for topical administration can further comprise one or more of the additional ingredients described herein.

20

25

A pharmaceutical composition of the invention can be prepared, packaged, or sold in a formulation suitable for pulmonary administration via the buccal cavity. Such a formulation can comprise dry particles which comprise the active ingredient and which have a diameter in the range from about 0.5 to about 7

nanometers, and preferably from about 1 to about 6 nanometers. Such compositions are conveniently in the form of dry powders for administration using a device comprising a dry powder reservoir to which a stream of propellant can be directed to disperse the powder or using a self-propelling solvent/powder-dispensing container such as a device comprising the active ingredient dissolved or suspended in a low-boiling propellant in a sealed container. Preferably, such powders comprise particles wherein at least 98% of the particles by weight have a diameter greater than 0.5 nanometers and at least 95% of the particles by number have a diameter less than 7 nanometers. More preferably, at least 95% of the particles by weight have a diameter greater than 1 nanometer and at least 90% of the particles by number have a diameter less than 6 nanometers. Dry powder compositions preferably include a solid fine powder diluent such as sugar and are conveniently provided in a unit dose form.

Low boiling propellants generally include liquid propellants having a boiling point of below 65°F at atmospheric pressure. Generally the propellant can constitute 50 to 99.9% (w/w) of the composition, and the active ingredient can constitute 0.1 to 20% (w/w) of the composition. The propellant can further comprise additional ingredients such as a liquid non-ionic or solid anionic surfactant or a solid diluent (preferably having a particle size of the same order as particles comprising the active ingredient).

Pharmaceutical compositions of the invention formulated for pulmonary delivery can also provide the active ingredient in the form of droplets of a solution or suspension. Such formulations can be prepared, packaged, or sold as aqueous or dilute alcoholic solutions or suspensions, optionally sterile, comprising the active ingredient, and can conveniently be administered using any nebulization or atomization device. Such formulations can further comprise one or more additional ingredients including, but not limited to, a flavoring agent such as saccharin sodium, a volatile oil, a buffering agent, a surface active agent, or a preservative such as methylhydroxybenzoate. The droplets provided by this route of administration preferably have an average diameter in the range from about 0.1 to about 200 nanometers.

The formulations described herein as being useful for pulmonary delivery are also useful for intranasal delivery of a pharmaceutical composition of the invention.

Another formulation suitable for intranasal administration is a coarse powder comprising the active ingredient and having an average particle from about 0.2 to 500 micrometers. Such a formulation is administered in the manner in which snuff is taken i.e. by rapid inhalation through the nasal passage from a container of the powder held close to the nares.

Formulations suitable for nasal administration may, for example, comprise from about as little as 0.1% (w/w) and as much as 100% (w/w) of the active ingredient, and can further comprise one or more of the additional ingredients described herein.

A pharmaceutical composition of the invention can be prepared, packaged, or sold in a formulation suitable for buccal administration. Such formulations may, for example, be in the form of tablets or lozenges made using conventional methods, and may, for example, 0.1 to 20% (w/w) active ingredient, the balance comprising an orally dissolvable or degradable composition and, optionally, one or more of the additional ingredients described herein. Alternately, formulations suitable for buccal administration can comprise a powder or an aerosolized or atomized solution or suspension comprising the active ingredient. Such powdered, aerosolized, or aerosolized formulations, when dispersed, preferably have an average particle or droplet size in the range from about 0.1 to about 200 nanometers, and can further comprise one or more of the additional ingredients described herein.

A pharmaceutical composition of the invention can be prepared, packaged, or sold in a formulation suitable for ophthalmic administration. Such formulations may, for example, be in the form of eye drops including, for example, a 0.1-1.0% (w/w) solution or suspension of the active ingredient in an aqueous or oily liquid carrier. Such drops can further comprise buffering agents, salts, or one or more other of the additional ingredients described herein. Other ophthalmically-

administrable formulations which are useful include those which comprise the active ingredient in microcrystalline form or in a liposomal preparation.

As used herein, "additional ingredients" include, but are not limited to, one or more of the following: excipients; surface active agents; dispersing agents; inert  
5 diluents; granulating and disintegrating agents; binding agents; lubricating agents; sweetening agents; flavoring agents; coloring agents; preservatives; physiologically degradable compositions such as gelatin; aqueous vehicles and solvents; oily vehicles and solvents; suspending agents; dispersing or wetting agents; emulsifying agents, demulcents; buffers; salts; thickening agents; fillers; emulsifying agents; antioxidants;  
10 antibiotics; antifungal agents; stabilizing agents; and pharmaceutically acceptable polymeric or hydrophobic materials. Other "additional ingredients" which can be included in the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention are known in the art and described, for example in Genaro, ed., 1985, Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, Mack Publishing Co., Easton, PA, which is incorporated herein by reference.

15 A pharmaceutical composition of the invention can be prepared, packaged, or sold in bulk, as a single unit dose, or as a plurality of single unit doses. As used herein, a "unit dose" is discrete amount of the pharmaceutical composition comprising a predetermined amount of the active ingredient. The amount of the active ingredient is generally equal to the dosage of the active ingredient which would be  
20 administered to a subject or a convenient fraction of such a dosage such as, for example, one-half or one-third of such a dosage.

The relative amounts of the active ingredient, the pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, and any additional ingredients in a pharmaceutical composition of the invention will vary, depending upon the identity, size, and condition of the subject  
25 treated and further depending upon the route by which the composition is to be administered. By way of example, the composition can comprise between 0.1% and 100% (w/w) active ingredient. A unit dose of a pharmaceutical composition of the invention will depend upon the type of active ingredient contained therein. Generally, pharmaceutical compositions which comprise an expression vector should be

administered in an amount sufficient to provide at least one expression vector to the cell(s) being treated. It is understood that the precise dosage of the vector will depend upon the efficiency with which the vector enters and transforms target cells, the number of such cells to be treated, the physical accessibility of the cells to the vector, and other factors which will be understood by the skilled in light of the present disclosure.

Pharmaceutical compositions comprising an expression vector are preferably administered in an amount sufficient to provide a two-, five-, ten-, or fifty-fold excess, or more, of the minimum recommended amount of the vector to individual cells.

Pharmaceutical compositions comprising an ASO should be administered in an amount sufficient to provide at least a quantity of ASO molecules equal to at least the expected or determined number of genomic copies of the ASO target or transcripts thereof.

Pharmaceutical compositions comprising an ASO are preferably administered in an amount sufficient to provide a two-, ten-, one hundred-, or one thousand-fold excess, or more, of the minimum recommended amount of the ASO to the target cells.

It is understood that the ordinarily skilled physician or veterinarian will readily determine and prescribe an effective amount of the active ingredient(s) for performing the methods of the invention in a subject. In so proceeding, the physician or veterinarian may, for example, prescribe a relatively low dose at first, subsequently increasing the dose until an appropriate response is obtained. It is further understood, however, that the specific dose level for any particular subject will depend upon a variety of factors including the activity of the specific compound employed, the age, body weight, general health, gender, and diet of the subject, the time of administration, the route of administration, the rate of excretion, any drug combination, and the severity of the condition being treated.

Another aspect of the invention relates to a kit comprising a pharmaceutical composition of the invention and an instructional material. The instructional material of the kit of the invention may, for example, be affixed to a container which contains a pharmaceutical composition of the invention or be shipped together with a container which contains the pharmaceutical composition.



Alternatively, the instructional material can be shipped separately from the container with the intention that the instructional material and the pharmaceutical composition be used cooperatively by the recipient.

The invention also includes a kit comprising a pharmaceutical composition of the invention and a delivery device for delivering the composition to a subject. By way of example, the delivery device can be a squeezable spray bottle, a metered-dose spray bottle, an aerosol spray device, an atomizer, a dry powder delivery device, a self-propelling solvent/powder-dispensing device, a syringe, a needle, a tampon, or a dosage measuring container. The kit can further comprise an instructional material as described herein.

#### Screening Methods of the Invention

Identification of the human *FEZ1* gene as a tumor suppressor gene, as described herein, provides a means for identifying compounds which induce cell proliferation. Also, because some altered *FEZ1* genes associated with cancers in humans can prove to be capable of expression at normal, or near normal, levels in the presence of certain compounds, a method is provided for identifying such compounds, which can inhibit abnormal cell proliferation in cells having an altered *FEZ1* gene, such as tumor cells and tissues.

The invention therefore includes a method of determining whether a test compound is an inducer of cell proliferation. This method comprises incubating a cell which comprises a functional *FEZ1* gene in the presence of the test compound and assessing expression of *FEZ1* in the cell. If expression of *FEZ1* in the cell is decreased relative to expression of *FEZ1* in a cell of the same type incubated in the absence of the test compound, then the test compound is an inducer of cell proliferation. Particularly contemplated test compounds include isolated polynucleotides of the invention, as described herein. This method is therefore a useful way to identify ASOs which inhibit expression of *FEZ1* and which therefore induce cell proliferation.

The cell which is used in this method can be substantially any cell which expresses a *FEZ1* gene, such as one which transcribes the *FEZ1* gene or one

which both transcribes and translates *FEZ1*. Preferably, the cell is a human cell, and it is more preferably an epithelial cell. When identification of a compound which induces proliferation of a certain cell type is desired, it is preferred that the cell used in this screening method be a cell of that certain type.

5                    Expression of *FEZ1* in the cell can be assessed by any known method of assessing gene expression. For example, the accumulated or steady-state amount of a transcript of *FEZ1* or the rate of production of such a transcript in the cell of the screening method can be assessed using known methods. Alternately, the accumulated or steady-state amount of Fez1 protein or the rate of production of Fez1 protein can be  
10                   assessed, likewise using known methods, including immunological methods involving an antibody of the invention.

                    The test compound can be administered to the cell in substantially any way. Preferably, the cell is incubated in a medium comprising the test compound. Where the test compound does not readily pass from the medium to the interior of the  
15                   cell (e.g. the test compound is a protein or a large nucleic acid in a form which does not normally cross cell membranes) a vector can be used to deliver the test compound to the interior of the cell. However, because the screening method is intended to identify compounds which can be administered to a cell in the most convenient and physiologically acceptable form possible, it is preferred that the test compound not  
20                   require a vector in order to reach the interior of the cell. Of course, it is understood that if no effective test compounds can be identified which do not require a vector in order to gain cell entry, it can be advantageous to assess the effectiveness of vector-borne test compounds.

                    It is not necessary that expression of *FEZ1* be assessed in a cell of the  
25                   same type every time a test compound is assayed. Instead, a body of data can be developed which relate to the level of *FEZ1* expression in such a cell under the conditions used to assay the test compound.

                    The invention also relates to a method of determining whether a test compound is effective to retard proliferation of a cell having an altered *FEZ1* gene.

This method comprises incubating the cell having an altered *FEZ1* gene in the presence of the test compound and assessing expression of *FEZ1* in the cell. If expression of *FEZ1* in the cell is increased, relative to expression of *FEZ1* in a cell of the same type (i.e. also having the same altered *FEZ1* gene) incubated in the absence of the test compound, then the test compound is effective to retard proliferation of a cell. This result furthermore indicates that the test compound is a useful cancer therapeutic compound for treating cancer in a tissue which comprises cells of the type used in this screening assay. This screening method is performed in substantially the same manner as the screening method described in the preceding paragraphs, except that the cell used in the screening method has an altered *FEZ1* gene.

The presence of a leucine-zipper-like region in the putative amino acid sequence of Fez1 protein, as described herein, suggests that Fez1 protein is a nucleic acid-binding protein. This information indicates that it is possible to identify at least one nucleic acid sequence with which Fez1 protein binds by contacting Fez1 protein with a test nucleic acid sequence and assessing whether the protein and the nucleic acid form a complex. Any known method for detecting such complexes can be used, including, but not limited to, nucleic acid footprint methods, altered gel electrophoresis mobility methods, altered chromatographic mobility methods, immunological methods involving an antibody of the invention. Once such a sequence has been identified, a nucleic acid comprising that sequence can be used as an inducer of cell proliferation by delivering such a nucleic acid to a cell comprising a functional Fez1 protein. The nucleic acid binds with the Fez1 protein in the cell, preventing Fez1 from binding with its normal physiological binding partner, and thereby inducing cell proliferation. In such a method, the nucleic acid is preferably used in great excess (e.g. 10-, 100-, or 1000-fold or more excess) of the intracellular concentration of Fez1 protein.

The screening methods of the invention can be used to identify anti-cancer therapeutic compounds for administration to a human afflicted with a cancer by identifying test compounds a inducers of altered *FEZ1* gene expression. Because the human *FEZ1* gene can be altered in numerous ways in various cancers and in different

individuals, it is advantageous to perform the screening methods of the invention using cells obtained from the patient to be treated. In order to facilitate such treatment, components used in these assay methods can be conveniently packaged in the form of a kit comprising a plurality of candidate anti-cancer therapeutic compounds and a reagent for assessing expression of *FEZ1* in the patient's cells. In one embodiment, the reagent is an isolated polynucleotide which anneals with high stringency with a human *FEZ1* gene, such as an isolated polynucleotide which anneals with high stringency with at least twenty consecutive nucleotide residues of at least one strand of SEQ ID NO: 1. In another embodiment, the reagent is the antibody of the invention, as described herein.

The invention includes a screening method for determining whether a test compound is useful for alleviating a disorder associated with aberrant tubulin polymerization. This method comprising comparing

(i) tubulin polymerization in a first assay mixture which comprises tubulin, Fez1, and the test compound and

(ii) tubulin polymerization in a second assay mixture which comprises tubulin and Fez1, but which does not comprise the test compound.

A difference (e.g. a difference between the rate of tubulin polymerization in the first and second assay mixtures or a difference between the extent of tubulin polymerization in the first and second assay mixtures between tubulin polymerization in the first and second assay mixtures) is an indication that the test compound is useful for alleviating the disorder. Preferably, the first and second assay mixtures are substantially identical, but for the presence or absence of the test compound.

Disorders which can test compounds can be tested include both tubulin hyperpolymerization disorders and tubulin hypopolymerization disorders. For example, the disorder can be one selected from the group consisting of a disorder associated with aberrant initiation of mitosis, a disorder associated with aberrant modulation of the rate and stage of mitosis, a disorder associated with aberrant modulation of the initiation and rate of cell proliferation, a disorder associated with aberrant modulation of the initiation and rate of cell growth, a disorder associated with

aberrant modulation of cell shape, a disorder associated with aberrant modulation of cell rigidity, a disorder associated with aberrant modulation of cell motility, a disorder associated with aberrant modulation of the rate of cellular DNA replication, a disorder associated with aberrant modulation of the stage of cellular DNA replication, a disorder associated with aberrant modulation of the intracellular distribution of organelles, a disorder associated with aberrant modulating the metastatic potential of a cell, and a disorder associated with aberrant modulation of cellular transformation from a non-cancerous to a cancerous phenotype. Particular examples of such disorders include tumorigenesis, tumor survival, tumor growth, and tumor metastasis.

10                   The test compound used in this screening method can be substantially any compound. Compounds which are anticipated to be particularly likely to be useful for alleviating such disorders include ones selected from the group consisting of a fragment of Fez1, a peptidomimetic of a fragment of Fez1, a fragment of tubulin, a peptidomimetic of a fragment of tubulin, a fragment of EF1- $\gamma$ , and a peptidomimetic of  
15 a fragment of EF1- $\gamma$ .

                  The invention includes another screening method for determining whether a test compound is useful for alleviating a disorder associated with aberrant phosphorylation of Fez1. This method comprises comparing

                  (i) phosphorylation of Fez1 in a first assay mixture which comprises Fez1, at  
20 least one kinase, a phosphate source, and the test compound and

                  (ii) phosphorylation of Fez1 in a second assay mixture which comprises Fez1, the kinase, and the phosphate source, but which does not comprise the test compound. A difference between phosphorylation of Fez1 in the first and second assay mixtures (e.g. a difference in the rate or degree of phosphorylation in the first and second assay  
25 mixtures) is an indication that the test compound is useful for alleviating the disorder. This screening method can be used to assess the utility of compounds for alleviating the same disorders referred to above.

The invention includes yet another screening method for determining whether a test compound is useful for alleviating a disorder associated with aberrant phosphorylation of Fez1. This method comprising comparing

- (i) phosphorylation of Fez1 in a first assay mixture which comprises  
5 phosphorylated Fez1, at least one phosphatase, and the test compound and
- (ii) phosphorylation of Fez1 in a second assay mixture which comprises phosphorylated Fez1 and the phosphatase, but which does not comprise the test compound.

A difference between phosphorylation of Fez1 in the first and second assay mixtures  
10 (e.g. a difference in the rate or extent of de-phosphorylation of phosphorylated Fez1) is an indication that the test compound is useful for alleviating the disorder. This screening method can be used to assess the utility of compounds for alleviating the same disorders referred to above.

The invention also includes a method of determining whether a test  
15 compound is useful for alleviating a disorder associated with aberrant binding of Fez1 with a protein with which Fez1 normally binds, the method comprising comparing

- (i) binding between Fez1 and the protein in a first assay mixture which comprises Fez1, the protein, and the test compound and
- (ii) binding between Fez1 and the protein in a second assay mixture which  
20 comprises Fez1 and the protein, but which does not comprise the test compound.

A difference between (e.g. the rate or degree of) binding of Fez1 and the protein in the first and second assay mixtures is an indication that the test compound is useful for alleviating the disorder. The protein can, for example, be selected from the group consisting of tubulin and EF1- $\gamma$ . This screening method is useful for assessing the  
25 utility of a test compound for alleviating a disorders such as one of tumorigenesis, tumor survival, tumor growth, and tumor metastasis.

The invention includes a method of determining whether a test compound is an inhibitor of cell proliferation. This method comprises incubating a cell which comprises a functional *FEZ1* gene in the presence of the test compound and

assessing expression of *FEZ1* in the cell. If expression of *FEZ1* in the cell is increased, relative to expression of *FEZ1* in a cell of the same type incubated in the absence of the test compound, then this is an indication that the test compound is an inhibitor of cell proliferation.

5

#### Cell Proliferation Methods of the Invention

As described herein, the human *FEZ1* gene has been discovered to be a tumor suppressor gene. Thus, inactivation of this gene, or inhibition of expression of this gene, leads to the enhanced rate of cell proliferation associated with cancer. In certain situations, however, enhanced cell proliferation is desirable. For example, some *in vitro* cell culture methods are limited by the rate of cell proliferation and by effects of cell density on this rate. Further by way of example, in certain medical procedures, such as in bone marrow transplants and skin allografts, it is desirable that cells proliferate at a greater-than-normal rate for a period and subsequently proliferate only at a normal rate. These methods would be enhanced if cell proliferation could be enhanced, especially if it could be enhanced in a reversible manner.

Providing a cell with an inhibitor of *FEZ1* expression enhances the rate of proliferation of the cell, and this technique can be used to improve a variety of known methods in which the rate of cell proliferation was a limiting factor. For example, by including an inhibitor of *FEZ1* expression in a cell culture medium, or by treating cells (e.g. human epithelial cells) growing on or in such medium with such an inhibitor, the *in vitro* rate of cell proliferation can be increased, permitting faster and denser cell growth than would otherwise be possible.

Similarly, by treating human cells, especially epithelial cells, *in vivo* with an inhibitor of *FEZ1* expression, the rate of proliferation of those cells can be increased. This method can be used, for example to enhance graft integration into the graft site or to improve reestablishment of bone marrow in an individual who has been subjected to levels of radiation or cytotoxic chemicals that are sufficient to cause bone marrow loss. Local administration of the inhibitor to the tissue(s) or region(s) in which

enhanced cell proliferation is desired minimizes undesirable cell proliferation in other tissues and at other body regions. Discontinuing administration of the inhibitor leads eventually to normal cell proliferation of treated cells, owing to degradation of the inhibitor.

5                   Likewise, cells obtained from a human can be treated *ex vivo* with an inhibitor of *FEZ1* expression to enhance their rate of proliferation prior to implanting those cells within the same human from which they were obtained or within a different human. The same or a different inhibitor of *FEZ1* expression can be administered, locally or systemically, to the human cell recipient in order to maintain the enhanced  
10   rate of proliferation of the treated cells, or the cells can instead be permitted to retain their enhanced rate of proliferation only so long as the inhibitor delivered to them *ex vivo* endures. In either event, the *ex vivo* treated cells assume a normal rate of proliferation after the inhibitor(s) are degraded and not replaced.

                  In the cell proliferation enhancement methods described herein, the  
15   inhibitor of *FEZ1* expression can optionally be a molecule which is capable of being replicated in a human cell, such as a virus vector encoding such an inhibitor, for example. Where it is considered desirable to be able to reversibly induce enhanced cell proliferation, the inhibitor is preferably not capable of being replicated in a human cell. Furthermore, in some embodiments, it is preferable that the inhibitor be provided to  
20   the cells in the form of a vector which comprises a polynucleotide encoding the inhibitor, and that the polynucleotide be operably linked to an inducible promoter, so that production of the inhibitor can be initiated and concluded by administration and withholding, respectively, of the inducer of the promoter.

#### Kits of the Invention

25                   The invention includes various kits which comprise any two or more of the isolated polynucleotides of the invention, the isolated Fez1 proteins of the invention, pharmaceutical compositions, and instructional materials which describe use of these polynucleotides and proteins to perform the diagnostic, therapeutic, or screening methods of the invention. Although exemplary kits are described below, the



contents of other useful kits will be apparent to the skilled artisan in light of the present disclosure. Each of these kits is included within the invention.

An example of a kit of the invention is a kit for amplifying at least a portion of a human *FEZ1* gene. This kit comprising a first isolated polynucleotide and a second isolated polynucleotide, wherein the first isolated polynucleotide anneals with high stringency with at least twenty consecutive nucleotide residues of one strand of a human *FEZ1* gene and the second isolated polynucleotide anneals with high stringency with at least twenty consecutive nucleotide residues of the other strand of the gene. For example, the first isolated polynucleotide can be one which anneals with high stringency with at least twenty consecutive nucleotide residues of the coding strand of SEQ ID NO: 1, and the second isolated polynucleotide can be one which anneals with high stringency with at least twenty consecutive nucleotide residues of the non-coding strand of SEQ ID NO: 1. This kit can further comprise other components of a reaction mixture for amplifying a region of a nucleic acid, such as a DNA polymerase (e.g. *Thermus aquaticus* DNA polymerase) or deoxyribonucleotides. Alternately, or in addition, this kit can include an instructional material which describes the polynucleotides as being useful for amplifying a portion of the gene or which describe how to perform such an amplification.

A second example of a kit of the invention is a kit for amplifying at least a portion of a cDNA generated from a transcript of a human *FEZ1* gene. This kit comprises a first isolated polynucleotide and a second isolated polynucleotide. The first isolated polynucleotide anneals with high stringency with at least twenty consecutive nucleotide residues of the cDNA, and the second isolated polynucleotide anneals with high stringency with at least twenty consecutive nucleotide residues of the cDNA. In one embodiment of this kit, the first isolated polynucleotide anneals with high stringency with at least twenty consecutive nucleotide residues of the coding strand of SEQ ID NO: 1, and the second isolated polynucleotide anneals with high stringency with at least twenty consecutive nucleotide residues of the non-coding strand of SEQ ID NO: 1.

The invention is now described with reference to the following Examples. These Examples are provided for the purpose of illustration only and the invention is not limited to these Examples, but rather encompass all variations which are evident as a result of the teaching provided herein.

5

Example 1

The *FEZ1* Gene at Chromosome Location 8p22 Encodes a Leucine-Zipper Protein,  
and its Expression Is Altered in Multiple Human Tumors

Loss of heterozygosity (LOH) at 8p22 is a common characteristic of epithelial tumors, including breast, prostate, and esophageal carcinomas. In the  
10 experiments presented in this Example, altered expression and mutations of the *FEZ1* gene at 8p22 were demonstrated in numerous cancer cell lines and tumor samples, thereby demonstrating that the *FEZ1* gene is at least one of the tumor suppressor genes which had previously been hypothesized to be located near 8p21-22.

As described herein for the first time, *FEZ1* encodes a leucine-zipper  
15 protein having substantial amino acid sequence similarity to the DNA-binding protein designated Atf-5. *FEZ1* expression could not be detected in more than 60% of epithelial tumors and tumor cell lines of various types. Furthermore, transcript analysis of *FEZ1*-expressing tumor cells indicated the presence of mutations in *FEZ1*, as evidenced by the presence of sequence abnormalities in the *FEZ1* transcript, and the  
20 presence of frame-shift mutations, as evidenced by the presence of truncated *FEZ1* transcripts. Based on the results described in this Example, it is concluded that alteration or inactivation of *FEZ1* is involved in development of multiple human tumors, including epithelial tumors.

The materials and methods used in the experiments presented in this  
25 Example are now described.

Esophageal cancer cell lines were cultured in RPMI 1640 medium supplemented with 10% (v/v) fetal bovine serum. Prostate cancer cell lines, breast cancer cell lines, hematological cell lines, and HeLa cells were obtained from the American Type Culture Collection and were cultured as described (Negrini, 1996).

Tumor and non-tumor tissue samples were obtained from 72 patients afflicted with primary esophageal cancers, 39 patients afflicted with breast cancers, 24 patients afflicted with prostate cancers, and 8 patients afflicted with ovarian cancers.

Chromosomal DNA was isolated from 53 primary esophageal squamous cell tumors and from matched normal tissue samples obtained from the same patients. These DNA samples were analyzed for allele loss at 22 microsatellite loci on chromosome 8p.

PCR amplification of microsatellite loci using FAM- or TET-labeled primers (Research Genetics, Huntsville, AL) were performed as described (Niederacher et al., 1997, *Genes Chromosom. Cancer* 18:181), with minor modifications. Briefly, PCR was performed using AmpliTaq™ Gold (Perkin Elmer Cetus, Norwalk, CT), using the following reaction conditions. After heating the reaction mixture to 95°C for 12 minutes, a total of 30 PCR cycles were performed. The first 10 cycles consisted of maintaining the reaction mixture at 94°C for 15 seconds, at 55-58°C for 15 seconds (to anneal DNA strands), and at 72°C for 30 seconds. The next 20 cycles consisted of maintaining the reaction mixture at 89°C for 15 seconds, at 55-58°C for 15 seconds (to anneal DNA strands), and at 72°C for 30 seconds. Following these 30 cycles, the reaction mixture was maintained at 72°C for 30 minutes. Following heat denaturation, the amplified reaction mixtures were loaded on a 6% (w/v) polyacrylamide denaturing gel on the Applied Biosystems model 373 DNA sequencer. Data collection and fragment analysis were performed using ABI Prism™ Genescan and ABI Prism™ Genotyper Analysis Software (Perkin Elmer Cetus, Norwalk, CT; Applied Biosystems, Inc., Foster City, CA).

LOH was detected as reduction by more than 50% of an allele peak signal in DNA obtained from a tumor sample, relative to the peak signal of the same allele in corresponding normal tissue. If a tumor sample demonstrated 40-60% reduction of an allele peak signal, relative to the corresponding normal tissue, the analyses were repeated two more times, and average reductions were used as final data.

Yeast artificial chromosome (YAC) and bacterial artificial chromosome (BAC) contigs of the region of the genome near the *D8S261* marker were constructed. The relative positions of the YAC and BAC contigs, relative to certain microsatellite loci, are indicated in Figure 1C.

5 Human chromosome 8p BAC DNA samples were sequenced using primers T7 and SP6 (Research Genetics, Huntsville, AL). Southern blot hybridization and PCR analysis indicated that BAC clones overlapped, and contigs were constructed.

PCR amplification was performed using STS (sequence tagged sequences) primers in order to screen a human YAC library obtained from Research  
10 Genetics (Huntsville, AL). A mixture of YAC clones was embedded in an agarose gel and separated by pulse-field gel electrophoresis (PFGE), as described (Ausubel et al., 1989, In: Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, Wiley-Interscience, New York; Bookstein, et al., 1994, Genomics 24:317). Following PFGE, YAC DNA was  
15 transferred to a nylon membrane in the presence of 0.4 molar sodium hydroxide, and the membrane was hybridized using human genomic DNA. DNA from individual YAC clones was digested within the gel using *MboI* for four hours at 37°C. Digested YAC clone DNA was extracted from the gel using a Gene Clean III™ kit obtained from BIO 101, Inc. (La Jolla, CA), per the kit instructions.

In order to clone the genes present in YAC clone DNA, two  
20 deoxy-oligonucleotides, 5'-GATCTCGACG AATTCGTGAG ACCT-3' (SEQ ID NO: 44) and 5'-TGGTCTCACG AATTCGTCGA-3' (SEQ ID NO: 45), were annealed to form a partially-double stranded adapter-linker. This adapter-linker was ligated to the digested YAC clone DNA. Fifteen cycles of PCR amplifications were performed using 5'-biotinylated primers corresponding to the adapter-linker. PCR products were  
25 sequenced and confirmed not to be yeast genomic DNA.

cDNAs were synthesized by reverse transcription of prostate poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA using *NotI*-primer adaptor/oligo-dT primers according to the GC rich protocol (Superscript™ Plasmid system; Gibco-BRL, Grand Island, NY). A Sal I adaptor

(Gibco-BRL, Grand Island, NY) was ligated to the cDNAs, and those cDNAs were subjected to twenty cycles of PCR amplification using adapter primers.

Blocking, hybridizing, and washing methods were adapted from described procedures (Bookstein et al., 1997, Br. J. Urol. 79(Suppl. 1):28; Bova et al., 1996, Genomics 35:46; MacGrogan et al., 1996, Genomics 35:55; Cher et al., 1994, Genes Chromosom. Cancer 11:153; Bookstein, et al., 1994, Genomics 24:317; Akiyama et al., 1997, Cancer Res. 57:3548). Repetitive sequences were blocked by hybridizing 1-2 micrograms of amplified cDNA with an equal amount (by weight) of Cot-1 DNA (Gibco-BRL, Grand Island, NY) to achieve a final DNA concentration of 80 micrograms per milliliter in 120 millimolar NaPO<sub>4</sub> buffer at pH 7. Reaction mixtures were overlaid with mineral oil, heat denatured, and incubated at 60°C for 20 hours (Cot=20). Biotin-labeled genomic DNA samples were heat-denatured, loaded into Centricon™ 100 centrifugal ultrafiltration units (Amicon, Beverly, MA) together with blocked cDNA (1 microgram, excluding Cot-1 DNA), concentrated by centrifugation at 1000 × g for 25 minutes, and washed twice with 2 milliliters of 1 millimolar NaPO<sub>4</sub> buffer at pH 7. Samples were adjusted to achieve the following concentrations at pH 7: 120 millimolar NaPO<sub>4</sub>, 1 millimolar EDTA, and about 160 micrograms per milliliter of DNA (excluding Cot-1 DNA). Reaction mixtures were overlaid with mineral oil and incubated at 60°C for 60 hours (Cot=120).

To prevent non-specific attachment of PCR-amplifiable cDNA to the beads, 10 microliters of an avidin-coated magnetic bead suspension (Dynabeads™ M-280; Dynal, Lake Success, NY) were mixed with 100 micrograms of sonicated salmon sperm DNA at room temperature for 30 minutes. The beads were pre-washed with TE buffer containing 1 molar NaCl, and were then incubated with complete hybridization reaction mixtures in 200 microliters of the same buffer at room temperature for 30 minutes. The beads were collected by using a magnetic concentrator (Dynal, Lake Success, NY), and the supernatant was removed. The beads were washed twice using 0.1 × SSC buffer supplemented with 0.1% (w/v) SDS for 15 minutes at room temperature, and were then washed three times using the same buffer at 65°C. Bound

cDNA was eluted from beads by mixing the beads with 100 microliters of 50 millimolar NaOH for 15 minutes and then neutralizing the mixture using 100 microliters of 1 molar Tris-HCl buffer at pH 7.5. cDNA was purified using a PCR purification column (Qiagen™, Chatsworth, CA), per the manufacturer's instructions.

- 5 cDNA was re-amplified by PCR using the same methods and the same conditions. The resulting amplified cDNA products were purified and blocked, and a second round of cDNA selection was performed as described herein.

- Amplified cDNA was digested using restriction endonucleases *Sall* and *NotI*, cloned directly into pSPORT1 vector (Gibco-BRL, Grand Island, NY), and used  
10 to transform *E. coli* cells. CpG island cloning and shotgun sequencing were performed using this cDNA-containing vector. Using these methods, 87 potentially expressed clones were mapped in the YAC contig, as indicated in Figure 1C.

- In CpG island cloning experiments, BAC DNAs were digested using restriction endonucleases *BssHII* and *SacII*, which specifically cleave CpG islands.  
15 After digestion with *Sau3AI*, the cleavage products were ligated into a pBK-CMV vector (Stratagene, La Jolla, CA), as described (Elvin et al., 1992, In: Techniques for the analysis of complex genomes: Transcribed sequences in YACs, Anand, Ed., Academic Press, London, p. 155).

- Shotgun sequencing was performed as described (Inoue et al., 1997,  
20 Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 94:14584). Six hundred clones per BAC were picked and sequenced to identify candidate cDNA sequences. cDNA selection were performed for three YAC templates, as indicated in Figure 1C. Four hundred clones per YAC were picked up from the cDNA selected libraries, and all the clones were sequenced with vector primers. The sequences were analyzed using the BLAST computer software and  
25 the NCBI/BLAST database in order to exclude ribosomal or mitochondria-related genes. Fifty percent of clones were ribosomal or mitochondria-related genes, and the remainder were classified and were analyzed.

Two candidates CpG islands were identified from the region near marker *D8S233* by CpG island cloning. The BACs were partially sequenced by the

shotgun method to determine the presence of sequences matching expressed sequence tags (ESTs) in the nucleotide/EST database of NCBI/BLAST, and two ESTs from the BAC genomic region were thereby identified.

Using these approaches, a total of 123 clones 400-800 base pairs in length were selected and characterized, and 87 of those clones were mapped.

cDNA was synthesized using 2 micrograms of total RNA obtained from human brain, esophagus, or tumor cells or from 150 nanograms of poly(A)<sup>+</sup> RNA obtained from one of these cell types using the Superscript II<sup>™</sup> plasmid system (Gibco-BRL, Grand Island, NY). The cDNA and an adaptor (Catalog #K1802-1; Clontech, Inc., Palo Alto, CA) were ligated to generate RACE templates, and the templates were used in PCR amplification of the cDNA. The chromosomal location of the *F37* gene was confirmed by identification of the presence of the *F37* gene sequence at 8p22 in a radiation hybrid panel designated Gene Bridge 4<sup>™</sup> (Research Genetics, Huntsville, AL).

Full-length and 3'-truncated FEZ1 cDNAs were ligated to a expression vector pcDNA3HisA (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA) and cloned by RT-PCR, using human brain cDNA as a template. The entire nucleotide sequence of the insert cDNA was verified by DNA sequencing. The truncated cDNAs (nucleotides 1-1128 in the *FEZ1* ORF) lacked the portion of the ORF located 3'- with respect to the leucine zipper region.

*In vitro* transcription and translation was performed using a rabbit reticulocyte system (Quick TNT<sup>™</sup>, Pharmacia LKB Biotechnology Inc., Piscataway, NJ), and these reactions were monitored by PAGE. Full-length and 3'-truncated *FEZ1* cDNAs were ligated into a glutathione-S-transferase (GST)-fusion expression vector (pGEX ; Pharmacia LKB Biotechnology Inc., Piscataway, NJ), and the proteins encoded by those cDNAs were expressed, extracted, separated by PAGE, and visualized by Coomassie staining, as described (Ausubel et al., 1992, Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, John Wiley & Sons, New York). An image of the SDS-PAGE results is shown in Figure 2C. The protein in lane 1 of that SDS-PAGE was translated

from a pcDNA vector which comprised a truncated *FEZ1* cDNA lacking the portion of the cDNA located 3'- with respect to the leucine zipper region. The protein in lane 2 was translated from a pcDNA vector which comprised full-length *FEZ1* cDNA. The protein in lane 3 was translated from a pcDNA vector having no insert. The protein in lane 3 was translated from a pGEX vector which comprised a truncated *FEZ1* cDNA lacking the portion of the cDNA located 3'- with respect to the leucine zipper region.

The nucleotide sequence of the *FEZ1* gene open reading frame (ORF; exons 1-3) was analyzed in samples obtained from 194 cancer tissues, regardless of the whether or not *FEZ1* was expressed in the tissue. The sampled tissues were obtained from 72 primary esophageal cancers, 18 esophageal cancer cell lines, 24 primary prostate cancers, 3 prostate cancer cell lines, 39 primary breast cancers, 25 breast cancer cell lines, 8 primary ovarian cancers, 4 leukemic cell lines, and one cervical cancer cell line. Nucleotide sequence information was obtained by PCR and sequencing. Eleven pairs of PCR primers, as described herein in the Primer Nucleotide Sequence Table, were used to amplify *FEZ1* coding exons 1-3.

Genomic PCR was performed using the same conditions described herein for LOH studies, except that 4% DMSO (w/w) was added to the reaction mixture, and PCR amplifications were performed for 35 cycles, the additional 5 cycles being the same as the 20 cycles described herein. DNA sequencing was performed directly using the purified PCR amplification products. Sequencing reactions and analyses were performed by using the ABI Prism BigDye™ terminator reaction chemistry on the ABI Prism™ 377 DNA sequencing system (Applied Biosystems, Inc., Foster City, CA). Sequence data were confirmed by sequencing of duplicate PCR amplification products and by sequencing anti-sense strands using reverse primers.

The results of the experiments presented in this Example are now described.

Primary esophageal cancer tissue samples obtained from 23 of 53 patients (43%) exhibited loss of an allele at one or more loci on 8p, as indicated in Figures 1A and 1B. For example, tissue samples obtained from patient E26 exhibited



LOH at the markers designated *D8S264*, *LPL* and *D8S136*, and allelic retention at the marker designated *FGFR1*. Tissue samples obtained from patient E46 exhibited LOH at the markers designated *D8S264* and *D8S136*, and the markers designated *LPL* and *FGFR1* loci were homozygous, meaning that loss of an allele from one chromosome could not be detected if it occurred.

Of the 23 tumor samples in which loss of an allele was observed, 16 (70%) exhibited a commonly lost 1.5 megabase region located near the *D8S261* loci, and 14 of those 23 patients (61%) exhibited potential common LOH regions located near *D8S254*. These data suggest that two tumor suppressor genes are located in the chromosome region designated 8p22-23. The experiments described in this Example were focused on the more frequently affected 8p22 region around *D8S261*. This region is 4-6 megabases centromeric to the *MSR* region, and overlaps the target region in other tumors, including prostate and breast cancers (Kagan et al., 1995, *Oncogene* 11:2121; Macoska et al., 1995, *Cancer Res.* 55:5390; Jenkins et al., 1998, *Genes Chromosom. Cancer* 21:131; Yaremko et al., 1995, *Genes Chromosom. Cancer* 13:186; Yaremko et al., 1996, *Genes Chromosom. Cancer* 16:189; Kerangueven et al., 1997, *Cancer Res.* 57:5469; Anbazhagan et al., 1998, *Am. J. Pathol.* 152:815; El-Naggar et al., 1998, *Oncogene* 16:2983; Sunwoo et al., 1996, *Genes Chromosom. Cancer* 16:164; Wu et al., 1997, *Genes Chromosom. Cancer* 20:347).

In order to clone the genes present in this region, cDNA selection, CpG island cloning, and shotgun sequencing were performed. Using these procedures, 87 potentially expressed clones were mapped in the YAC contig, as illustrated in Figure 1C. RT-PCR amplification was used to select clones which exhibited reduced expression in tumor cells, and indicated that 43 of the 87 clones were expressed in normal adult tissues, including prostate. Nine clones showed reduced or no expression in cancer cells. Rapid amplification of cDNA ends (RACE) was performed, and the sequences of 6 of the 9 clones were extended successfully. Northern blot analyses indicated that expression of 5 clones was not remarkable in cancer cells. In contrast, RACE analysis using an *F37* clone, obtained by hybrid selection, indicated that a 6.5

kilobase transcript was expressed in non-cancerous tissues, but that the expression of *F37* could not be detected in the LNCaP prostate cancer cell line.

About  $6 \times 10^6$  clones from a human testes cDNA library obtained from Clontech (Palo Alto, CA) were screened using probes specific for *F37*, and the  
5 nucleotide sequence of the 5'-end of the cDNA was obtained by the RACE procedures. The *F37* probe which was used had the sequence listed in Figure 5Q. The chromosomal location of the *F37* gene was confirmed by presence of the *F37* gene sequence at 8p22 in a radiation hybrid panel designated Gene Bridge 4 (Research Genetics, Huntsville, AL). These result indicated that the *F37* gene is located within  
10 3.36 cR (centirads) of the genetic marker designated *WI-5962*. *F37* cDNA comprises a 1791 base pair open reading frame (ORF) which encodes a 597 amino acid residue protein having a molecular weight of approximately 67 kilodaltons. Homology searching of protein sequence databases indicated the amino acid sequence of *F37* comprises a leucine-zipper motif, and that this region has 32% identity (68% similarity)  
15 to the DNA-binding domain of a cAMP-responsive activating-transcription factor designated Atf-5 (Hai et al., 1989, Genes Develop. 3:2083). The homology search also indicated that the *F37* protein has 38% identity to the protein designated KIAA0552, which consists of 673 amino acids (Nagase et al., 1998, DNA Res. 5:31-39).

Motif analysis software (Searching Protein and Nucleic Acid Sequence  
20 Motifs in Genome Net) predicted a cAMP-dependent phosphorylation site, located at Ser 29 of *F37*, and a predicted tyrosine-kinase phosphorylation site, located at Tyr 67 of *F37*. The ORF comprised three coding exons. The *F37* gene was designated *FEZ1* (F37/Esophageal cancer gene encoding leucine-zipper motif). The putative amino acid sequence of Fez1, the protein encoded by *FEZ1* is listed in Figure 2A. Nucleotide  
25 residues around the first methionine codon in *FEZ1* cDNA were matched using the Kozak recognition rule (Kozak, 1989, J. Cell. Biol. 108:229-241). a 5' in-frame stop codon was identified in the cDNA, located at -111 to -109 from the first methionine codon.

Northern blot analysis revealed that *FEZ1* gene expression was almost ubiquitous in normal tissues. *FEZ1* expression was most prominent in testes, as indicated in Figure 2D. *FEZ1* gene expression was analyzed by Northern blotting and by RT-PCR amplifications in human tumor tissue samples, including 41 cancer-derived  
5 cell lines and 25 primary tumors, as indicated in Figure 3A and summarized in Table 1. *FEZ1* expression was undetectable in 31 cancer cell lines (76%) and 16 primary tumor samples (64%). *FEZ1* expression was not detected in any of the 15 breast cancer cell lines studied or in any of the 10 primary breast tumor samples studied. However, *FEZ1* was expressed in normal tissues.

Table 1

Origin of Tumor Samples	Number of Cases Analyzed	Cases Expressing <i>FEZ1</i> mRNAs <sup>1</sup>	Cases with Aberrant Size Transcripts	
			Number of Cases	Case Names <sup>2</sup>
Esophagus Cell Lines Primary Tumors	4 12	1 9*	1 4	TE8 E16, E26, E41, E62
Gastric Cell Lines	8	3*	Not Done	
Colon Cell Lines	3	2	1	SW480
Prostate Cell Lines Primary Tumors	3 3	2 0*	1 -	DU145
Breast Cell Lines Primary Tumors	15 10	0 0*	- -	
Hematopoietic Cell Lines	5	1	1	MOLT4
Lung Cell Lines	1	0	-	
Melanoma Cell Lines	1	1	1	G361
Cervical Cell Lines	1	0	-	

<sup>1</sup> *FEZ1* Expression was detected by Northern blot or RT-PCR (indicated by \*).

2 In E16, E26 and E41, normal tissues from a single patients' organs were analyzed, and did not exhibit alterations in the coding region sequences. In addition, the coding sequences from normal prostate as well as the other four samples from normal esophagus were analyzed, and no alterations were found except that one  
5 of twelve sequenced clones from testis cDNA showed a deletion of nucleotide.

In order to exclude the possibility that normal stromal cells, but not normal epithelial cells, might express *FEZ1*, *FEZ1* expression was assessed in normal breast epithelial cells and fibroblasts and in normal prostate epithelial cells (these three types of cells were obtained from Clonetics, San Diego, CA). RT-PCR amplification  
10 indicated that *FEZ1* was expressed in these three types of normal cells. No *FEZ1* expression could be detected in breast and prostate (LNCaP) cancer cells.

To exclude the possibility that the apparent differences in *FEZ1* expression observed among cell types might be attributable to alternative splicing of the *FEZ1* transcript, Northern blot analysis was performed using three different probes.  
15 The three probes were constructed to be complementary to a region of the ORF of the *FEZ1* transcript, complementary to a 3'-noncoding region just downstream from the ORF of the *FEZ1* transcript, or complementary to the 3'-noncoding terminal region of the *FEZ1* transcript. No difference was observed among Northern blots made using these three probes, suggesting that *FEZ1* expression was absent in the cell lines and  
20 tumors which were examined.

The nucleotide sequence of the *FEZ1* gene ORF was analyzed in a total of 194 cancer tissue samples, regardless of whether *FEZ1* was expressed in the tissue. These tissue samples included 72 primary esophageal cancer tissue samples, 18 esophageal cancer cell lines, 24 primary prostate cancer tissue samples, 3 prostate  
25 cancer cell lines, 39 primary breast cancer tissue samples, 25 breast cancer cell lines, 8 primary ovarian cancer tissue samples, 4 leukemic cell lines, and one cervical cancer cell line. Three point mutations were identified, two in two primary esophageal cancer tissue samples, and one in a prostate cancer cell line, as indicated in Figure 3B. These point mutations are summarized in Table 2.

Table 2

Tumor	Codon	Mutation	LOH at 8p22 <sup>1</sup>	FEZ1 Gene Expression <sup>2</sup>
E44	29	TCC (Ser) → CCC (Pro)	+	Yes
E50	119	AAG (Lys) → GAG (Glu)	+	Yes
PC3	501	CAG (Glu) → TAG (STOP)	-	Yes

<sup>1</sup> + means that locus D8S261 is observed; - means that a normal *FEZ1* allele was retained in at least a fraction of cells, as suggested by the results presented in Figure 3B.

<sup>2</sup> Expression of *FEZ1* was analyzed by RT-PCR in the two primary tumors or by Northern blot in the cell line.

In a primary esophageal tumor tissue sample designated E44, a point mutation resulted in an amino acid substitution of serine (normal) to proline (mutant) at amino acid residue 29. Amino acid residue 29 is, as described herein, a predicted cAMP-dependent kinase phosphorylation site. In another primary esophageal cancer tissue sample designated E50, a second point mutation resulted in a different amino acid substitution, namely lysine (normal) to glutamate (mutant) at amino acid residue 119. The LOH study described herein indicated that the two patients from whom samples E44 and E50 were obtained each exhibited allelic loss at the *D8S261* marker. Thus, tumor cells obtained from these two patients retained the mutated *FEZ1* allele and lost the normal *FEZ1* allele.

The third point mutation which was detected was a change of a codon encoding a glutamine residue in the normal *FEZ1* transcript to a stop codon at codon 501 in a prostate cancer cell line designated PC3. This mutation resulted in a *FEZ1* transcript which encoded a putative 166 amino acid residue protein lacking the normal carboxyl terminal region of wild type *FEZ1* protein. Northern blotting, RT-PCR, and

nucleotide sequencing revealed that these three mutated DNA sequences were expressed in the patients and cells in which they were identified. These data suggest that *FEZ1* encodes a tumor suppressor protein, and that inactivation of *FEZ1* is involved in development of several common cancers.

5                   The nucleotide sequences of cDNAs generated from mRNA expressed from *FEZ1* in several of the tumors were determined. Several internally-truncated transcripts were identified, as indicated in Table 3, Table 4, and Figure 3B. With one exception, *FEZ1* ORF sequences did not differ from wild type sequences in samples  
10   Alto, CA), from normal esophagus tissue samples obtained from seven individuals, or from matched normal cDNA obtained from patients E16, E26, and E41. One of twelve clones derived from testes cDNA samples (obtained from ClonTech Inc., Palo Alto, CA) exhibited a deletion at nucleotides 1441-1527 in the ORF. The cDNAs obtained from two esophageal cancer tissue samples exhibited a frame shift, with the result that  
15   the cDNA encoded a 76 amino acid residue protein.

Table 3

Tumor		Deletion <sup>1</sup>	Results <sup>3</sup>	Affected Exons	Putative Protein Coded in Frame <sup>2</sup>
E16		156-1542	FS	1, 2, 3	Zip(-)
E26		558-1715	IF	2,3	Zip(-)
E41		558-1715	IF	2, 3	Zip(-)
E62		558-1715	IF	2, 3	Zip(-)
TE8	a	156-1542	FS	1, 2, 3	Zip(-)
	b	1402-1578	IF	3	Zip(+)
DU145	a	1366-1641	IF	3	Zip(+)
	b	1402-1578	IF	3	Zip(+)
MOLT4	a	1402-1578	IF	3	Zip(+)
G361	a	1417-1515	IF	3	Zip(+)
	b	1516-1584	IF	3	Zip(+)

<sup>1</sup> The positions of the first and last nucleotides of deletions are shown according to the nucleotide number counted from first coding codon.

5 <sup>2</sup> Zip(+) means a protein comprising a leucine-zipper region; Zip(-) means a protein not comprising a leucine-zipper region.

<sup>3</sup> IF means that an in-frame region; FS means that a frame shift mutation was detected.



Table 4

Deletion <sup>1</sup>	Donor Site <sup>2</sup>	Acceptor Site <sup>2</sup>
a 156-1542	TCCAGGACTCCGGTCA(cggcaa (SEQ ID NO: 46)	... gag)CGGCAAGGCCATGACCAG (SEQ ID NO: 47)
b 558-1715	AGCCTGCCACACACAG(caccag (SEQ ID NO: 48)	... <u>cag</u> )CGCCGGGAGCCCTTGGA (SEQ ID NO: 49)
c 1366-1641	GTGAGAAATGAGCTGCAG(cgcaag (SEQ ID NO: 50)	... <u>cag</u> )CAGAGCTACGTGGCCATGT (SEQ ID NO: 51)
d 1402-1578	AGCTGCTGCGGGAGAAAG(gtgaac (SEQ ID NO: 52)	... <u>cag</u> )CATGAGCGGCTCGTGTGGA (SEQ ID NO: 53)
e 1417-1515	AGGTGAACCTGCTGGAG(caggag (SEQ ID NO: 54)	... gag)CGGCTGCGGGCCGAGCTGC (SEQ ID NO: 55)
f 1417-1515	CTGCAGCGGGAGCTGGAG(cggcig (SEQ ID NO: 56)	... gag)CGGCTCGTGTGGAAGGAG (SEQ ID NO: 57)

<sup>1</sup> Nucleotide residues are numbered relative to the position of the first nucleotide residue of the first codon of *FEZ1* (i.e. residue 1).

<sup>2</sup> Nucleotide sequences flanking cDNAs deletion endpoints of are indicated. Upper case letters indicate nucleotide residues which are present in truncated cDNAs. Lower case letters in parenthesis indicate nucleotide residues not present in truncated cDNAs. Underlined characters indicate conserved nucleotide residues at donor/acceptor sites. The deletion in a results in a frame-shift which encodes a protein having a putative molecular weight of 8.6 kilodaltons.

The nucleotide sequences flanking deleted regions of *FEZ1* cDNAs indicated that the intronic AG sequence was present at the 3'-boundary of the deleted region in the cDNA, suggesting that the deleted *FEZ1* transcripts in tumors can be attributable to physiologically inappropriate splicing events. The allelic expression status of *FEZ1* was analyzed using a polymorphic site in the 3'-noncoding cDNA region, namely the 2134th nucleotide residue of *FEZ1* cDNA, numbered from the first nucleotide residue of the first codon. In four informative normal primary tissues, the *FEZ1* gene was transcribed from both alleles, i.e. it was not imprinted. In contrast, expression of *FEZ1* in *FEZ1*-expressing cancer cells was, in each sample studied, from a single allele, probably attributable to allelic loss.

Southern blot analysis of the *FEZ1* gene locus using an *FEZ1* ORF probe in 18 cancer cell lines indicated that one breast cancer cell line had a single rearranged *FEZ1* band and did not express the normal allele, as indicated in Figure 3C. No homozygous deletions were detected in the other 17 cell lines examined. Several tumor suppressor genes are associated with frequent allelic loss, and some are involved in homozygous deletions (Weinberg, 1991, Science 254:1138; Lasko et al., 1991, Ann. Rev. Genet. 25:281; Knudson, 1993, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 90:10914; Nowell, 1993, Adv. Cancer Res. 62:1; Bookstein et al., 1997, Br. J. Urol. 79(Suppl. 1):28; Bova et al., 1996, Genomics 35:46; MacGrogan et al., 1996, Genomics 35:55; Cher et al., 1994, Genes Chromosom. Cancer 11:153; Bookstein, et al., 1994, Genomics 24:317; Ohta et al., 1996, Cell 84:587). These data suggest that, although LOH in the genomic region around the *D8S261* locus, as well as at the *FEZ1* gene locus, is a frequent abnormality, homozygous deletions of this gene are infrequent in tumors. Thus, the major mechanism of *FEZ1* inactivation appears to be attributable to "two-hit" events such as allelic loss and point mutations and, possibly, allele loss in combination with shut-down (i.e. null) transcription of the remaining allele.

The experiments presented in this Example demonstrate that loss of *FEZ1* function enhances tumorigenesis at least in prostate, breast, and esophagus

cancers, and likely in other malignancies associated with chromosomal alteration at 8p22.

### Example 2

#### Effect of Fez1 Expression on Growth of Cells of Breast Cancer Cell Line MCF7

5                   The Experiments described in this Example involve cells of the breast cancer line designated MCF7 (available from American Type Culture Collection, Gaithersburg, MD; accession number HTB-22) which were transfected with a vector which induces expression of *FEZ1* in the absence of tetracycline and represses *FEZ1* expression in the presence of tetracycline. Induction of *FEZ1* expression inhibited  
10 cell growth *in vitro* and *in vivo*.

                  MCF7 cells were stably transfected using a pTet-Off™ plasmid vector (ClonTech, Palo Alto CA; GenBank Accession number U89929) in which at least the coding portion of the *FEZ1* gene was operably linked with the tetracycline-responsive element and promoter of the vector. Cells were maintained in DMEM medium  
15 supplemented with 2 micrograms per milliliter doxycycline (Sigma Chemical Co., St. Louis, MO, catalog number D-9891) and 10% (v/v) certified fetal bovine serum (FBS; ClonTech). About  $1 \times 10^5$  cells were grown in 3.5 centimeter diameter culture dish, and were transfected with about 4 nanograms of plasmid DNA using the GenePORTER™ reagent according to the supplier's instructions (Gene Therapy  
20 Systems, San Diego, CA), according to the instruction manuals.

                  Stable transfectants were made by maintaining transfected cells for about 2 weeks in medium containing hygromycin (Gibco, Grand Island, NY) at a concentration of about 200 micrograms per milliliter, beginning 36 hours after transfection. Four well-isolated transfectant clones were selected and designated  
25 clones 15, 18, 54 and 118. These clones were cultured in tetracycline-free medium comprising 10% (v/v) serum medium for 72 hours in order to induce expression of *FEZ1*. In the experiments described in this application, tetracycline and doxycycline were used interchangeably, because the tetracycline-responsive elements are substantially equally responsive to tetracycline and doxycycline.

Cellular proteins were extracted before and after induction of *FEZ1* expression, and separated by SDS-PAGE. Separated proteins were transferred to a nitrocellulose membrane, and immunoblot analysis was used to determine the presence of Fez1 protein or actin (as a control). A polyclonal antibody which binds specifically with Fez1 was used. The results of this immunoblot procedure are shown in Figure 6, and demonstrate that Fez1 protein was produced by each of the four selected clones when they were maintained in the absence of tetracycline. Fez1 protein was not produced by cells transfected with vector alone, indicating that there was no endogenous *FEZ1* expression in MCF7 cells.

The effect of *FEZ1* expression on *in vitro* cell growth of MCF7 cells was analyzed using the CellTiter 96™ AQueous non-radioactive cell proliferation assay obtained from Promega Corporation (Madison, WI) per the supplier's instructions. The absorbance of the MTS compound of the assay system at 490 nanometers exhibited a linear correlation between the number of MCF7 cells in a range between  $10^2$  and  $10^4$  cells, as confirmed by cell counting in which dead cells were excluded the dead cells by trypan blue staining. Cells of clones 15, 18, 54, and 118 were seeded in wells of 96-well plates containing tetracycline-free medium supplemented with 10, 5, 2.5, 1, or 0.5% (v/v) FBS. Culture medium was exchanged daily with the corresponding fresh medium. Absorption at 490 nanometers was assessed in order to estimate the number of cells present in each well at selected times. The results of these experiments are presented in Figure 7, in which data are shown as a ratio of the number of transfected cells to the number of control mock MCF7 transfectants (i.e. transfected with vector alone) cultured in the corresponding medium. Data were calculated as an average of four independent experiments, and bars in Figure 7 indicate standard deviations.

Figure 8 shows the results of a cell cycle analysis of synchronized transfected MCF7 cells. MCF7 transfectants were cultured in growth medium supplemented with 1.5% (v/v) FBS for 3 days in the presence or absence of tetracycline (i.e. in order to induce expression of *FEZ1* in cells maintained in the absence of tetracycline). Thereafter, the cells were maintained in medium comprising thymidine

in order to induce accumulation of cells at the G1/S stage of the cell cycle. The thymidine-containing medium was replaced with the same growth medium, and cells were fixed at selected times thereafter. The cells were fixed in 70% ethanol and treated with propidium iodide and RNase A prior to flow-cytometry analysis. Ratios were  
5 calculated as a ratio of the number of cells in the G2/M stage of the cell cycle to the number of cells in the G1 stage of the cell cycle (Figure 8A), or as a ratio of the number of cells in the S stage of the cell cycle to the number of cells in the G1 stage of the cell cycle (Figure 8B). The results of this analysis indicate that expression of *FEZ1* appears to inhibit MCF7 cell proliferation *in vitro* by causing accumulation of cells in the late S  
10 or G2/M stages of the cell cycle.

About  $5 \times 10^6$  or about  $2 \times 10^7$  cells (MCF7 cells transfected with the pTet-Off™ vector alone or MCF7 transfectant clone 15, 18, 56, or 118 clone cells) were subcutaneously inoculated into the left dorsal subclavicular region of 6 week-old female Balb/c nude mice. Four mice were used for each experimental group. Tumor  
15 volume was estimated for each mouse by measuring in two directions using Vernier calipers, and was calculated as tumor volume = length  $\times$  (width)<sup>2</sup>/2. These results indicate that expression of *FEZ1* inhibited proliferation of MCF7 cells *in vivo*, and indicate that *FEZ1* expression inhibits (or even reverses) proliferation of epithelial tumor cells in animals.

20

### Example 3

#### Construction of an Adenovirus Vector Having an Isolated Nucleic Acid Encoding at Least an Operative Portion of Fez1 Protein Incorporated Therein

#### 25 Isolation of *FEZ1* cDNA

To construct an adenoviral expression vector, full-length *FEZ1* cDNA is isolated from human normal placental poly (A)+ RNA by reverse transcription polymerase-chain-reaction (RT-PCR) amplification using a pair of promoters, such as promoters having the nucleotide sequences,

5'-CAG ATG GGC AGC GTC AGT AGC CTC ATC-3' (SEQ ID NO: 58) and

5'-TCA GAT CTC AGT GGC TAT GAT GTC-3' (SEQ ID NO: 59).

Of course, any other pair of primers can be used to isolate *Fez1* cDNA, or the cDNA can be made synthetically, since the sequence is now available (Figure 5B; SEQ ID

5 NO: 2; GenBank accession number AF123659). When the cDNA is isolated by RT-

PCR, reverse transcription can be performed using the commercially-available SuperScript-II™ system (Gibco-BRL, catalog no. 18064-022, Rockville, MD)

according to the supplier's instructions. PCR can be performed, for example, using Advantage Taq (Clontech, catalog no. K1905-y) according to the supplier's

10 instructions). For example, reverse-transcribed cDNA can be subjected to PCR

amplification by maintaining a standard PCR reaction mixture at 94°C for 30 seconds,

and then performing 35 cycles comprising maintaining the reaction mixture at 94°C for 10 seconds, at 58°C for 10 seconds, and at 72°C for 60 seconds, and thereafter

maintaining the reaction mixture at 72°C for 60 seconds.

15 The amplified product can be separated by electrophoresis in a 1.5% (w/v) agarose gel (Gibco-BRL, catalog no. 15510-019) as described in the Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, ed. Frederick M Ausubel et al., John Wiley & Sons, Inc 1987).

20 Poly (A)+ RNA can, for example, be purchased from Clontech (catalog no. 6518-1) and used to make cDNA. The Clontech poly (A)+ RNA material was extracted and purified from normal placenta tissue of Caucasian humans (ages 22-31) by a standard method described in Current Protocols in Molecular Biology (John Wiley & Sons, Inc.1987).

25 Adenoviral shuttle vector DNA can, for example, be obtained from Quantum company (Montreal, Quebec, Canada; e.g., pAdCMV-IRES-GFP, catalog no. AES050M).

Amplified *FEZ1* cDNA is isolated from an agarose gel and purified using, for example, a Qiagen™ PCR purification column (Stanford Valencia, CA; catalog no. 28104) according to the supplier's instructions. Adenovirus shuttle vector

DNA is digested using restriction endonuclease *Bgl*III (Boehringer Mannheim-Roche; Indianapolis, IN). After the ends of the DNA are blunted using, for example, T4 DNA polymerase (Promega, Madison, WI), 10 nanograms of cDNA is ligated with 100 nanograms of vector DNA. The resulting construct is used to transform an

5 electrocompetent *Escherichia coli* strain, such as strain DH5a (Gibco), and the transformed cells are transferred to a culture plate containing LB agarose medium supplemented with ampicillin (e.g., as described in Current Protocol in Molecular Biology, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.1987).

Clones which contain *FEZ1* cDNA are selected, e.g. using a colony

10 hybridization technique employing full-length *FEZ1* cDNA as a DNA probe (e.g., as described in Current Protocol in Molecular Biology, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.1987). These 'positive' clones are grown overnight in 5 ml of LB medium, and plasmid DNA is extracted from the positive clones, e.g. using a Qiagen miniprep column. The sequence of the extracted plasmid DNA can be analyzed at this point to confirm

15 recovery of the anticipated construct. For example, sequencing reactions and analysis can be performed using the Applied Biosystems Prism™ BigDye™ terminator reaction chemistry and a Perkin-Elmer Gene Amp™ PCR system 9600 and the Applied Biosystems Prism™ 377 DNA sequencing system (Norwalk CT). After confirming the orientation of the cDNA strand within the vector DNA, the plasmid can be amplified in

20 *E. coli*.

#### Confirming Transient Expression Using FEZ1 Adenoviral Shuttle Vectors

Promoter activity and adequacy of the plasmid vector can be checked by assessing transient expression of *FEZ1* in HeLaS3 cells (ATCC) maintained in

25 F12/MEM medium supplemented with 10 % FBS. For instance, about  $5 \times 10^5$  cells per cubic centimeter are grown in 6-well plate overnight. Three micrograms of plasmid is used to transfect the cells in each well, for example using a lipofection method (e.g. the GenePORTER™ Reagent, Gene Therapy System Inc.). After maintaining the cells under culturing conditions (e.g. for about 48 hours), the cells are harvested and *FEZ1*

expression is assessed, e.g. by immunoblot analysis using an anti-Fez1 antibody, as described in Current Protocol in Molecular Biology (John Wiley & Sons, Inc.1987).

The nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO: 60) of an adenovirus vector (designated pQBI-AdCMV5-IRES-GFP) into which an isolated nucleic acid encoding  
5 at least an operative portion of Fez1 protein can be incorporated is listed in Figure 10 and an isolated nucleic acid encoding at least a fluorescent portion of GFP.

#### Production of Recombinant Adenoviral Vector

Adenoviral vectors can be constructed in fetal kidney 293 cells  
10 (Microbix Biosystems Inc., Toronto, Ontario, Canada) by transfecting the cells with the adenoviral shuttle vector described above and adenovirus DNA (e.g. obtained from Quantum), as described (Miyake et al., 1996, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 93:1320; Kanegae et al., 1994, Jpn. J. Med. Sci. Biol. 17:157). 293 cells obtained from Microbix Biosystems Inc. are low passages and would be adequate to obtain favorable  
15 homologous recombination efficiency. Transfected 293 cells are seeded in 96-well plate, and well-isolated plaques are selected.

293 cells can be transfected using the shuttle plasmid by the calcium phosphate precipitation method and grown in 100 millimeter diameter dishes. Twenty-four hours following transfection, the transfectants are seeded into individual wells of a  
20 96-well plate (containing about 200 microliters of medium per well). The cells in the well are diluted with from about 10 to 100 times the number of non-transfected 293 cells. After 2 to 3 weeks of incubation, plaque formed cells are harvested and virus particles are extracted, e.g. by multiple freeze-and-thaw cycles. The number of plaque-forming wells is estimated to about 10-50 wells per 96-well plate.

25 The virus-containing supernatant obtained from plaque-forming wells is subjected to sequential infection of 293 cells in soft agar. For example about  $5 \times 10^5$  293 cells are infected with 100 microliters of virus-containing supernatant, and the cells are seeded in 1.25% (w/v) low-melting temperature gel (Gibco) in a 60 millimeter diameter culture dish. After 10 days, plaques formed within the soft agar are isolated



under microscopic observation. For example, in a vector encoding green fluorescent protein (GFP), GFP can be observed by fluorescence microscopy. Virus titers are propagated, for example by sequential infection of 293 cells grown in 75 to 175 milliliters of liquid culture medium in a flask.

5

#### Analysis of Expression of *FEZ1* in Cells Transfected Using the Adenovirus Vector

Expression of *FEZ1* in cells transfected using an adenovirus vector containing an isolated nucleic acid which encodes at least an operative portion of Fez1 protein can be detected by immunoblot analysis of proteins extracted from the cell, e.g. using a rabbit anti-Fez1 polyclonal antibody. For example, infectivity of the virus vector can be assessed by incubating HeLaS3 cells (ATCC) with an adenovirus vector-containing supernatant at a volumetric ratio of 1/40-1/10 (v/v), extracting protein from the cells, and assessing whether Fez1 protein can be detected by immunoblot analysis. Alternatively, if the adenovirus vector also encodes a detectable protein such as GFP, infectivity of the virus vector preparation can be assessed by assessing expression of the detectable protein in the cells incubated with the virus-containing supernatant. By way of example, if the adenovirus vector encodes GFP, infectivity of the virus vector can be assessed by detecting fluorescence in the cells at an excitation/emission wavelength pair that is characteristic of GFP.

20

#### Example 4

##### Identification of Fez1 Binding Partner Proteins

##### Yeast Two Hybrid Screening

Yeast two hybrid screening was performed in yeast strain Y190 using the MATCHMAKER™ system 2 (Clontech) according to supplier's instructions. We screened numerous clones of a human testes cDNA expression library individually fused with a GAL4 protein transcription activation domain-fusion pACT2 vector using a fusion protein comprising the GAL4 protein DNA binding domain fused with full length Fez1 protein. After first screening using a  $\beta$ -galactosidase assay, DNA was

extracted from positive clones and sequencing using vector primers in order to identify the cDNA clones.

#### In vitro Transcription/Translation, GST-Fusion Protein and *in vitro* Binding Assay

5                   In vitro transcription and translation was performed using a commercially-available, rabbit reticulocyte-based system, (TNT™ T7 Quick Coupled Transcription/Translation System, Promega) by labeling with <sup>35</sup>S-methionine, according to supplier's instructions. GST-fusion proteins were isolated using a glutathione-agarose column (Pharmacia). Proteins were incubated in two binding  
10 buffers: buffer A (comprising 100 millimolar NaCl, 0.5% NP-40, 0.75 milligrams per milliliter bovine serum albumin (BSA), 20 millimolar Tris-HCl pH 8.0, and 1 millimolar EDTA) and buffer B (comprising 150 millimolar NaCl, 0.1% (v/v) Tween 20, 0.75 milligrams per milliliter BSA, 50 millimolar Tris-HCl pH 8.0, 5 millimolar EDTA, 10% (v/v) glycerol). After the glutathione-agarose beads had been pre-  
15 incubated in a 10% (w/v) BSA suspension, the beads were mixed with protein samples and washed 5 times, each wash comprising mixing the beads with 10 volumes of the binding buffer. After the beads had been washed, the bead-containing liquid was centrifuged to recover binding proteins. The samples were boiled for 3 minutes and then the proteins in the samples were separated by SDS-PAGE. The gel was dried and  
20 exposed to film for 4-24 hours at -80°C.

                  About 100 clones which encoded proteins that exhibited binding with Fez1 protein were identified. When the DNA corresponding to these clones was extracted sequenced, it was found that many positive clones were redundant. Several independent clones were identified, including clones encoding peptide elongation  
25 factor 1-γ (EF1-γ; cDNA sequence deposited by others as EMBL accession number X68142). EF1-γ is a member of microtubule-associated protein family. To confirm the result, β-galactosidase assay was performed, and EF1-γ exhibited strong interaction with Fez1. The reaction time was <15 minutes, compared with a positive control

reaction time of 15-20 minutes and a negative control reaction time of no reaction at >48 hours.

The results of an *in vitro* binding assay demonstrating binding between <sup>35</sup>S-methionine-labeled EF1-γ and Fez1 protein are shown in Figures 11A, 11B, and 11C. *In vitro* binding assay mixtures corresponding to lanes 1-8 contained *in vitro* translated EF1-γ protein. The mixture corresponding to lane 2 contained glutathione S-transferase (GST) fused with full-length (67 kilodalton) Fez1 protein, and the mixtures corresponding to lanes 4 and 7 contained GST fused with truncated (40 kilodalton) Fez1 protein. Mixtures corresponding to lanes 1, 3 and 6 contained GST protein (as a negative control). Mixtures corresponding to lanes 5 and 8 contained *in vitro* translated EF1-γ protein alone. The reproducibility of binding was confirmed by performing the binding assay in two different buffers, buffer A (lanes 1-5) and buffer B (lanes 6-8). The results of this experiment demonstrate that Fez1 protein and EF1-γ bind with one another.

Others have reported that the peptide elongation factors form a protein family, which is composed of at least EF-1α, EF-1β, EF-1γ and EF-1δ (J. Biol. Chem. 269:31410-31417, 1994; J. Biol. Chem. 269:2086-2092, 1994). We analyzed the binding of <sup>35</sup>S-methionine-labeled *in vitro* translated EFs to the GST-fused Fez1 protein (lanes 9-14 in Figure 11). No binding could be detected between Fez1 and either EF1-α or EF-1δ. An assay performed to detect binding of EF1-β with Fez1 was not informative, because EF1-β binds with GST.

Three <sup>35</sup>S-methionine-labeled deletion mutants of *in vitro* translated EF1-γ protein were made: a mutant designated EF1-γ(N) in which all but the amino-terminal 153 amino acid residues of EF1-γ were deleted, a mutant designated EF1-γ(C) in which all but the carboxyl-terminal 126 amino acid residues of EF1-γ were deleted, and a mutant designated EF1-γ(M) in which all but 149 amino acid residues in the central portion of the EF-1γ were deleted (i.e. EF1-γ(M) consisted of residues 154-302, measured from the amino terminus of EF1-γ). The amino acid sequence of EF1-γ can be found at GenBank accession number X68142. *In vitro* binding of these deletion

mutants with GST-fused Fez1 was analyzed. EF1- $\gamma$ (N) bound with Fez1, but neither EF1- $\gamma$ (C) nor EF1- $\gamma$ (M) bound with Fez1.

#### In Vitro Binding Assay of Fez1 Proteins to the Amino-Terminal Portion of EF1- $\gamma$

##### 5 Protein.

The complementary binding assay was performed in buffer B using  $^{35}$ S-methionine-labeled *in vitro* translated full-length 67 kDa Fez1 (lanes 1 and 2 in Figure 12) or truncated 40 kDa Fez1 protein (lanes 3 and 4 in Figure 12). The assay mixtures corresponding to lanes 2 and 4 of Figure 12 contained GST fused with EF1- $\gamma$ (N), and the mixtures corresponding to lanes 1 and 3 of Figure 12 contained GST protein (as a negative control). *In vitro* translated full-length 67 kDa Fez1 protein (lane 5) or truncated 40 kDa Fez1 protein (lane 6) were loaded alone as controls. These results indicate that the amino-terminal 2/3 portion of Fez1 protein (40 kDa) binds with all or part of the 153 amino-terminal amino acid residues of EF1- $\gamma$  *in vitro*.

15

#### Dimerization of Fez1 Protein *in vitro*

The amino acid sequence of Fez1 comprises a leucine-zipper-like region. Leucine zipper regions are known to be involved in the protein-protein and/or protein-nucleotide interactions in other proteins (Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 96:3928-3933, 1999). An *in vitro* binding assay was performed in buffer B, wherein the assay mixtures contained either  $^{35}$ S-methionine-labeled *in vitro* translated full-length (67 kDa) Fez1 proteins (lanes 1, 2, and 5 of Figure 13) or  $^{35}$ S-methionine-labeled *in vitro* translated truncated 40 kDa Fez1 protein (lanes 3, 4, and 6). The assay mixtures also contained either GST-fused full-length 67 kDa Fez1 (lane 2), GST-fused truncated 40 kDa Fez1 (lane 4), or GST protein (lanes 1 and 3; negative control). The results of these assays indicate that the 67-kDa Fez1 and truncated 40-kDa Fez1 proteins can dimerize.

20

25

### Interaction of Fez1 with EF1- $\gamma$ in Transfected Cells

Full-length FEZ1 cDNA was ligated with pcDNAV5 vector (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA) in order to express V5 tag-fused Fez1 protein in cells transfected with the vector. Full-length EF1- $\gamma$  cDNA was ligated with pcDNAHis vector (Invitrogen) in order to express EXP tag-fused EF1- $\gamma$  protein in cells transfected with the vector.

HeLaS3 cells were co-transfected with these two vectors using the lipofection method in order to analyze *in vivo* interaction between Fez1 and EF1- $\gamma$ . Immunoblot analysis using anti-tag antibodies demonstrated that the transfected cells expressed V5/Fez1 fusion protein (lane 2 in Figure 14) and 50-kDa EXP/EF1- $\gamma$  fusion protein (lane 8). Lanes 1 and 7 in Figure 14 represent vector control transfectant lysates, in which neither tag could be detected. A series of immunoprecipitation experiments (IP; lanes 3-6 and 9-12 in Figure 14) using anti-tag antibodies or control normal serum (NRS) was performed using the co-transfected cell lysate. Interaction of Fez1 and EF1- $\gamma$  was indicated by precipitation of an apparently common band by anti-Fez1, anti-EF1- $\gamma$ , and anti-V5 antibodies, as shown in lanes 4, 6, 10, and 12 of Figure 14.

### Example 5

#### Making Antibodies Which Bind Specifically with Fez1 Protein

A rabbit polyclonal antibody which binds specifically with human Fez1 has been developed. Specificity of binding of the polyclonal antibody for Fez1 protein was demonstrated as follows. FEZ1 cDNA was ligated with a GST-fusion expression vector (pGEX, Pharmacia), and the protein was expressed in *E. coli* cells and purified. The Fez1-GST fusion protein was inoculated into rabbits to raise the anti-Fez1 antibody, which was harvested according to standard methods.

Figure 13A shows the results of an immunoblot analysis performed using the polyclonal anti-Fez1 antibody. About 100 (lanes 1-3) or 50 (lanes 4-6) micrograms of protein obtained from human brain (lanes 1 and 4), testis (lanes 2 and 5), and spleen (lanes 3 and 6) were blotted onto a surface. Longer exposure of the film

showed faint expression of Fez1 in testis and spleen. Lane 7 contained *in vitro* translated full-length Fez1 protein, and lane 8 contained *in vitro* translated truncated Fez1 protein (i.e. lacking the C-terminal portion).

Figure 13B shows the results of an immunoprecipitation assay performed using the polyclonal anti-Fez1 antibody. HeLaS3 cells, which do not express *FEZ1*, were transfected with *FEZ1* cDNA ligated into expression vector pcDNA (Invitrogen) in frame with a V5 tag sequence. The cells were lysed, and the lysate was immunoprecipitated with polyclonal anti-Fez1 antibody (lane 1) or with the pre-immune normal rabbit serum (lane2). The precipitates were blotted and probed using the anti-V5 tag antibody.

Standard methods can be used to construct one or more monoclonal antibodies which bind specifically with Fez1 protein.

#### Example 6

##### Post-Translational Modification of Fez1 Protein

Cells of MCF7 clone 54 were cultured in tetracycline-free medium containing aphidicolin and either 10% (v/v) FBS or no FBS in order to synchronize cell cycles. At a selected time, the medium was replaced with aphidicolin-free medium with 10% serum, and the cells were incubated for the periods indicated in Figures 16A and 16B. Following the incubation, cell lysates were obtained, and the lysates were subjected to immunoblot analysis using the rabbit anti-Fez1 polyclonal antibody or with an anti-actin monoclonal antibody. The results of this experiment demonstrated that cellular Fez1 protein is post-translationally modified in a cell cycle progression-dependent manner.

Fetal kidney 293 cells (which express *FEZ1*) were maintained in serum-free medium containing aphidicolin in order to synchronize cell cycles. At a selected time, the medium was replaced with aphidicolin-free medium containing 10% (v/v) FBS, and the cells were incubated for the times indicated in Figure 17, after which incubation cellular proteins were extracted. The extracted proteins were subjected to

immunoblot analysis using rabbit anti-Fez1 polyclonal antibody or with an anti-actin monoclonal antibody. The results of this experiment are depicted in Figure 17.

The MCF7/Fez1 transfectant lysate which were used in the experiments for which results are depicted in Figure 16A were separated by SDS-PAGE in the presence of 6 molar urea. Under these separation conditions, only a single band corresponding to Fez1 protein was observed. Treatment of the same lysates with alkaline phosphatase (AP) resulted in formation of only a single band corresponding to FEZ1 upon SDS-PAGE separation. Treatment of the lysates with an AP inhibitor,  $\beta$ -glycerophosphate or a control did not lead to formation of a single band.

#### Cell Cycle Progression-Dependent *in vivo* Phosphorylation of Fez1

Cells of MCF7 clone 54 were cultured in medium which contained 2% FBS and aphidicolin for 2 days in order to synchronize cell cycle at G1/S. At a selected time, the medium was replaced with aphidicolin-free medium which comprised 10% FBS. Cells were harvested at selected times from 0 to 8 hours following replacement of the medium, and the cells were lysed to extract protein therefrom. The proteins were immunoprecipitated using rabbit anti-Fez1 polyclonal antibody, and the precipitated proteins were separated by SDS-PAGE. The separated proteins were blotted onto a surface and bound with either labeled anti-phosphoserine antibody (Sigma Chemical Co., St. Louis, MO; lanes 1-5 in Figure 20) or labeled rabbit anti-Fez1 polyclonal antibody (lanes 6-10 in Figure 20). The results of this experiment demonstrate cell-cycle dependence of Fez1 phosphorylation.

#### Example 7

##### Intracellular Localization of Fez1 Protein

Cytoplasmic and nuclear protein samples were prepared as the followings. Cytoplasmic and nuclear protein were isolated as described (DNA 7:47-55, 1998) with minor modifications. Briefly, about  $10^7$  293 cells were harvested and washed with PBS (10 millimolar  $\text{NaPO}_4$  pH 7.4, 150 millimolar NaCl). After

sedimenting the cells, the packed cell volume (PCV) was measured and the cells were re-suspended in 3 PCVs of freshly prepared hypotonic buffer (10 millimolar HEPES pH 7.9, 0.75 millimolar spermidine, 0.15 millimolar spermine, 0.1 millimolar EDTA, 0.1 millimolar EGTA, 1 millimolar DTT, 10 millimolar KCl). The cells were allowed  
5 to swell for 10 minutes at about 0°C, and were centrifuged at  $300 \times g$  for 10 min at 4°C. The supernatant was collected as cytoplasmic extract I (C1).

The pellet was re-suspended with 2.9 PCVs of hypotonic buffer. The cells were broken by ten strokes using a Dounce homogenizer (Kontes Glass Co.). One volume of Sucrose restore buffer (prepared by adding 9 volumes of 75% sucrose to 1  
10 volume of 10× salts) was added and was homogenized with 10 additional strokes of the homogenizer. The composition of 10× salts was as follows: 500 millimolar HEPES pH 7.9, 7.5 millimolar spermidine, 1.5 millimolar spermine, 100 millimolar KCl, 2 millimolar EDTA, 10 millimolar DTT. The homogenate was centrifuged for 30 seconds at 10,000 rotations per minute in a Sorvall HB-4 rotor ( $16,000 \times g$ ) at 4°C.  
15 The supernatant was collected as cytoplasmic extract II (C2).

The pellet was re-suspended in nuclear re-suspension buffer, using about 3 milliliters per  $10^9$  cells. Nuclear re-suspension buffer comprises 9 volumes of 20 millimolar HEPES pH 7.9, 0.75 millimolar spermidine, 0.15 millimolar spermine, 0.2 millimolar EDTA, 2 millimolar EGTA, 2 millimolar DTT, 25% (v/v) glycerol and 1  
20 volume of a (4°C) saturated solution of ammonium sulfate. The re-suspended pellet was incubated for about 30 minutes at 4°C with occasional rocking. The extract was sedimented by centrifugation at 4°C for 120 minutes at  $150,000 \times g$ . The supernatant was removed, solid ammonium sulfate (0.33 grams per milliliter of supernatant) was added, and the sample was incubated for 20 minutes with occasionally rocking  
25 following dissolution of the ammonium sulfate. The sample was centrifuged at  $85,000 \times g$  for 20 minutes at 4°C. The pellet was dissolved in nuclear dialysis buffer, using 1 milliliter per  $10^9$  cells, and dialyzed overnight. Nuclear dialysis buffer comprises 20 millimolar HEPES pH 7.9, 20% (v/v) glycerol, 100 millimolar KCl, 0.2 millimolar



EDTA, 0.2 millimolar EGTA, 2 millimolar DTT). The nuclear extract (N) was stored at -80°C.

Forty micrograms of each of protein extracts C1, C2, and N by each method was separated by SDS-PAGE, transferred to a membrane, probed using either the rabbit polyclonal anti-Fez1 antibody (lanes 1-3 of Figure 21) or with an anti-tubulin antibody (Santa Cruz Biotechnology, Santa Cruz, CA; lanes 4-6 of Figure 21). The results of these experiments demonstrate that Fez1 protein is localized predominantly in the cytoplasm, although a fraction of Fez1 protein appears to be present in the nucleus.

### Example 8

#### Interaction of Fez1 with Microtubules

Cytoplasmic protein fractions were obtained from Fez1-expressing 293 cells ("Tax" in Figure 22) which had been incubated with paclitaxel in order to polymerize tubulin and from Fez1-expressing 293 cells ("Col" in Figure 22) which had been incubated with colchicine for non-polymerization (i.e. as a control). The 293 cells were selected from three groups: non-synchronized cells ("non-treatment" in Figure 22), G1/S-synchronized cells ("0 h" in Figure 22), and S-to-G2/M-synchronized cells ("8 h" in Figure 22). The protein fractions were subjected to centrifugation in the presence of a sucrose cushion, as described (J. Cell Biol. 131:1015-1024, 1995). Pelleted proteins were subjected to immunoblot analysis using the rabbit polyclonal anti-Fez1 antibody. Protein remaining in the supernatant ("Sup" in Figure 22) were immunoblotted as well. The lower portion of Figure 22 demonstrates the presence of tubulin in all samples tested. The results of these experiments demonstrate interaction of Fez1 with microtubules *in vivo* and involvement of Fez1 with tubulin polymerization.

### Involvement of GST-Fused Fez1 Protein with Tubulin Polymerization *in vitro*

Purified tubulin and microtubule-associated protein MAP2 were incubated at 37°C for 0-40 minutes with one of:

- GST,
- 5 • GST-fused Fez1
- GST-fused mutated (29 Ser → Pro) Fez1
- PKA-phosphorylated GST-fused Fez1 and
- PKA-phosphorylated GST-fused mutated (29 Ser → Pro) Fez1.

Polymerization of tubulin was assessed by spectrophotometric measurement of the increase in absorbance at 350 nanometers known to accompany polymerization. The results of this experiment demonstrate that Fez1 protein is able to inhibit polymerization of tubulin. The inhibitory effect of Fez1 protein on tubulin polymerization is modulated by the phosphorylation state of Fez1, as indicated by the effect of PKA-mediated phosphorylation of Fez1 on tubulin polymerization *in vitro*.

15

### Example 9

#### A Proposed Biological Function for Fez1 Protein

It is recognized that the characteristics described herein for Fez1 proteins and nucleic acids which encode them do not depend on the accuracy or reliability of any theories presented in this Example with regard to the physiological function of Fez1 protein. Thus, without being bound by any particular theory of operation, the inventors propose the following biological functions for Fez1 protein.

Immunoblot analysis of extracts obtained from cells which express *FEZ1* demonstrates that Fez1 protein is predominantly localized in the cytoplasm, but is also found in the nucleus. Yeast two-hybrid screening demonstrates that at least one peptide elongation factor (EF1- $\gamma$ ) is a likely binding partner of Fez1 protein. Others have discovered that the EF family of proteins not only function as a peptide chain elongation factors, but are involved in interactions between microtubules and in the process of tubulin polymerization (see, e.g., Eur. J. Biochem. 171:119, 1988; Proc.

25

Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 90:3028, 1993; Plant Cell 6:893, 1994; Cell Motil. Cytoskel. 41:168, 1998). Other investigators have shown that EF proteins can determine susceptibility of cells to transformation (see, e.g., Nature 359:24, 1992).

Overexpression of EF proteins has been observed in stomach, esophageal, and colon  
5 cancers (e.g., Cancer 75:1446, 1995; Gut, 38:66, 1996; Cancer 82:816, 1998). The  
results of experiments presented in this application demonstrate interaction between  
Fez1 protein and microtubules and their substituent proteins. For example, when  
cellular extract from Fez1-expressing cells was incubated with paclitaxel in order to  
induce tubulin polymerization, Fez1 was determined to be associated with tubulin  
10 precipitates. However, Fez1 was determined not to be associated with depolymerized  
microtubule precipitates in the presence of the tubulin polymerization inhibitor  
colchicine.

The data presented in this application indicate that Fez1 protein serves  
to modulate polymerization and stability of microtubules, and possibly other  
15 cytoskeletal features, *in vivo*. Thus, Fez1 protein can be expected to be involved in  
cellular processes which are modulated by cytoskeletal stability and changes.  
Examples of such cellular processes include initiation of mitosis, modulation of the rate  
and stage of mitosis, modulation of the initiation and rate of cell proliferation and  
growth, modulation of cell shape and rigidity, modulation of cell motility, modulation  
20 of the rate and stage of cellular DNA replication, modulation of the intracellular  
distribution of organelles (e.g. mitochondria, endoplasmic reticulum, Golgi apparatus,  
chloroplasts, and the like), modulating the metastatic potential of a cell, and  
modulation of cellular transformation from a non-cancerous to a cancerous phenotype.

For example, cell division of higher eukaryotes is known to be initiated  
25 and be regulated according to a dynamic process, which involves the so-called mitotic  
apparatus (an organized complex of proteins) that distribute the duplicated  
chromosome to daughter cells (see, e.g., Nurse, 1990, Nature 344:503-508). The  
extended microtubular cytoskeleton of an interphase cell is disassembled into tubulin  
subunits, and, when an appropriate point in cell cycle occurs, the tubulin subunits are

re-assembled into two sets of polarized spindle tubes, that function as a central part of the mitotic apparatus. Once nucleation of spindle tubes occurs, the growing tubules attached at an end of a condensed chromosome. At the other end, the tubules meet or attach at a collection of proteins designated the centrosome or microtubule organellar center. The centrosome complex has been isolated by others (see, e.g., Telzer, 1979, J. Cell Biol. 81:484-497; Mitchison, 1984, Nature 312:232-237), and previous reports characterized soluble protein precursors of the centrosome. The centrosome comprises  $\alpha$ -,  $\beta$ - and  $\gamma$ -tubulin, heat shock protein 70, and an elongation factor protein (Eur. J. Biochem. 171:119, 1988; Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 90:3028, 1993; Plant Cell 6:893, 1994; Cell Motil. Cytoskel. 41:168, 1998).

As a normal cycle of cell division progresses, both disassembly and re-assembly of microtubules occurs. Thus, some gene product or reagent, which targets microtubules or their subunits, can be used to modulate progression through the cell cycle. Tubulin is a target for known anti-cancer drugs, such as paclitaxel (which can induce tubulin polymerization) and *vinca* alkaloids (which can inhibit polymerization process; Med. Res. Rev. 18:259-296, 1998). Other known tumor suppressor genes have been shown to be involved in the dynamics of microtubule assembly and disassembly. For example, APC can promote microtubules assembly (Eur. J. Biochem. 253:591, 1998; Cancer Res. 54:3672, 1994). Fhit can induce microtubule assembly (J. Biol. Chem. 274:34, 1999). As demonstrated herein, Fez1 can inhibit tubulin polymerization. Because, as demonstrated herein, Fez1 binds with at least one EF protein, and because these proteins have been identified as a soluble protein component from the centrosome, it can be expected that Fez1 has an role in the late events of the cell division process or centrosomal dynamics. This is in keeping with the finding herein that Fez1 protein induces accumulation of cells in the late S to G2/M stage(s) of the cell cycle. In these stages the centrosome is undergoing assembly in daughter cells.

The experiments described herein demonstrate at least two ways in which the activity of Fez1 can be affected, namely by phosphorylation of Fez1 protein and by binding a polypeptide or polypeptide-like molecule with Fez1 protein. The

results presented herein demonstrate that phosphorylation of Fez1 by PKA can diminish the ability of Fez1 to inhibit tubulin polymerization.

Agents which directly phosphorylate Fez1 or which induce its phosphorylation or inhibit its dephosphorylation by other proteins are useful for diminishing the ability of Fez1 to inhibit tubulin polymerization and corresponding growth/shrinkage and maintenance of cytoskeletal features (e.g. microtubules) which contain tubulin or tubulin-like proteins. Agents which directly dephosphorylate Fez1 or which induce its dephosphorylation or inhibit its phosphorylation by other proteins are useful for enhancing the ability of Fez1 to inhibit polymerization and corresponding growth/shrinkage and maintenance of cytoskeletal features which contain tubulin or tubulin-like proteins.

Agents which are able to bind specifically with Fez1 protein can also modulate its physiological activity. Examples of such agents are antibodies which are raised against Fez1 protein, tubulin, and EF1- $\gamma$ . Fragments of such proteins (e.g. Fc portions of antibodies or the EF1- $\gamma$ (N) fragment described herein) can exhibit effects on Fez1 protein that are similar to the effects of the whole protein on Fez1 protein. Similarly, peptide or peptidomimetic compounds which mimic the structure of the portion of a protein that binds specifically with Fez1 protein can exhibit effects on Fez1 protein that are similar to the effects of the corresponding whole protein on Fez1 protein. The inventors recognize that numerous methods known in the art can be used to construct and screen libraries of compounds which are structurally similar to proteins that bind specifically with Fez1 protein (e.g. peptide or peptidomimetic compounds which are structurally similar to one or more portions of tubulin, EF1- $\gamma$ , or an antibody that binds specifically with Fez1). In addition, the observation herein that Fez1 protein appears to form dimers or multimers indicates that compounds which are identical to or which mimic the structure of a portion of Fez1 involved in dimerization or multimerization can also be used to modulate the physiological activity of Fez1. Thus, methods of constructing and screening libraries of compounds which are identical to or structurally similar to a dimerization/multimerization domain (e.g. a

library including random fragments of Fez1 protein) can be used to identify compounds which modulate the physiological activity of Fez1.

The disclosure of every patent, patent application, and publication cited herein is hereby incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

5           While this invention has been disclosed with reference to specific embodiments, it is apparent that other embodiments and variations of this invention can be devised by others skilled in the art without departing from the true spirit and scope of the invention. The appended claims include all such embodiments and equivalent variations.

What is claimed is:

1. An isolated polynucleotide comprising a portion which anneals with high stringency with at least twenty consecutive nucleotide residues of a strand of a human *FEZ1* gene.

2. The isolated polynucleotide of claim 1, wherein the human *FEZ1* gene has the nucleotide sequence SEQ ID NO: 1.

3. The isolated polynucleotide of claim 1, wherein the portion anneals with high stringency with at least thirty consecutive nucleotide residues of at least one strand of the human *FEZ1* gene.

4. The isolated polynucleotide of claim 1, wherein the portion is substantially homologous with at least twenty consecutive nucleotide residues of the human *FEZ1* gene.

5. The isolated polynucleotide of claim 4, wherein the portion is completely homologous with at least twenty consecutive nucleotide residues of at least one strand of the human *FEZ1* gene.

6. The isolated polynucleotide of claim 4, wherein the portion is substantially homologous with at least twenty consecutive nucleotide residues of a *FEZ1* exon region selected from the group consisting of nucleotide residues 112-456, nucleotide residues 1707-2510, and nucleotide residues 4912-5550 of a strand of SEQ ID NO: 1.

7. The isolated polynucleotide of claim 6, wherein the isolated polynucleotide comprises a portion having the nucleotide sequence of a strand of SEQ ID NO: 3.

8. The isolated polynucleotide of claim 6, wherein the isolated polynucleotide further comprises a promoter.

9. The isolated polynucleotide of claim 8, wherein the promoter is a constitutive promoter.

10. The isolated polynucleotide of claim 8, wherein the promoter is an inducible promoter.

11. The isolated polynucleotide of claim 8, wherein the promoter is a tissue-specific promoter.

12. The isolated polynucleotide of claim 1, wherein the isolated polynucleotide is incorporated in a nucleic acid vector.

13. The isolated polynucleotide of claim 1, wherein the isolated polynucleotide is encoded by nucleic acid which is incorporated in a nucleic acid vector.

14. The isolated polynucleotide of claim 1, wherein the isolated polynucleotide has a sequence homologous with a strand of SEQ ID NO: 1.

15. The isolated polynucleotide of claim 1, wherein the isolated polynucleotide is detectably labeled.

16. The isolated polynucleotide of claim 15, wherein the detectably labeled isolated polynucleotide is selected from the group consisting of an immobilized polynucleotide, a polynucleotide linked to a protein of a protein-ligand pair, a polynucleotide linked to a ligand of a protein-ligand pair, a biotinylated polynucleotide,



a polynucleotide linked to a fluorophore, a polynucleotide linked to a chromophore, a polynucleotide linked to an enzyme, and a radio-labeled polynucleotide.

17. The isolated polynucleotide of claim 16, wherein the immobilized polynucleotide is immobilized on the surface of a gene chip.

18. The isolated polynucleotide of claim 1, wherein the isolated polynucleotide is substantially purified.

19. The isolated polynucleotide of claim 1, wherein at least two nucleotide residues of the isolated polynucleotide are linked by a non-naturally occurring linkage other than a phosphodiester linkage.

20. The isolated polynucleotide of claim 19, wherein the non-naturally occurring linkage is selected from the group consisting of phosphonate, phosphorothioate, phosphorodithioate, phosphoramidate methoxyethyl phosphoramidate, formacetal, thioformacetal, diisopropylsilyl, acetamidate, carbamate, dimethylene-sulfide ( $-\text{CH}_2-\text{S}-\text{CH}_2-$ ), dimethylene-sulfoxide ( $-\text{CH}_2-\text{SO}-\text{CH}_2-$ ), dimethylene-sulfone ( $-\text{CH}_2-\text{SO}_2-\text{CH}_2-$ ), 2'-O-alkyl, and 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro phosphorothioate, phosphotriester, siloxane, carbonate, carboxymethyl ester, acetamidate, thioether, bridged phosphoramidate, bridged methylene phosphonate, bridged phosphoramidate, bridged phosphoramidate, bridged methylene phosphonate, phosphorothioate, methylphosphonate, phosphorodithioate, bridged phosphorothioate linkages, bridged sulfone linkages, and combinations of such linkages.

21. The isolated polynucleotide of claim 1, wherein an end of the isolated polynucleotide is nucleolytically blocked.

22. An isolated polynucleotide comprising a portion which has a sequence which anneals with high stringency with at least twenty consecutive nucleotide residues of a strand of SEQ ID NO: 3.

23. A kit for amplifying a portion of a human *FEZ1* gene, the kit comprising a first isolated polynucleotide and a second isolated polynucleotide, wherein the first isolated polynucleotide comprises a portion which anneals with high stringency with at least twenty consecutive nucleotide residues of the coding strand of SEQ ID NO: 1, and wherein the second isolated polynucleotide comprises a portion which anneals with high stringency with at least twenty consecutive nucleotide residues of the non-coding strand of SEQ ID NO: 1.

24. A kit for amplifying a portion of a cDNA generated from a transcript of a human *FEZ1* gene, the kit comprising a first isolated polynucleotide and a second isolated polynucleotide, wherein a portion of the first isolated polynucleotide anneals with high stringency with at least twenty consecutive nucleotide residues of the coding strand of SEQ ID NO: 1, and wherein a portion of the second isolated polynucleotide anneals with high stringency with at least twenty consecutive nucleotide residues of the non-coding strand of SEQ ID NO: 1.

25. An animal cell comprising an exogenous DNA molecule having a portion substantially homologous with at least nucleotide residues 112-456, nucleotide residues 1707-2510, and nucleotide residues 4912-5550 of a strand of SEQ ID NO: 1.

26. The animal cell of claim 25, wherein the exogenous DNA molecule further comprises a promoter operably linked with the portion, whereby the exogenous DNA molecule is expressed in the animal cell.

27. A genetically altered animal comprising a cell into which an exogenous DNA molecule has been artificially introduced, the exogenous DNA

molecule having a portion substantially homologous with at least the coding region of a strand of a human *FEZ1* gene.

28. The genetically altered animal of claim 27, wherein the exogenous DNA molecule has a portion substantially homologous with at least nucleotide residues 112-456, nucleotide residues 1707-2510, and nucleotide residues 4912-5550 of a strand of SEQ ID NO: 1.

29. The genetically altered animal of claim 28, wherein the exogenous DNA molecule comprises a portion having a sequence substantially homologous with a strand of SEQ ID NO: 2.

30. An isolated human Fez1 protein.

31. The isolated human Fez1 protein of claim 30, wherein the protein has an amino acid sequence substantially homologous with SEQ ID NO: 4.

32. The isolated human Fez1 protein of claim 30, wherein the protein has an amino acid sequence completely homologous with SEQ ID NO: 4.

33. The isolated human Fez1 protein of claim 30, wherein the protein is substantially purified.

34. An isolated antibody which binds specifically with human Fez1 protein.

35. A hybridoma cell which produces antibodies which bind specifically with human Fez1 protein.

36. A method of determining the cancerous status of a sample tissue, the method comprising comparing *FEZ1* expression in the sample tissue with *FEZ1* expression in a control tissue of the same type, whereby decreased *FEZ1* expression in the sample tissue, relative to *FEZ1* expression in the control tissue, is an indication that the sample tissue is cancerous.

37. The method of claim 36, wherein the sample tissue is a phenotypically abnormal portion of a body tissue of a human, and wherein the control tissue is a phenotypically normal portion of the body tissue.

38. The method of claim 37, wherein the body tissue is an epithelial tissue.

39. The method of claim 37, wherein the body tissue is selected from the group consisting of a gastrointestinal tissue, esophagus tissue, gastric tissue, colon tissue, prostate tissue, breast tissue, a hematopoietic tissue, lung tissue, melanoma tissue, cervical tissue, and ovarian tissue.

40. The method of claim 36, wherein *FEZ1* expression in the sample tissue is compared with *FEZ1* expression in the control tissue by comparing the relative amounts of an indicator in the sample tissue and in the control tissue, wherein the indicator is selected from the group consisting of a *FEZ1* mRNA, a cDNA prepared using a *FEZ1* mRNA, a DNA prepared by amplification of either of these, and Fez1 protein.

41. A method of determining the cancerous status of a sample tissue, the method comprising comparing  
the nucleotide sequence of a *FEZ1*-associated polynucleotide obtained from the sample tissue and

the nucleotide sequence of a control *FEZ1*-associated polynucleotide,

whereby a difference between the nucleotide sequence of the *FEZ1*-associated polynucleotide obtained from the sample tissue and the nucleotide sequence of the control *FEZ1*-associated polynucleotide is an indication that the sample tissue is cancerous.

42. A method of determining the cancerous status of a human sample tissue, the method comprising comparing the length of an *FEZ1*-transcript-associated polynucleotide obtained from the sample tissue with the length of a control *FEZ1*-transcript-associated polynucleotide, whereby if the length of the *FEZ1*-transcript-associated polynucleotide obtained from the sample tissue is less than the length of the control *FEZ1*-transcript-associated polynucleotide, then this is an indication that the sample tissue is cancerous.

43. A method of determining the cancerous status of a sample tissue, the method comprising assessing *FEZ1* expression in the sample tissue, whereby a substantial absence of *FEZ1* expression in the sample tissue is an indication that the sample tissue is cancerous.

44. The method of claim 43, wherein *FEZ1* expression is assessed by assessing the presence or substantial absence of an indicator selected from the group consisting of a *FEZ1* mRNA, a cDNA prepared using a *FEZ1* mRNA, a DNA prepared by amplification of either of these, and Fez1 protein.

45. A method of determining the cancerous status of a sample tissue, the method comprising detecting abnormal splicing of a *FEZ1* transcript in the sample tissue, whereby abnormal splicing of the *FEZ1* transcript is an indication that the sample tissue is cancerous.

46. The method of claim 45, wherein abnormal splicing of the *FEZ1* transcript is detected by assessing the ability of an exon boundary polynucleotide probe

to anneal with a *FEZ1*-transcript-associated polynucleotide with high stringency, wherein the exon boundary polynucleotide probe is capable of annealing with high stringency with terminal portions of two sequential *FEZ1* exons when the terminal portions are adjacent, but not when the terminal portions are not adjacent.

47. A method of modulating abnormal proliferation of a human cell having an altered *FEZ1* gene, the method comprising providing an exogenous source of Fez1 protein to the cell, whereby abnormal proliferation of the cell is inhibited, delayed, or prevented.

48. The method of claim 47, wherein the exogenous source of Fez1 protein is a composition comprising an isolated human Fez1 protein.

49. The method of claim 48, wherein the human Fez1 protein has the amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO: 4.

50. The method of claim 47, wherein the exogenous source of Fez1 protein comprises an expression vector comprising a polynucleotide having a coding region which encodes a functional Fez1 protein, whereby the polynucleotide is expressed in the cell.

51. The method of claim 50, wherein the polynucleotide comprises a human *FEZ1* gene.

52. The method of claim 50, wherein the coding region comprises a portion having the nucleotide sequence of a strand of SEQ ID NO: 3.

53. The method of claim 47, wherein the polynucleotide further comprises a constitutive promoter operably linked with the coding region.

54. The method of claim 47, wherein the polynucleotide further comprises an inducible promoter operably linked with the coding region, the method further comprising administering an inducer of the inducible promoter to the cell.

55. The method of claim 47, wherein the polynucleotide further comprises a tissue-specific promoter operably linked with the coding region.

56. The method of claim 47, wherein the polynucleotide further comprises a wild-type *FEZ1* promoter region.

57. A method of inhibiting tumorigenesis in a human cell, the method comprising providing to the cell an expression vector comprising a polynucleotide having a coding region which encodes a functional Fez1 protein, whereby tumorigenesis is inhibited in the cell.

58. A method of reversibly inducing proliferation of a cell, the method comprising providing an inhibitor of *FEZ1* expression to the interior of the cell, whereby proliferation of the cell is induced.

59. The method of claim 58, wherein the inhibitor is an isolated polynucleotide comprising a portion which anneals with high stringency with at least twenty consecutive nucleotide residues of a strand of a human *FEZ1* gene.

60. The method of claim 59, wherein the isolated polynucleotide is delivered to the interior of the cell by administering a gene vector comprising a promoter operably linked with the isolated polynucleotide to the cell.

61. The method of claim 58, wherein the cell is located in the body of an animal.





contacting Fez1 protein and a polynucleotide with which Fez1 protein binds in the presence and absence of a test compound, and

assessing formation of a Fez1-polynucleotide complex, whereby decreased formation of the complex in the presence of the test compound, relative to formation of Fez1-polynucleotide complex in the absence of the test compound is an indication that the test compound is an inducer of cell proliferation.

67. A kit for selecting an anti-cancer therapeutic compound for administration to a human afflicted with a cancer, the kit comprising a plurality of candidate anti-cancer therapeutic compounds and a reagent for assessing expression of *FEZ1* in a cell.

68. A method of inducing a cell to proliferate, the method comprising inhibiting expression of *FEZ1* in the cell, whereby the cell is induced to proliferate.

69. The method of claim 68, wherein the cell is removed from a human.

70. The method of claim 69, wherein the cell is returned to the human after inhibiting expression of *FEZ1* in the cell.

71. The method of claim 68, wherein the cell is present in the body of a human.

72. The method of claim 68, wherein expression of *FEZ1* in the cell is inhibited by providing to the interior of the cell an isolated polynucleotide comprising a portion which anneals with high stringency with at least twenty consecutive nucleotide residues of a strand of a human *FEZ1* gene.

73. An enhanced human cell culture technique, the technique comprising incubating human cells according to a known human cell culture technique and inhibiting *FEZ1* expression in the cells.

74. A method of detecting *FEZ1* expression in a sample tissue, the method comprising  
labeling an isolated antibody which binds specifically with human Fez1 protein and contacting a preparation of the isolated antibody with the sample tissue,  
thereafter rinsing the tissue sample, whereby non-specifically bound antibodies are rinsed from the tissue sample, and  
assessing the presence of labeled antibodies in the tissue sample, whereby the presence of labeled antibodies in the tissue sample is an indication that *FEZ1* is expressed in the tissue sample.

75. A method of determining whether a test compound is useful for alleviating a disorder associated with aberrant tubulin polymerization, the method comprising comparing  
tubulin polymerization in a first assay mixture which comprises tubulin, Fez1, and the test compound and  
tubulin polymerization in a second assay mixture which comprises tubulin and Fez1, but which does not comprise the test compound,  
wherein a difference between tubulin polymerization in the first and second assay mixtures is an indication that the test compound is useful for alleviating the disorder.

76. The method of claim 75, wherein the disorder is a tubulin hyperpolymerization disorder.

77. The method of claim 75, wherein the disorder is a tubulin hypopolymerization disorder.

78. The method of claim 75, wherein the disorder is selected from the group consisting of a disorder associated with aberrant initiation of mitosis, a disorder associated with aberrant modulation of the rate and stage of mitosis, a disorder associated with aberrant modulation of the initiation and rate of cell proliferation, a disorder associated with aberrant modulation of the initiation and rate of cell growth, a disorder associated with aberrant modulation of cell shape, a disorder associated with aberrant modulation of cell rigidity, a disorder associated with aberrant modulation of cell motility, a disorder associated with aberrant modulation of the rate of cellular DNA replication, a disorder associated with aberrant modulation of the stage of cellular DNA replication, a disorder associated with aberrant modulation of the intracellular distribution of organelles, a disorder associated with aberrant modulating the metastatic potential of a cell, and a disorder associated with aberrant modulation of cellular transformation from a non-cancerous to a cancerous phenotype.

79. The method of claim 75, wherein the disorder is selected from the group consisting of tumorigenesis, tumor survival, tumor growth, and tumor metastasis.

80. The method of claim 75, wherein the difference is a difference between the rate of tubulin polymerization in the first and second assay mixtures.

81. The method of claim 75, wherein the difference is a difference between the extent of tubulin polymerization in the first and second assay mixtures.

82. The method of claim 75, wherein the test compound is selected from the group consisting of a fragment of Fez1, a peptidomimetic of a fragment of Fez1, a fragment of tubulin, a peptidomimetic of a fragment of tubulin, a fragment of EF1- $\gamma$ , and a peptidomimetic of a fragment of EF1- $\gamma$ .

83. The method of claim 75, wherein the first and second assay mixtures are substantially identical, but for the presence or absence of the test compound.

84. A method of determining whether a test compound is useful for alleviating a disorder associated with aberrant phosphorylation of Fez1, the method comprising comparing

phosphorylation of Fez1 in a first assay mixture which comprises Fez1, at least one kinase, a phosphate source, and the test compound and

phosphorylation of Fez1 in a second assay mixture which comprises Fez1, the kinase, and the phosphate source, but which does not comprise the test compound, wherein a difference between phosphorylation of Fez1 in the first and second assay mixtures is an indication that the test compound is useful for alleviating the disorder.

85. The method of claim 84, wherein the disorder is selected from the group consisting of tumorigenesis, tumor survival, tumor growth, and tumor metastasis.

86. A method of determining whether a test compound is useful for alleviating a disorder associated with aberrant phosphorylation of Fez1, the method comprising comparing

phosphorylation of Fez1 in a first assay mixture which comprises phosphorylated Fez1, at least one phosphatase, and the test compound and

phosphorylation of Fez1 in a second assay mixture which comprises phosphorylated Fez1 and the phosphatase, but which does not comprise the test compound, wherein a difference between phosphorylation of Fez1 in the first and second assay mixtures is an indication that the test compound is useful for alleviating the disorder.

87. A method of determining whether a test compound is useful for alleviating a disorder associated with aberrant binding of Fez1 with a protein with which Fez1 normally binds, the method comprising comparing binding between Fez1 and the protein in a first assay mixture which comprises Fez1, the protein, and the test compound and binding between Fez1 and the protein in a second assay mixture which comprises Fez1 and the protein, but which does not comprise the test compound, wherein a difference between binding of Fez1 and the protein in the first and second assay mixtures is an indication that the test compound is useful for alleviating the disorder.

88. The method of claim 87, wherein the protein is selected from the group consisting of tubulin and EF1- $\gamma$ .

89. The method of claim 87, wherein the disorder is selected from the group consisting of tumorigenesis, tumor survival, tumor growth, and tumor metastasis.

90. The isolated polynucleotide of claim 12, wherein the nucleic acid vector is an adenovirus vector.

91. The isolated polynucleotide of claim 91, wherein the polynucleotide is incorporated into a vector polynucleotide having the nucleotide sequence SEQ ID NO: 60.

92. A method of determining whether a test compound is an inhibitor of cell proliferation, the method comprising incubating a cell which comprises a functional *FEZ1* gene in the presence of the test compound and assessing expression of *FEZ1* in the cell, whereby if expression of *FEZ1* in the cell is increased, relative to expression of *FEZ1* in a cell of the same type incubated in the absence of the test compound, then the test compound is an inhibitor of cell proliferation.

93. A method of inhibiting tumorigenesis in a human, the method comprising administering to the human a compound selected from the group consisting of an inducer of *FEZ1* gene expression, an enhancer of *FEZ1* gene expression, a inhibitor of Fez1 phosphorylation, an enhancer of phosphorylated-Fez1 dephosphorylation, an agent that inhibits binding of Fez1 with EF1- $\gamma$ , and an agent that inhibits binding of Fez1 with tubulin.

94. An isolated polynucleotide comprising a portion which is substantially homologous with at least 20 consecutive nucleotide residues of a strand of a human *FEZ1* gene.

95. The isolated polynucleotide of claim 94, wherein the human *FEZ1* gene has the nucleotide sequence SEQ ID NO: 1.

96. The isolated polynucleotide of claim 94, wherein the portion is at least 90% homologous with at least 20 consecutive nucleotide residues of a strand of a human *FEZ1* gene.

97. The isolated polynucleotide of claim 94, wherein the portion is substantially with at least 50 consecutive nucleotide residues of a strand of a human *FEZ1* gene.

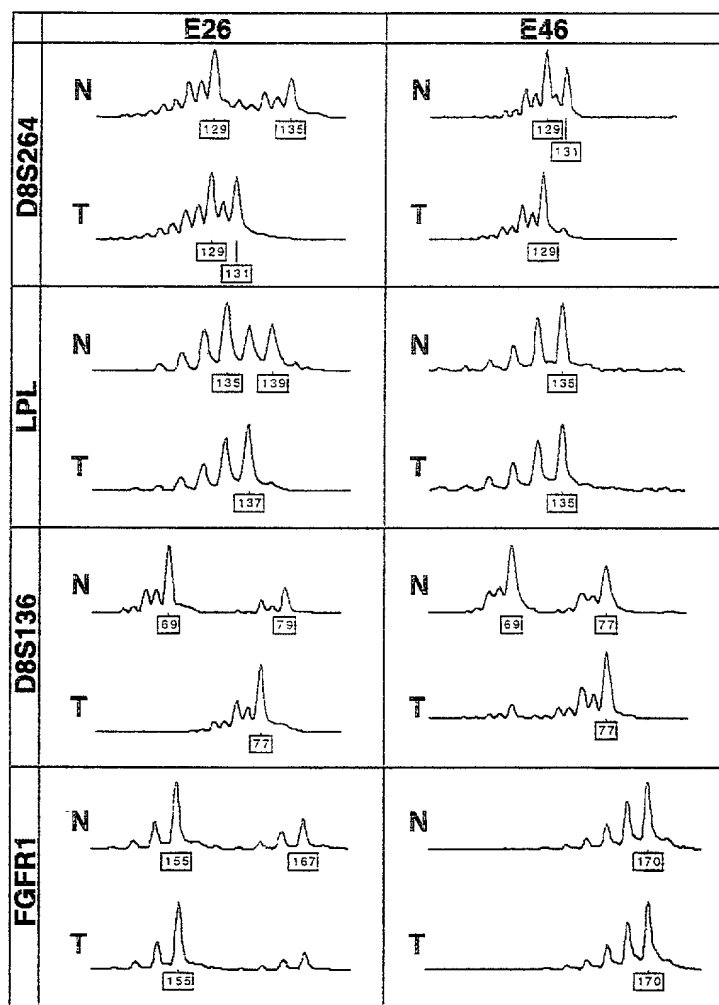
98. The isolated human Fez1 protein of claim 30, wherein the protein has an amino acid sequence which is substantially homologous with SEQ ID NO: 4.

99. An isolated polypeptide which has an amino acid sequence which is substantially homologous with at least 20 consecutive residues of SEQ ID NO: 4.

## ABSTRACT OF THE DISCLOSURE

The invention relates to isolated polynucleotides homologous with a portion of one strand of the human tumor suppressor gene, *FEZ1*, and to the tumor suppressor protein encoded thereby, Fez1. The polynucleotides are useful, for example, as probes, primers, portions of expression vectors, and the like. The invention also includes diagnostic, therapeutic, cell proliferation enhancement, and screening methods which involve these polynucleotides and protein. The invention further includes kits useful for performing the methods of the invention.

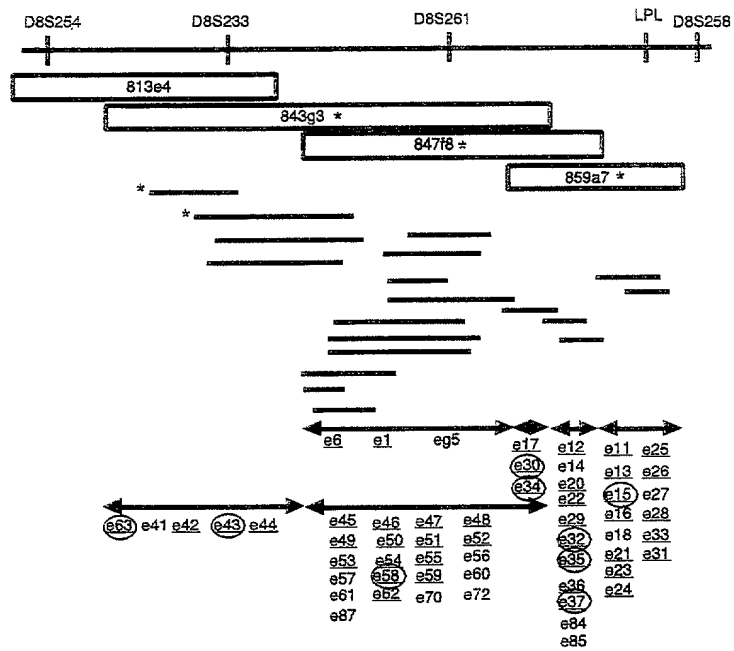
Fig. 1A





[illegible]

Fig. 1C



4/22

Fig. 2A

MGSVSSSLISGHSFHSKHCRA SQYKL RKSSH 30  
LK KLNRYSDGLLRFGFSQDSGHGKSSSKMG 60  
KSEDDFFYIKVSQKARGSHHPDY TALSSGDL 90  
GGQAGVDFDPSTFPKLMPPSNQLEHMGSEK 120  
AVRPTAFKPVLP RSGAILHSSSPESASHQLH 150  
PAPPDKPKKEQELKPGLC SGALSDSGRNSMS 180  
SLPTHSTSSSYQLDPLVTPVGP TSTRFGGSA 210  
HNITQGIVLQDSNMMSL KALSFSDDGGSKLG 240  
HSNKADKGPSCVRSPISTDECSIQELEQKL 270  
LEREGALQKLQRSFEEKELASSLAYERPR 300  
RCRDELEGPEPEPKGGNKLKQASOKSORAQQV 330  
LHLQVLQLQQEKQRQLRQELES LMKEQDLLE 360  
TKLRSYEREKTSFGPALEETQWEVVCQKSGE 390  
ISLLKQQLKESQTEVNAKASEILGLKAQLK 420  
DTRGKLEGLRLRTQDLE GALRTKGLELEV C 450  
ENELQRKKNEAELLREKVNLL EQELQELRA 480  
QAALARDMGPPPTFPEDVPALQRELERLRAE 510  
LREERQGHDMSSGFQHERLVWK EEEKVKVI 540  
QYQKQLQQSYVAMYQRNQRLEKALQQLARG 570  
DSAGEPLEVDLEGADIPYEDIATEI

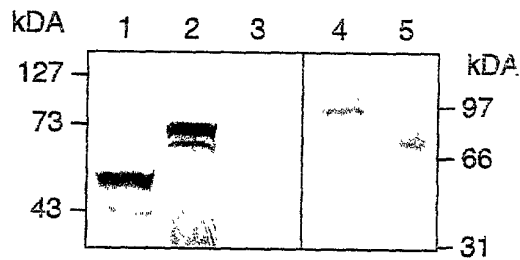
5/22

Fig. 2B

KIA0522 - - A W E R E L A E L R Q G C S G K L Q Q V A R R A Q R A Q - - Q G L Q L Q  
 FE21 - - R C R D E L E G P E P K G G N K L K Q A S Q K S Q R A Q - - Q V L H L Q  
 47F-5 I S R R R R E K E N P K E R - - N K M A A A K C R N R R R E L T D T L Q A E

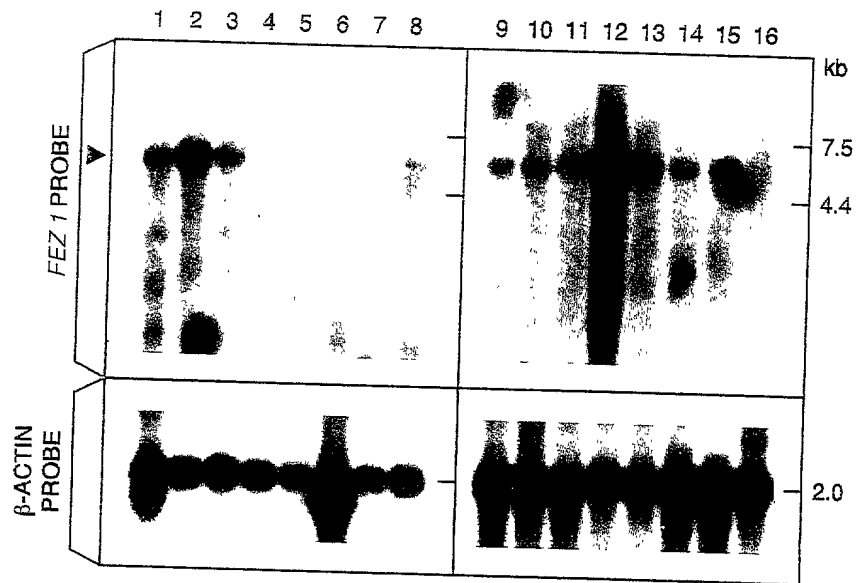
KIA0522 V L R L Q Q D K K Q L Q E E A A R L M R Q R E E L E D K V A A C Q K E  
 FE21 V L Q L Q Q E K R Q L R Q E L E S L M K E Q D L L E T K L R S Y E R E  
 47F-5 T D Q L E D E K S A L Q T E I A N L L K E K E K L E F I L A A H

Fig. 2C



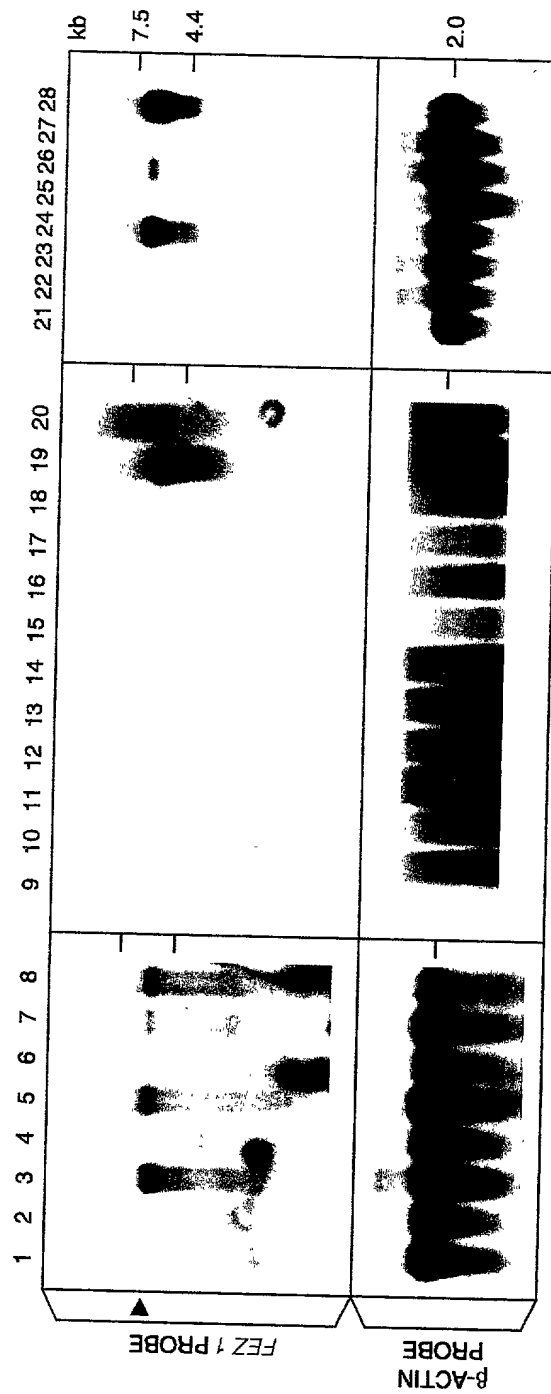
6/22

Fig. 2D



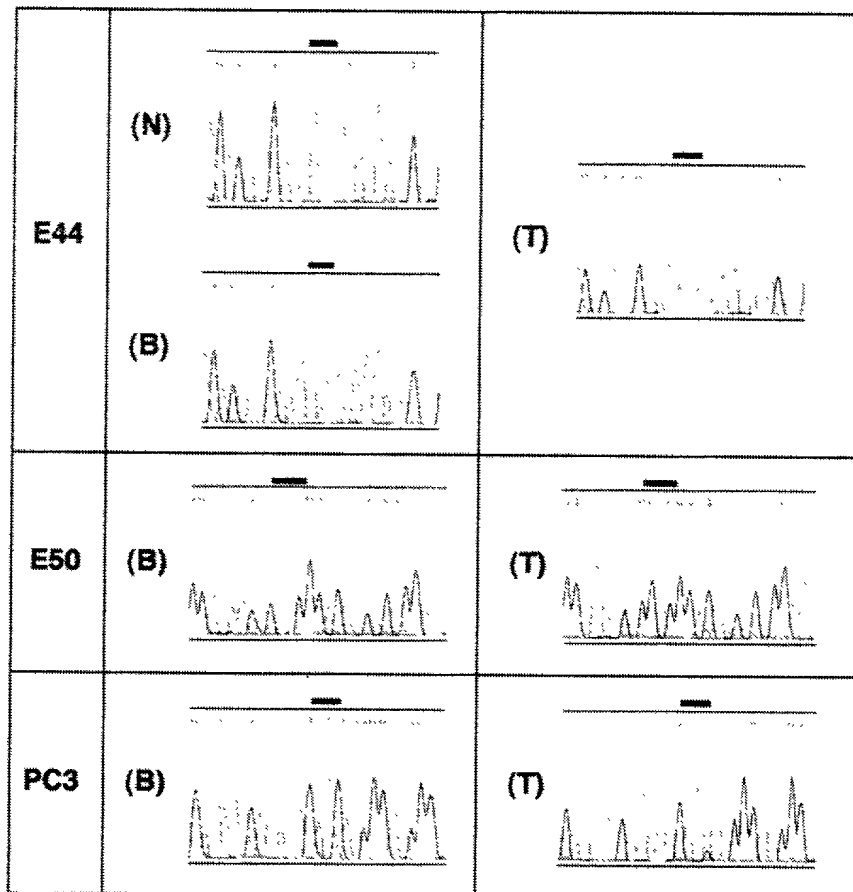
7/22

Fig. 3A



8/22

Fig. 3B



9/22

Fig. 3C

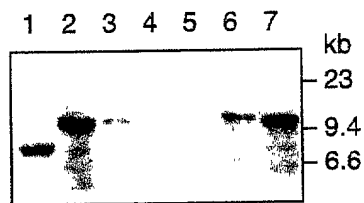




Fig.4A

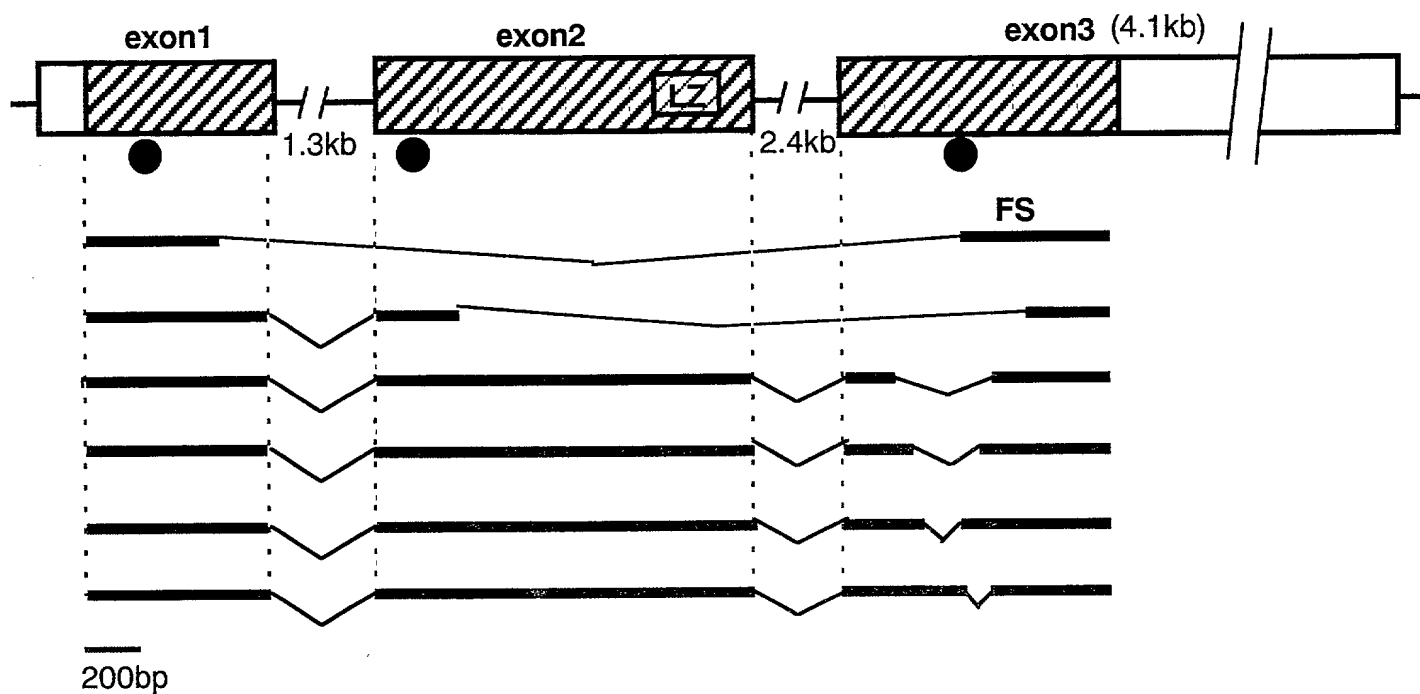


Fig.4B

M G S V S S L I S G H S F H S K H C R A S Q Y K L R K S S H  
 L K K L N R Y S D G L L R F G F S Q D S G H G K A M T R C P  
R A S S M S G S C G R R R R R R

11/22

Fig. 6

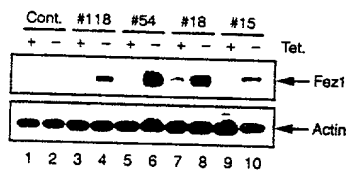


Fig. 7A

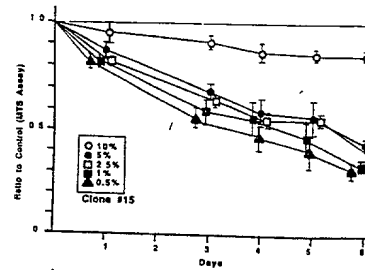


Fig. 7B

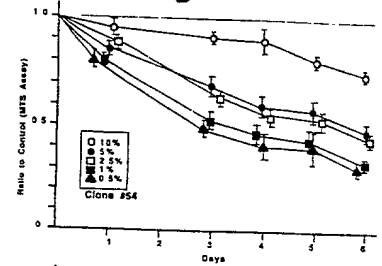


Fig. 7C

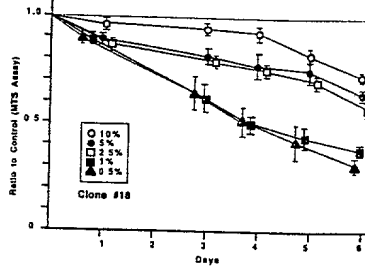


Fig. 7D

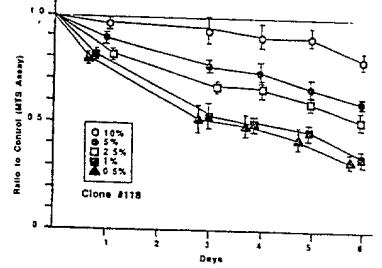


Fig. 8A

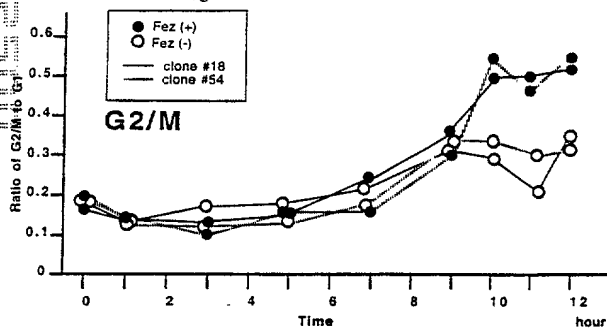


Fig. 8B

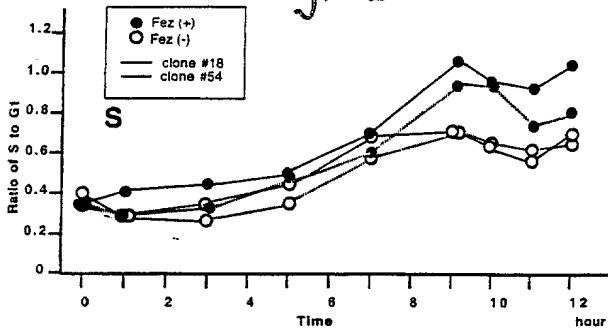


Fig. 9A

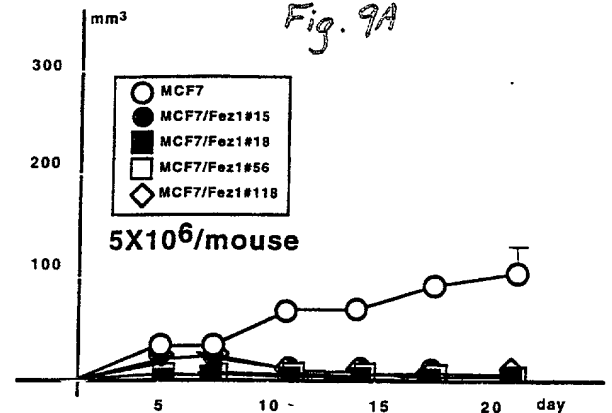
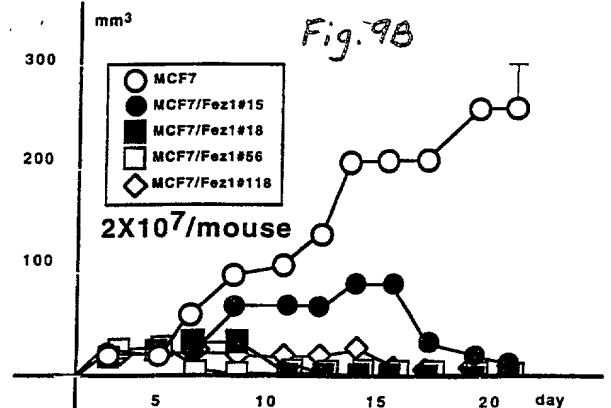


Fig. 9B



12/22

Fig. 10A

1 GAATTCGGCC GGCCATCATC AATAATATAC CTTATTTTGG ATTGAAGCCA ATATGATAAT  
61 GAGGGGTGG AGTTTGTGAC GTGGCGCGG GCGTGGGAAC GGGCGGGTG ACGTAGTAGT  
121 GTGGCGGAAG TGTGATGTTG CAAGTGTGGC GGAACACATG TAAGCGACGG ATGTGGCAAA  
181 AGTGACGTTT TTGGTGTGCG CCGGTGTACA CAGGAAGTGA CAATTTTCG GCGGTTTAG  
241 GCGGATGTTG TAGTAAATTT GGGCGTAACC GAGTAAGATT TGGCCATTTT CGCGGGA AAA  
301 CTGAATAAGA GGAAGTGAAA TCTGAATAAT TTTGTGTTAC TCATAGCGCG TAATATTTGT  
361 CTAGGGCCGC CAGATCGATC TCCGAGGGAT CTCGACCAA TGATTTGCCC TCCCATATGT  
421 CCTTCCGAGT GAGAGACACA AAAAATTTCCA ACACACTATT GCAATGAAAA TAAATTTTCT  
481 TTATTAGCCA GAGTCGAGG TCGGGGGATC CTCAGTTGTA CAGTTCATCC ATGCCATGTG  
541 TAATCCAGC AGCTGTTACA AACTCAAGAA GGACCATGTG GTCTCTCTTT TCGTTGGGAT  
601 CTTTCGAAAG GGCAGATTGT GTGGACAGGT AATGGTTGTC TGGTAAAAGG ACAGGGCCAT  
661 CGCCAAATTG AGTATTTTGT TGATAATGGT CTGCTAGTTG AACGCTTCCA TCTTCAATGT  
721 TGTGGCGGGT CTTGAAGTTC ACTTTGATTC CATTCCTTTG TTTGTCTGCC ATGATGTATA  
781 CATTGTGTGA GTTATAGTTG TATTCCAATT TGTGTCCCAG AATGTTGCCA TCTTCCTTGA  
841 AGTCAATACC TTTTAACTCG ATTCTATTAA CAAGGGTATC ACCTTCAAAC TTGACTTCAG  
901 CACGTGTCTT GTAGTTGCCG TCATCTTTGA AGAAGATGGT CCTTTCCCTGT ACATAACCTT  
961 CGGCATGGC ACTCTTGAAA AAGTCATGCC GTTTCATATG ATCCGGGTAT CTTGAAAAAGC  
1021 ATTGAACACC ATAGCACAGA GTAGTGACTA GTGTTGGCCA TGAACACAGG AGTTTGCCAG  
1081 TAGTGCAGAT GAACTTCAGG GTAAAGTTTTC CGTATGTTGC ATCACCTTCA CCTCTCCAC  
1141 TGACAGAGAA CTTGTGGCCG TTAACATCAC CATCTAATTC AACAAGAATT GGGACAACCTC  
1201 CAGTGAAGAG TTCCTTCTCCT TTGCTAGCCA TGGCGGATCC GGCTGAACGG TCTGGTTATA  
1261 GTACATTGA GCAACTGACT GAAATGCCCTC AAAATGTTCT TTACGATGCC ATTGGGATAT  
1321 ATCAACGGTG GTATATCCAG TGATTTT TTTT CTCCATGGTT GTGGCAAGCT TATCATCGTG  
1381 TTTTTCAAA GAAAACCAAG TCCCCGTGGT TCGGGGGGCC TAGACGTTTT TTAACCTCGA  
1441 CTAAACACAT GTAAAGCATG TGCACCGAGG CCCCAGATCA GATCCCATAC AATGGGGTAC

13/22

Fig. 10B

1501	CTTCTGGGCA	TCCTTCAGCC	CCTTGTTGAA	TACGCTTGAG	GAGAGCCATT	TGACTCTTTC
1561	CACAACTATC	CAACTCACAA	CGTGGCACTG	GGGTTGTGCC	GCCTTTGCAG	GTGTATCTTA
1621	TACACGTGGC	TTTGTGGCCG	AGAGGCACCT	GTCGCCAGGT	GGGGGTTCC	GCTGCCCTGA
1681	AAGGTCGCT	ACAGACGTTG	TTTGTCTTCA	AGAAGCTTCC	AGAGGAACTG	CTTCCTTCAC
1741	GACATTCAAC	AGACCTTGCA	TTCCCTTTGGC	GAGAGGGGAA	AGACCCCTAG	GAATGCTCGT
1801	CAAGAAGACA	GGCCAGGTT	TCCGGGCCCT	CACATTGCCA	AAAGACGGCA	ATATGGTGA
1861	AAATAACATA	TAGACAAACG	CACACCGGCC	TTATTCCAAG	CGGCTTCGGC	CAGTAACGTT
1921	AGGGGGGGG	GAGGAGAGG	GCGGAATTCC	GAGAGGGCGG	AATTCGGGC	CGCGAGATC
1981	TTCCAAACTT	GGACCTGGGA	GTGGACACCT	GTGGAGAGAA	AGGCAAAGTG	GATGTCATTG
2041	TCACTCAAGT	GTATGGCCAG	ATCGGGCCAG	GTGAATATCA	AATCCTCCTC	GTTTTTGGAA
2101	ACTGACAATC	TTAGCGCAGA	AGTCATGCCC	GCTTTTGAGA	GGGAGTACTC	ACCCCAACAG
2161	CTGGATCTCA	AGCCTGCCAC	ACCTCACCTC	GACCATCCGC	CGGCTCAAGA	CCGCCTACTT
2221	TAATTACATC	ATCAGCAGCA	CCTCCGCCAG	AAACAACCCC	GACCGCCACC	CGCTGCCGCC
2281	CGCCACGGTG	CTCAGCCTAC	CTTGCGACTG	TGACTGGTTA	GACGCCTTTC	TCGAGAGGTT
2341	TTCCGATCCG	GTCGATGCGG	ACTGGCTCAG	GTCCTTCGGT	GGCGGAGTAC	CGTTCGGAGG
2401	CCGACGGGTT	TCCGATCCAA	GAGTACTGGA	AAGACCCGCA	AGAGTTTGTC	CTCAACCCGG
2461	AGCCCAACAG	CTGGCCCTCG	CAGACAGCGA	TGCGGAAAGAG	AGTGAGGATC	TGACGGTTCA
2521	CTAAACGAGC	TCTGCTTATA	TAGACCTCCC	ACCGTACACG	CCTACCGCCC	ATTTGCGTCA
2581	ACGGGCGGG	GTTATTACGA	CATTTTGGA	AGTCCCGTTG	ATTTTGGTGC	CAAAACAAC
2641	TCCCATTGAC	GTCAATGGGG	TGGAGACTTG	GAAATCCCCG	TGAGTCAAAC	CGCTATCCAC
2701	GCCCATTTGGT	GTACTGCCAA	AACCGCATCA	CCATGGTAAT	AGCGATGACT	AATACGTAGA
2761	TGTACTGCCA	AGTAGGAAAG	TCCCGTAAGG	TCATGTACTG	GGCATAATGC	CAGGCGGGCC
2821	ATTTACCGTC	ATTGACGTCA	ATAGGGGGCG	GACTTGGCAT	ATGATACACT	TGATGTACTG
2881	CCAAGTGGGC	AGTTTACCGT	AAATACTCCA	CCCATTTGACG	TCAATGGAAA	GTCCCTATTG
2941	CGTTTACTAT	GGGAACATAC	GTCAATTATTG	ACGTCAATGG	GCGGGGGTCC	TTGGGCGGTC

33001	AGCCAGCGG	GCCATTTACC	GTAAGTTATG	TAAACGGAA	CTCCATATAT	GGCTATGAA
33061	CTAATGACCC	CGTAATTGAT	TACTATTAAT	AACTAGTCAA	TAAATCAATGT	CAACATGGCG
33121	GTCATATTGG	ACATGAGCCA	ATATAAATGT	ACATATTATG	ATATAGATAC	AACGTATGCA
33181	ATGGCCAATA	GCCAATATTG	ATTTATGCTA	TATAACCAAT	GACTAATATG	GCTAATTGCC
33241	AATATTGATT	CAATGTATAG	ATCGATCTGG	AAGGTGCTGA	GGTACGATGA	GACCCGCACC
33301	AGGTGCAGAC	CCTGCGAGTG	TGGCGGTAAA	CATATTAGGA	ACCAGCCTGT	GATGCTGGAT
33361	GTGACCGAGG	AGCTGAGGCC	CGATCACTTG	GTGCTGGCCT	GCACCCGCGC	TGAGTTTGGO
33421	TCTAGCGATG	AAGATACAGA	TTGAGGTACT	GAAATGTGTG	GGCGTGGCTT	AAGGGTGGGA
33481	AAGAATATAT	AAGTGGGGG	TCTTATGTAG	TTTTTGTATCT	GTTTGTGCAGC	AGCCGCCGCC
33541	GCCATGAGCA	CCAACTCGTT	TGATGGAAGC	ATTGTGAGCT	CATATTTGAC	AACGCCCATG
33601	CCCCCATGGG	CCGGGTGCG	TCAGAAATGTG	ATGGGCTCCA	GCATTTGATGG	TCGCCCCCGTC
33661	CTGCCCGCAA	ACTCTACTAC	CTTGACCTAC	GAGACCGTGT	CTGGAACGCC	GTTGGAGACT
33721	GCAGCCTCCG	CCGCCGCTTC	AGCCGCTGCA	GCCACCGCCC	GCGGGAATTGT	GACTGACTTTT
33781	GCTTTCCTGA	GCCCGCTTGC	AAGCAGTGCA	GCTTCCCGTT	CATCCGCCCG	CGATGACAAAG
33841	TTGACGGCTC	TTTTTGCACA	ATTGGATTCT	TTGACCCGGG	AACTTAATGT	CGTTTCTCAG
33901	CAGCTGTTGG	ATCTGCGCCA	GCAGGTTTCT	GCCTGAAGG	CTTCCCTCCC	TCCCAATGCG
33961	GTTTAAACA	TAAATAAAAA	ACCAGACTCT	GTTTGGATTT	GGATCAAGCA	AGTGTCTTGC
4021	TGTC'TTTAT	TAGGGT'TTT	GCGCGCGCG	TAGGCCCGGG	ACCAGCGGTC	TCGGTCGTTG
4081	AGGGTCCTGT	GTAT'TTTTC	CAGGACGTGG	TAAAGGTGAC	TCTGGATGTT	CAGATACATG
4141	GGCATAAGCC	CGTCTCTGGG	GTGGAGGTAG	CACCACTGCA	GAGCTTCATG	CTGCGGGGTG
4201	GTGTTGTAGA	TGATCCAGTC	GTAGCAGGAG	CGCTGGGCGT	GGTGCCTAAG	AAATGCTTTC
4261	AGTAGCAAGC	TGATTGCCAG	GGGCAGGCCC	TTGGTGTAAG	TGTTTACAAA	GCGGTTAAGC
4321	TGGGATGGGT	GCATACGTGG	GGATATGAGA	TGCATCTTGG	ACTGTATTTT	TAGGTTGGCT
4381	ATGTTCCCG	CCATATCCCT	CCGGGATTC	ATGTTGTGCA	GAACCAACCAG	CACAGTGTAT
4441	CCGGTGCACT	TGGGAAATTT	GTCATGTAGC	TTAGAAAGGA	ATGCGTGGAA	GAACCTTGGAG

Fig. 10D

4501	ACGCCCTTGT	GACCTCCAAG	ATTTTCCATG	CATTCTGTTA	TAAATGATGGC	AATGGGCCCCA
4561	CGGGCGGCGG	CCTGGGCGAA	GATATTTCTG	GGATCACTAA	CGTCATAGTT	GTGTTCCAGG
4621	ATGAGATCGT	CATAGGCCAT	TTTACAAAG	CGCGGCGGA	GGTGCCAGA	CTGCGGTATA
4681	ATGGTTCCAT	CCGGCCCAAG	GGCGTAGTTA	CCCTCACAGA	TTTGCAATTC	CCACGCTTTG
4741	AGTTCAGATG	GGGGATCAT	GTCTACCTGC	GGGGCGATGA	AGAAAACGGT	TTCCGGGGTA
4801	GGGAGATCA	GCTGGGAAGA	AAGCAGGTTT	CTGAGCAGCT	GCGACTTACC	GCAGCCGGTG
4861	GGCCCGTAAA	TCACACCTAT	TACCGGGTGC	AACTGGTAGT	TAAAGAGAGCT	GCAGCTGCCG
4921	TCATCCCTGA	GCAGGGGGC	CACCTTCGTTA	AGCATGTCCC	TGACTCGCAT	GT'TTTCCCTG
4981	ACCAAATCCG	CCAGAAGGCG	CTCGCCGCC	AGCGATAGCA	GT'TCTTGCAA	GGAAGCAAAG
5041	TTT'TTCAACG	GTTTGAGACC	GTCCGCCGTA	GGCATGCTTT	TGAGCGTTTG	ACCAAGCAGT
5101	TCCAGCGGT	CCACAGCTC	GGTACCTGC	TCTACGGCAT	CTCGATCCAG	CATATCTCCT
5161	CGTTTCGCGG	GT'TGGGCGG	CTTTTCGCTGT	ACGGCAGTAG	TGGGTGCTCG	TCCAGACGGG
5221	CCAGGGTCAT	GTCTTTCCAC	GGGCGCAGGG	TCCTCGTCAG	CGTAGTCTGG	GTCAACGGTGA
5281	AGGGGTGCGC	TCCGGGCTGC	GCGCTGGCCA	GGGTGCGCTT	GAGGCTGGTC	CTGCTGGTGC
5341	TGAAGCGCTG	CCGGTCTTCG	CCCTGCGCGT	CGGCCAGGTA	GCA'TTTGACC	ATGGTGTCA'T
5401	AGTCCAGCCC	CTCCGCGGGC	TGGCCCTTGG	CGCGCAGCTT	GCCCTTGGAG	GAGGCGCCGC
5461	ACGAGGGGCA	GTGCAGACTT	TTGAGGGCGT	AGAGCTTGGG	CGCGAGAAAT	ACCGATTCCG
5521	GGGAGTAGGC	ATCCGCGCCG	CAGGCCCCGC	AGACGGTCTC	GCA'TTCCACG	AGCCAGGTGA
5581	GCTCTGGCCG	TTCCGGGTCA	AAAACCAGGT	TTCCCCCATG	CTTTT'TGATG	CGT'TTCTTAC
5641	CTCTGGTTTC	CATGAGCCGG	TGTCCACGCT	CGGTGACGAA	AAGGCTGTCC	GTGTCCCCGT
5701	ATACAGACTT	GAGAGGCCCTG	TCCTCGACCG	ATGCCCTTGA	GAGCCTTCAA	CCCAGTCAGC
5761	TCCTTCCGGT	GGGCGCGGGG	CATGACTATC	GTCGCCGCAC	T'TATGACTGT	CTTCTTTATC
5821	ATGCAACTCG	TAGGACAGGT	GCCGGCAGCG	CTCTGGGTCA	TTTTCGGCGA	GGACCGCTTT
5881	CGCTGGAGCG	CGACGATGAT	CGGCCCTGTG	CTTGCGGTAT	TCCGGAATCTT	GCACGCCCTC
5941	GCTCAAGCCT	TCGTCACTGG	TCCCGCCACC	AAACGTTTCG	GCGAGAAAGCA	GCCATTATC

6001	GCCGGCATGG	CGGCCGACGC	GCTGGGCTAC	GTCTTGCTGG	CGTTCGCGAC	GCGAGGCTGG
6061	ATGGCCTTCC	CCATTATGAT	TCTTCTCGCT	TCCGGCGGCA	TCGGGATGCC	CGCGTTGCAG
6121	GCCATGCTGT	CCAGGCAGGT	AGATGACGAC	CATCAGGGAC	AGCTTCAAGG	ATCGCTCGCG
6181	GCTCTTACCA	GCTGAGCAA	AGGCCAGCAA	AAGGCCAGGA	ACCGTAAAAA	GGCCGCGTTG
6241	CTGGCGTTTT	TCCATAGGCT	CCGCCCCCT	GACGAGCATC	ACAAAAATCG	ACGCTCAAGT
6301	CAGAGGTGGC	GAAACCCGAC	AGGACTATAA	AGATACCAGG	CGTTTCCCCC	TGGAAGCTCC
6361	CTCGTGCGCT	CTCCTGTTCC	GACCCTGCCG	CTTACC GGAT	ACCTGTCCGC	CTTTCTCCCT
6421	TCGGGAAGCG	TGGCGCTTTC	TCAATGCTCA	CGCTGTAGGT	ATCTCAGTTC	GGTGTAGGTC
6481	GTTCGCTCCA	AGCTGGGCTG	TGTGCACGAA	CCCCCGGTTT	AGCCCGACCG	CTGCGCCTTA
6541	TCCGGTAACT	ATCGTCTTTGA	GTCCAACCCG	GTAAGACACG	ACTTATCGCC	ACTGGCAGCA
6601	GCCACTGGTA	ACAGGATTAG	CAGAGCGAGG	TATGTAGCG	GTGCTACAGA	GTTCCTTGAAG
6661	TGGTGGCCTA	ACTACGGCTA	CACTAGAAAG	ACAGTATTTG	GTAATCTGCG	TCTGTCTGAAAG
6721	CCAGTTACCT	TCGGAAAAAG	AGTTGGTAGC	TCTTGATCCG	GCAAAACAAAC	CACCGCTGGT
6781	AGCGGTGGTT	TTTTTTGTTTG	CAAGCAGCAG	ATTACGCGCA	GAAAAAAAGG	ATCTCAAGAA
6841	GATCCTTTGA	TCTTTTCTAC	GGGCTCTGAC	GCTCAGTGG	ACGAAAACTC	ACGTTAAGGG
6901	ATTTTGGTCA	TGAGATTATC	AAAAAGGATC	TTCACCTAGA	TCTTTTTAAA	TTAAAAAATGA
6961	AGTTTAAAT	CAATCTAAAAG	TATATATGAG	TAAACTTGGT	CTGACAGTTA	CCAATGCTTA
7021	ATCAGTGAGG	CACCTATCTC	AGCGATCTGT	CTATTTCTGT	CATCCATAGT	TGCTGACTC
7081	CCCGTCTGT	AGATAACTAC	GATACGGGAG	GGCTTACCAT	CTGGCCCCCAG	TGCTGCAATG
7141	ATACCGCGAG	ACCCACGCTC	ACCGGCTCCA	GATTATACAG	CAATAAACCA	GCCAGCCGGA
7201	AGGGCCGAGC	GCAGAA GTGG	TCCTGCAACT	TTATCCGCCT	CCATCCAGTC	TATTAATTGT
7261	TGCCCGGGAAG	CTAGAGTAAG	TAGTTCGCCA	GTTAATAGTT	TGCGCAACGT	TGTTGCCATT
7321	GCTGCAGGCA	TCGTGGTGTC	ACGCTCGTCG	TTTGGTATGG	CTTCATTTCAG	CTCCGGTTCC
7381	CAACGATCAA	GGCGAGTTAC	ATGATCCCCC	ATGTTGTGCA	AAAAAGCGGT	TAGCTCCTTC
7441	GGTCCCTCCGA	TCGTTGTTCAG	AAGTAAAGTTG	GCCGCAGTGT	TATCACTCAT	GGTTATGGCA

Fig. 10F

7501 GCACTGCATA ATTCTCTTAC TGTCA TGCCA TCCGTAAGAT GCTTTTCTGT GACTGGTGAG  
7561 TACTCAACCA AGTCATTCTG AGAATAGTGT ATGCGGCGAC CGAGTTGCTC TTGCCCGGCG  
7621 TCAACACGGG ATAATACCGC GCCACATAGC AGAACTTTAA AGTGCTCAT CATTGGAAAA  
7681 CGTTCTTCGG GCGGAAACT CTCAAGGATC TTACCGCTGT TGAGATCCAG TTCGATGTAA  
7741 CCCACTCGTG CACCCAACTG ATCTTCAGCA TCTTTTACTT TCACCAGCGT TTCTGGGTGA  
7801 GCAAAAACAG GAAGGCAAAA TGCCGCAAAA AAGGGAATAA GGGCGACACG GAAATGTTGA  
7861 ATACTCATAC TCTTCCCTTT TCAATATTAT TGAAGCAATT ATCAGGGTTA TTGTCTCATG  
7921 AGCGGATACA TATTGAATG TATTAGAAA AATAAACAAA TAGGGGTTCC GCGCACATTT  
7981 CCCCGAAAAG TGCCACCTGA CGTCTAAGAA ACCATTATTA TCATGACATT AACCTATAAA  
8041 AATAGGCGTA TCACGAGGCC CTTTCGTCTT CAA

17/22



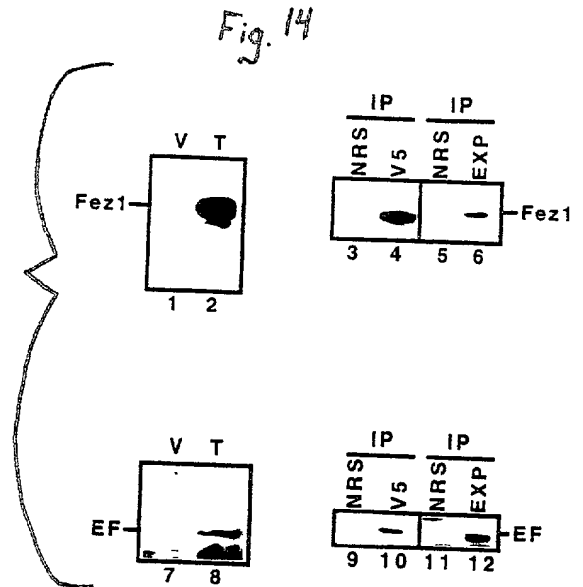
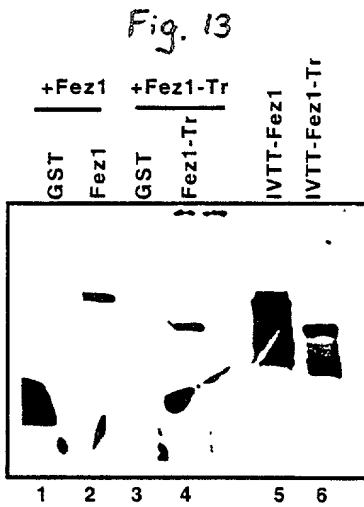
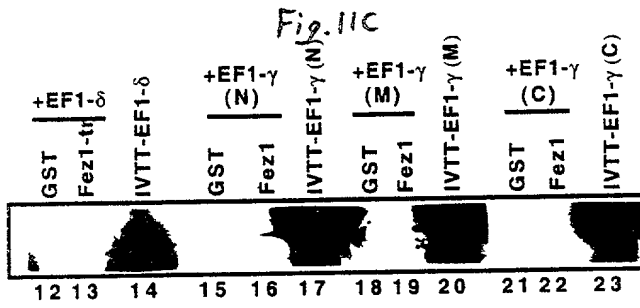
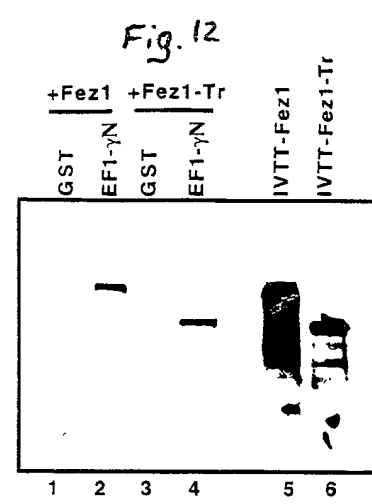
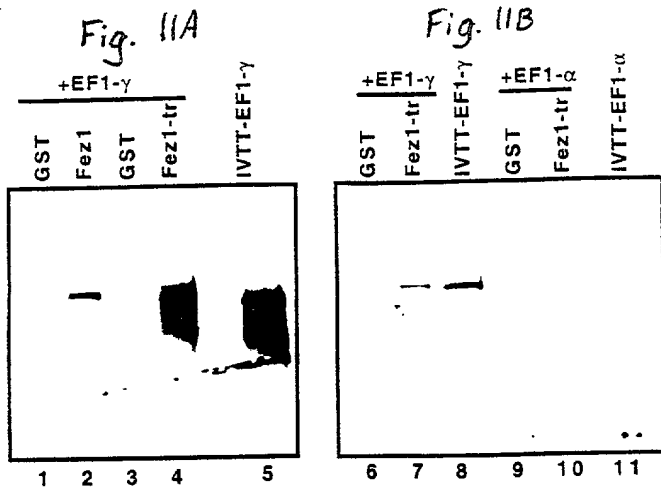


Fig.  
15A

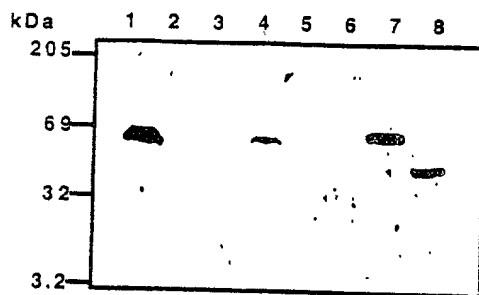
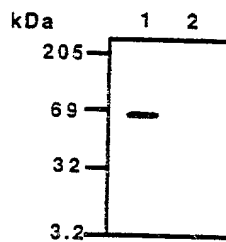
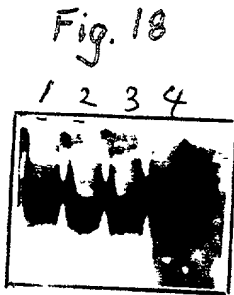
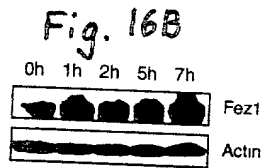
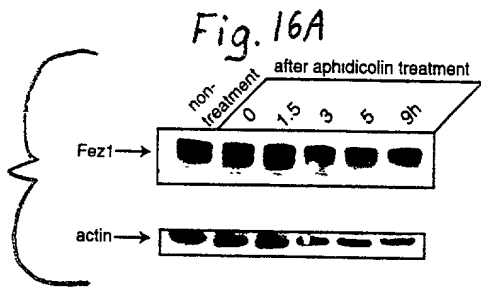


Fig.  
15B



20/22



**Fig. 17**

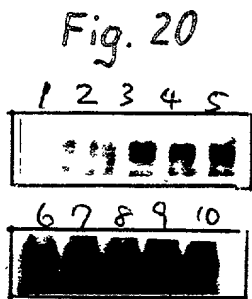
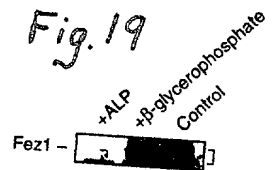
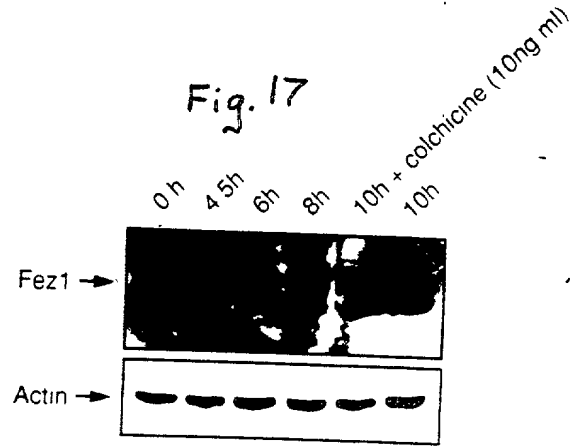


Fig. 21

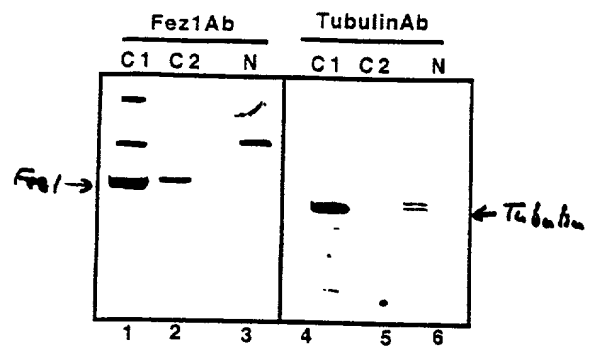


Fig. 22

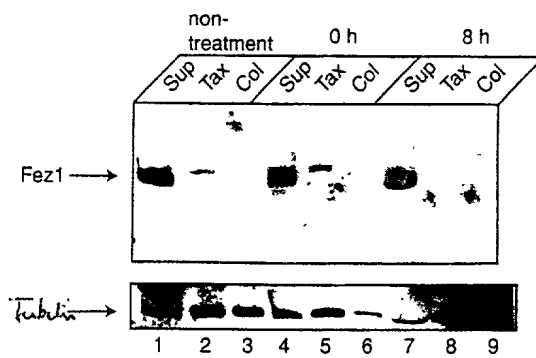
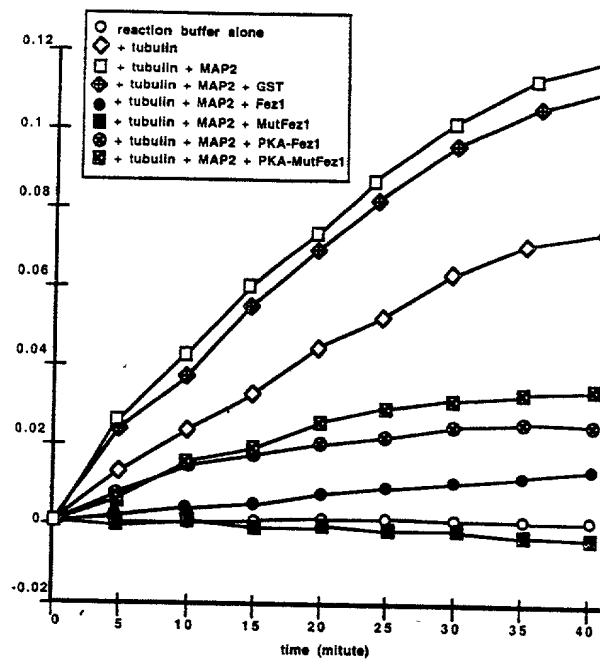


Fig. 23



**DECLARATION AND POWER OF ATTORNEY**  
(Related Application)

As a below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

My residence, post office address and citizenship are as stated below next to my name.

I believe I am the original, first and sole inventor (if only one name is listed below) or an original, first and joint inventor (if plural names are listed below) of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled

**COMPOSITIONS, KITS, AND METHODS RELATING TO THE HUMAN  
FEZ1 GENE, A NOVEL TUMOR SUPPRESSOR GENE**

the specification of which is attached hereto and/or was filed on **February 25, 2000** as Application No. \_\_\_\_\_.

I hereby state that I have reviewed and understand the contents of the above-identified specification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment referred to herein.

I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability in accordance with Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, Section 1.56.

I hereby claim foreign priority benefits under Title 35, United States Code, Section 119(a)-(d), of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate listed below and have also identified below any foreign application for patent or inventor's certificate having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed:

**FOREIGN PRIORITY APPLICATION(S)**

			<b><u>Priority Claimed</u></b>
			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
_____ (Number)	_____ (Country)	_____ (Day/month/year filed)	
			<b><u>Priority Claimed</u></b>
			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
_____ (Number)	_____ (Country)	_____ (Day/month/year field)	

I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code §119(e) of any United States provisional patent application(s) listed below and have also identified below any United States provisional patent application(s) having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed.

**PROVISIONAL PRIORITY PATENT APPLICATION**

		<b><u>Priority Claimed</u></b>
<u>60/121,537</u>	<u>February 25, 1999</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
(Application No.)	(Filing Date)	
<hr/>		
(Application No.)	(Filing Date)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, Section 120, of any United States application(s) listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application or in the prior U.S. provisional application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of Title 35, United States Code, Section 112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose information material to patentability as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, Section 1.56, which occurred between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application:

<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
(Application Serial No.)	(Filing Date)	(Status)--(patented, pending, abandoned)
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
(Application Serial No.)	(Filing Date)	(Status)--(patented, pending, abandoned)

And I hereby appoint the registered attorneys and agents associated with **AKIN, GUMP, STRAUSS, HAUER & FELD, L.L.P., Customer No. 000570**, as my attorneys or agents with full power of substitution and revocation, to prosecute this application and to transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith.

Address all correspondence to **Customer No. 000570, namely, AKIN, GUMP, STRAUSS, HAUER & FELD, L.L.P.**, One Commerce Square, 2005 Market Street, Suite 2200,

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103. Please direct all communications and telephone calls to **Gary D. Colby, Ph.D., J.D.** at (215) 965-1285.

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issuing thereon.

Full name of sole  
or first inventor **Carlo M. Croce**

Inventor's Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Residence Philadelphia, PA

Citizenship United States of America

Post Office Address 1829 Delancey Street

Philadelphia, PA 19103

Full name of  
second inventor **Hideshi Ishii**

Inventor's Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Residence Bryn Mawr, PA

Citizenship Japan

Post Office Address 275 South Bryn Mawr Avenue, Apt. D-6

Bryn Mawr, PA 19010



**PATENT**

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE**

In Re: Patent Application of :  
Carlo M. Croce et al. :  
:  
Appln. No.: Not Yet Assigned :  
:  
Filed: Herewith :  
:  
For: COMPOSITIONS, KITS, AND : Attorney Docket  
METHODS RELATING TO THE HUMAN : No. 9855-30U1 (209855-0081)  
FEZ1 GENE, A NOVEL TUMOR :  
SUPPRESSOR GENE :

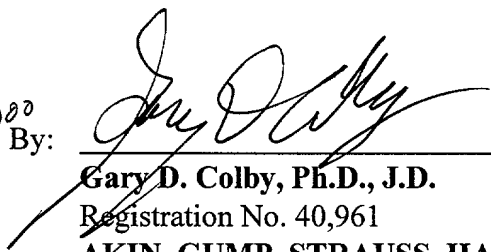
**STATEMENT TO SUPPORT FILING AND SUBMISSION  
IN ACCORDANCE WITH 37 CFR §§ 1.821 THROUGH 1.825**

- (X) I hereby state, in accordance with the requirements of **37 C.F.R. §1.821(f)**, that the contents of the paper and computer readable copies of the Sequence Listing, submitted in accordance with **37 C.F.R. §1.821(c)** and **(e)**, respectively are the same.
- ( ) I hereby state that the submission filed in accordance with **37 C.F.R. §1.821(g)** does not include new matter.
- ( ) I hereby state that the submission filed in accordance with **37 C.F.R. §1.821(h)** does not include new matter or go beyond the disclosure in the international application as filed.
- ( ) I hereby state that the amendments, made in accordance with **37 C.F.R. §1.825(a)**, included in the initial/substitute sheet(s) of the Sequence Listing are supported in the application, as filed, at pages \_\_\_\_\_. I hereby state that the substitute sheets(s) of the Sequence Listing does(do) not include new matter.
- ( ) I hereby state that the substitute copy of the computer readable form, submitted in accordance with **37 C.F.R. §1.825(b)**, is the same as the amended Sequence Listing.

( ) I hereby state that the substitute copy of the computer readable form, submitted in accordance with **37 C.F.R. §1.825(d)**, contains identical data to that originally filed.

Respectfully submitted,

CARLO M. CROCE *ET AL.*

February 25, 2000 By:   
(Date)

**Gary D. Colby, Ph.D., J.D.**

Registration No. 40,961

**AKIN, GUMP, STRAUSS, HAUER & FELD, L.L.P.**

One Commerce Square

2005 Market Street - Suite 2200

Philadelphia, PA 19103

Telephone: (215) 965-1200

**Direct Dial: (215) 965-1285**

Facsimile: (215) 965-1210

E-Mail: gcolby@akingump.com

GDC/moh  
Enclosure

# SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> CROCE, Carlo M.  
ISHII, Hideshi

<120> COMPOSITIONS, KITS, AND METHODS RELATING TO THE HUMAN  
FEZ1 GENE, A NOVEL TUMOR SUPPRESSOR GENE

<130> 9855-30U1 (209855.0081)

<140> NOT YET ASSIGNED

<141> 2000-02-25

<150> US 60/121,537

<151> 1999-02-25

<160> 60

<170> PatentIn Ver. 2.1

<210> 1

<211> 9048

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 1

```
gcctttccaa gaccctgccc ggccctgccc catcctcagc cccgagtcac catgggcagc 60
gtcagtagcc tcatotccgg ccacagcttc cacagcaagc actgccgggc ttccgagtac 120
aagctgcgca agtcctccca cctcaagaag ctcaaccggt attccgacgg gctgctgagg 180
tttggtttct cccaggactc cggtcacggc aagtccagct ccaaaatggg caagagcgaa 240
gacttcttct acatcaaggt cagccagaaa gcccggggct cccatcaccc agattacacg 300
gcactgtcca gcggggattt agggggccag gctgggggtg actttgacct gtccacacct 360
cccaagctca tgcccttctc caatcagcta gaaatggtaa gcgggggtcg ctggcaaggg 420
taagtgggtt ggaaacgcag gagaaagcaa aatgggggtg gagagcctgg gggttcaggg 480
ggagtggtag cctgagcatt cagactcttc aaaaccagag cggcaggggt gccggcggaa 540
gcctgtggcc acaccgcaga gatcaaactt ttcacaaagg aattagagca tcgctcagtc 600
ccctgaagc agaagtcttg ggtcaggcca taagcaaaga gcacagggga tatgtgagct 660
tttgagtgcc cactgaaatg tagctggatt gtcaacgtag gatccaggcg ttgccaagc 720
ctcgggaagg agagggagcc ctgttctcat ctggaagcac agatgaagag gatgcaggcc 780
gggagttaac cgcttctctc cccgggagac tcgtgggggt ggggtcggtc ttctcatttg 840
ctgccctggt gtgcattagc tccttggtca agctgcgcct gggggcatct ttgaatacac 900
gctggagttt tgtcatccat ttaccagaga ctagggcaaa ggaggcccag gcactgagaa 960
atccagccct cacaccagct caagccctcg tgcgtccac gagtggacac tgaaatcaat 1020
tttctatttc agtcctctgc cccttgccct ggggaaatga atccccggct ttgatttact 1080
aggaaagagc ctcttatgtt tgcatagagc attcagcttt tcaaattaag gggcttgtaa 1140
actgtgaagc actctaccag ggaaaattac agttttaaaa aaggatcgtg atttgagtg 1200
agcctcccaa ccctgtaagg aggccaggct cgtgtccttg ctccaggctt aatggaagag 1260
gcagtgaaca ggaagaaggg atggacctaa agagggacag caagctcggc cagcctgatg 1320
```

ccctaacttg	ccccacacag	agacctagag	caggagcctc	aagatggtat	ttatcacctc	1380
gggagggctg	gggcaagctg	gtggcaggtt	gctatttcat	agaacaaagt	gcccgaagtcg	1440
ccattagggg	ttttccctcc	taagagagat	gacattcagc	tgcttcaaag	caacaggcaa	1500
ggtctgctga	gacaattgac	caagaggggt	gctgcgtgcg	ctcagagagc	ccagactggc	1560
tcaaggtcgg	cacgcgtgcc	tggggaggga	gggtgcaatg	cgcgcgagg	ggaggcatga	1620
gtcaccgagg	tccttttctc	ctacagggct	ccgagaaggg	tgagtgagg	cccacagcct	1680
tcaagcctgt	gctgccacgg	tcaggagcca	tcctgcactc	ctccccggag	agtgccagcc	1740
accagctgca	ccccgcccct	ccagacaagc	ccaaggagca	ggagctgaag	cctggcctgt	1800
gctctggggc	gctgtcagac	tccggccgga	actccatgtc	cagcctgccc	acacacagca	1860
ccagcagcag	ctaccagctg	gacccgctgg	tcacaccctg	gggaccacac	agccgttttg	1920
ggggctccgc	ccacaacatc	accagggcca	tcgtcctcca	ggacagcaac	atgatgagcc	1980
tgaaggctct	gtccttctcc	gacggaggta	gcaagctggg	ccactcgaac	aaggcagaca	2040
agggcccctc	gtgtgtccgc	tcccccatct	ccacggacga	gtgcagcatc	caggagctgg	2100
aacagaagct	gttgagagag	gagggcgccc	tccagaagct	gcagcgagc	tttgaggaga	2160
aggagcttgc	ctccagcctg	gcctacgagg	agcggccgcg	gcgctgcagg	gacgagctgg	2220
agggcccgga	gcccacaaagc	ggcaacaagc	tcaagcaggc	ctcgacagaag	agccagcgcg	2280
cgcagcaggt	cctgcacctg	caggtactgc	agcttcagca	ggagaagcgg	cagctccggc	2340
aggagctcga	gagcctcatg	aaggagcagg	acctgctgga	gaccaagctc	aggtcctacg	2400
agagggagaa	gaccagcttc	ggccccgcgc	tggaggagac	ccagtgggag	gtgaggccac	2460
acagggctca	tgggttttggg	tggtcagcgg	tttggcgcca	gtacccccct	ctccttctgg	2520
tgttgccaa	tagcgtgcaa	acacagaccg	cgcaggcaag	cggggctaag	gtgctggctt	2580
tatcacccaa	agaaggggct	ccctgcaaac	catgttgggg	gatcgactta	catctgagct	2640
tcctcctgtc	cccaccatca	ccctcatggc	tcctagattt	cagtttccca	agttagccat	2700
taaatacatga	agccggaagc	cagatgacca	aggcccagcc	aggctgtggg	ctgacctccc	2760
ttccatcagc	tcccaggagg	ctcagaagaa	gaacaagccg	tgcctgagtt	caggcggggc	2820
caggggcccc	agagagcaca	gaatgcattt	gttgcttttg	agggaggggac	tgcacccact	2880
agtaagaggg	accctatttg	tggcagggtt	cagtgatgga	agtggccact	ccttgctgaa	2940
gtgtaagtgg	aacttctatt	tgggtgagctg	agatggaaac	ctaggagagg	aagtaaagag	3000
tccccactc	acacacttac	acactcacac	acactcactc	acccggtcac	acgtggaaat	3060
gaggcatctg	tacctgaccg	tgttgagaaa	ccccataacc	tctgcatcta	ttagtgggaa	3120
agcagctttt	ctcaccagcc	tgggtggtctg	gatgactcat	ggagttcaag	cccacgtttg	3180
aggtctctta	catgctcgca	cccagcttgg	tctgtccacg	tgcctgcctc	acccccagtt	3240
cagagtccaa	atctcagctc	acacgcaaac	ccctggctat	gtgcaagtca	acaaccagtg	3300
gtttaacttg	cccaactgctg	gcagctgtat	cacccccatt	taacaccaat	ggtattgggt	3360
ttgggtgtcag	cctgatttct	gtcatcgatg	tttatgccca	catcctctga	cctcaccctc	3420
gcattgcacc	agccctcctc	tctcctgtct	actggagtaa	agactacctc	acaaattcac	3480
tgtgttacc	agtgactagt	atcatgctgg	cttgatgca	gagcccaatc	cacatctgtc	3540
aaacgaggaa	tcattttctt	ctcctcttgc	tcttctttct	ctatttccca	cccctatccc	3600
ccatcaaaaat	ttggccaaga	gcaatgatga	aaaccgaagc	cacaggttag	acccatgtgt	3660
ctctggatct	tggccatctg	gggtcatggg	agaccaaggc	cagctctggc	gaatcttaag	3720
agtgaatgaa	gtccagagca	tgtggctcta	cagaatggat	tcttggaact	agcctggaag	3780
ccaccttcac	atttcttttc	acagtagaaa	tttccccttg	ccctcagtga	aacactgcac	3840
agtcctggag	aaaatccgac	cctaccagag	atgctgtgct	gggaccaaga	atttcattcc	3900
aaggccaacc	ctgtattcat	gccacgaagg	gagtgacaca	gtcatggctg	aggcatgggc	3960
ctggctttga	acctcagctt	gaccacttat	gatccagggtg	attgtaaata	cattagccat	4020
ggtggcaatg	gggtatagtg	attaaactgt	tgggatcaaa	tctctactct	tatactttat	4080
attttatata	tatatatata	taatatatat	atatatttagc	cctcaggctg	gtcacttcac	4140
cagctgtttg	ctatcataac	ctctctgtgc	ctcagtttca	ttgatgtaaa	ttgaggacta	4200

ctaatagtac ctacttcacg gggttgtaag gaatagatga gcaaagtgtat ggcttggcac 4260  
ttaataaacac tacaaattat tagtgaaagt atgtttataa taatatactt ctgtgtggct 4320  
aggcgtgggtg gctcacgcct gcaatcccag cactttggga ggcagaggca ggcagagcac 4380  
ttgaggtcag gaattcgaga tcagcctggc caacatgagg aaaccccgtc tctactaaaa 4440  
atacaaaaat cagccaggca tgggtggcagg tgtctgtaat cccagctact tgggaggctg 4500  
aggcaggaga atcagagggg aggcggaggt tgcagtgagc caagatcacg ccactacacc 4560  
ccagcctagg tgacaaaagcg agacttctca aatattaaca ataataatat actatgtgtc 4620  
attatacatg atgattatta ttttatcatt ttactatata gcctagctcg ataacctggg 4680  
araaaggta cagcaatgtt cagcttactt tcagattgga caaaggctgg aatgcctaac 4740  
accggggccac cgcacccgga gtggcttgggt tatttttaggc agctgagctg tcaactccct 4800  
gggtaaggac actcacctct tggcactctg tctccacccc accctcggca ggtgtgccag 4860  
aagtcaggcg agatctccct cctgaagcag cagctgaagg agtcccagac ggaggtgaac 4920  
gccaaggcta gcgagatcct gggctcctcaag gcacagctga aggacacgcg gggcaagctg 4980  
gagggcctgg agctgaggac ccaggacctg gagggcgccc tgcgcaccaa gggcctggag 5040  
ctggaggtct gtgagaatga gctgcagcgc aagaagaacg aggcggagct gctgcgggag 5100  
aaggtgaacc tgctggagca ggagctgcag gagctgcggg cccaggccgc cctggcccgc 5160  
gacatggggc cgcacacctt ccccgaggac gtccctgccc tgcagcggga gctggagcgg 5220  
ctgcggggcg agctgcggga ggagcggcaa ggccatgacc agatgtcctc gggcttccag 5280  
catgagcggc tcgtgtggaa ggaggagaag gagaagggtg ttcagtacca gaaacagctg 5340  
cagcagagct acgtggccat gtaccagcgg aaccagcgc caggagaagg cctgcagcag 5400  
ctggcacgtg gggacagcgc cggggagccc ttggagggtg acctggaagg ggctgacatc 5460  
ccctacgagg acatcatagc cactgagatc tgaggggctg cctgggaagg cgagtctggg 5520  
gacctggcac tgggaggcag ggctctcccg tgcacccccc ctgctcagca attcagaccc 5580  
ctctgagaga cgcactccc tgggacacag acccaggacc cccgagggga gggcaggatg 5640  
gcctttccctt ccctctctga tgtcccagtg ctcaccagcc ctgcagccca ccagacgtca 5700  
ggccctgact cctctggctt tcccaggaga tgggtccagg ggtctgtctg ctttggttaa 5760  
gggctcccta aactttggcc tttgttcgaa atagatatcc tctccccctc ctccagggaa 5820  
ggtggccaca gcaagaacag cggctccctt ccgcttctca tcccaacctc tttttccctc 5880  
tggaacacatt ggaatgcctt ggaaatagaa agaagccata tatgaccaga agccttggaa 5940  
ccagcccat cagaacctga gctattttcc tctggccgca gaggtgtagg ggtggaatga 6000  
gccgcgggga agctggcttt gaaacctcag ggctgtccca gccccggcaa gccacaggaa 6060  
ggaggggaga gacaggcagc ccagcagtggt ggagacctg ccacagccag aggagggcag 6120  
agggagaatc caagggttga gagccagtg cgggtgatgg ccagcccctg gggcccagcc 6180  
cctgtttact ggttcttgca aatgggagct gagcagctc tggacagcca gtgaccttg 6240  
acctcgtga cactcttct ttaagccata gacctgagg ccctgggctg ggtgctggga 6300  
agggagggtt gaaaccaccg tgaaccagag ggtgtggctt tccagkcacc ctcagggagc 6360  
ctccccatct gtccagctgg ggcagaggc tgggagtcct tacctgcttc acgttggccg 6420  
gcggctactc tggaatgttt ttccctcccc agaatcaagc ttttgcttga tccagaagag 6480  
cccatatcac taagatggca tatatgtgat ctgggcattt tctcctctg cctacagcca 6540  
ggttttagcg caaacctttc ccccttagca ccttcagggc tgagttcttg gtttctagag 6600  
gtcaggacgg ctcctcagag cgcaggaag ccagagcccc aagcaggacg aaaaagaggc 6660  
atacacacag cagtgtgaat agcctggcca ccagccatcc tccctccacc tcaagacccc 6720  
catttgtccs agactaaagg atccagagag cagctccctt tctcaggagc ttgggcagtg 6780  
ccccagggag tccagggttt ctctgcagat gtgcggagcg ggaggcgggt gtagagagag 6840  
ataaaagggt gagtttctct gttgtttggt tcagggattt tatttttaat tttatgagac 6900  
agggctcttg tctgtcccc aggcctggagt gcagtggcat gatcatagct cactgcagcc 6960  
tcatactcct gggctcaagc aatcctcctg cctcagcctt ccaactagct gggactacag 7020  
gtgcgcgcca ccgtgcctgg ctaacttttc attttttttg tagggacggg gtctcgtttt 7080

```

gttgccaaag ctggtctcaa acttgtggcc tcaagcaatc cacctgcctt ggcctcccaa 7140
agtgctgaga ttgcagatgt gagccaccgt gcctggccag atttttcttt tattcttctt 7200
tctttttctt ttttgctttc ttgtcttttc agaagcaagc cagacctagc aggctgttcc 7260
atgttctatt tttgactgta gccacagctg ctgttctcag gacagcatcc cttcccacat 7320
gcctgcgcct gctgcctgct gagatgagga ggggagcgctc tgggaacttg cgagtccaag 7380
gccagtcccc atttctgcct cgctcaccgc tggcccttag agaccccgag gtaggggtgg 7440
ggagatgctt ctctccttgc ccccgccct catgggtcct agcccttccc tgagtgcggg 7500
ctgaggccag agtcaccttt tctgtggctg gctctacctt cctgtccctg aggttaaacg 7560
gtgcccaccc tgccatcctc aaacgacaga ggagcttttc tgggaatttc aaccattgct 7620
cttagtcccc agctaggctt aaacctggaa tctacaagcc aaaagtcctt ccctgcctga 7680
gggcagtacc ctccattggg cacagtccag acccaagtca aagatgcccc attccttgcg 7740
cctcagccct cagttccttc atttccacca ggccgtgcct tgtttgagtt tttcctccca 7800
gtgagactgc cccacggaga cagaggaaag ggctggctcc ccctccccag gctggagacc 7860
ccccccaact ccaggaaaga gcagtacagag tccagtgcctc tgccctcagac gttgcctgag 7920
aagaagtggc tgccacaccc aggggaaggc cctgaggcgg aggtgtgct ccgccatggt 7980
gtcccggtag cttccataca cagaggagtg cagccttctc catatctcca tggccctgtc 8040
ccaggccggc ccagatgtgt ccccccagg ccttgtccta cgtccaaggt ggcagatgtc 8100
ttccttgggc tgccaccagc ccccgcccca gaggggccca ccgtggcact agaatgcaag 8160
tatcctgcga ccttgcaacc tcaccttctt gtgggtgttc tttcctgccc tgtccaaaag 8220
cgccctcact attcttggac catgccagat tctgcctctc tggaaaagagg ctctggacag 8280
cagaagcctc caagcacaga gcctggcccc agggcccaga cagggtgggc ttcctgccct 8340
tccctctggg cagcctgct ggccgaccca ctgaccact cggatggacc aacctgctct 8400
gtccccaag gacgcctgca ggagagagca gcaactccga tcacctcacc aaggatcgga 8460
ctctgcccct ggacctggga acgactggac tgtcacggg ttccctccta gctctcccag 8520
tgaactcctg ccaggcacac acagccccta tagcactgag ctacatggg actgggatat 8580
gggggcatct cttcccaga gaggactca gtgagcctcc tgtgcctggc ccagctctgg 8640
gccatctctt aggtgagaca gttgccgaa actaagccag gcctggctgg aggagcagca 8700
gcttggggag agggatttcc ctgcagacct caagccatca tgcggtgggt gctgccatga 8760
cagaggctgc acccctgggc cagcggggct gctacccac ctcttgtgca aggtggcctt 8820
tgtgctgcgc ctgcaggcag agctggagcc ccagcagag gcaggctggg acggaccagc 8880
atctggaaga tgtacatagt tatttttctc tttgtgggtt cttgtttggt ttggtttgct 8940
tttgacagct tcattttatt tttgacgtca ctttttggcc atgtaaaacta tttgtggcaa 9000
ttttatgttt ttatttatga ataaagaatg ccatttctca cgccctct 9048

```

<210> 2

<211> 5492

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 2

```

tgagggtttt gctatgacct cagtcccctc acggagccac gactgcccct tgctgccaca 60
gcctttccaa gacctgccc ggccctgccc catcctcagc cccgagtcac catgggcagc 120
gtcagtagcc tcatctccgg ccacagcttc cacagcaagc actgccgggc ttcgcagtac 180
aagctgcgca agtcctccca cctcaagaag ctcaaccggt attccgacgg gctgctgagg 240
tttggtctct cccaggactc cggtcacggc aagtccagct ccaaaatggg caagagcgaa 300
gacttcttct acatcaaggt cagccagaaa gccgggggct cccatcacc agattacacg 360
gcactgtcca gcggggattt agggggccag gctgggggtg actttgacct gtccacaccc 420

```

cccaagctca tgcctttctc caatcagcta gaaatgggct ccgagaaggg tgcagtgagg 480  
 cccacagcct tcaagcctgt gctgccacgg tcaggagcca tcttgcactc ctccccggag 540  
 agtgccagcc accagctgca ccccgccct ccagacaagc ccaaggagca ggagctgaag 600  
 cctggcctgt gctctggggc gctgtcagac tccggccgga actccatgtc cagcctgccc 660  
 acacacagca ccagcagcag ctaccagctg gaccgcctgg tcacaccctg gggaccaca 720  
 agccgttttg ggggctccgc ccacaacatc acccagggca tcgtcctcca ggacagcaac 780  
 atgatgagcc tgaaggctct gtcctttctc gacggaggta gcaagctggg ccaactcgaac 840  
 aaggcagaca agggccctc gtgtgtccgc tcccccatct ccacggacga gtgcagcatc 900  
 caggagctgg agcagaagct gttggagagg gaggcgccc tcagaagct gcagcgcagc 960  
 tttgaggaga aggagcttgc ctccagcctg gcctacgagg agcggccgag gcgctgcagg 1020  
 gacgagctgg agggcccgga gcccaaaggc ggcaacaagc tcaagcaggc ctgcagaag 1080  
 agccagcgcg cgcagcaggt cctgcacctg cagggtactg agcttcagca ggagaagcgg 1140  
 cagctccggc aggagctcga gacctcatg aaggagcagg acctgctgga gaccaagctc 1200  
 aggtcctacg agagggagaa gaccagcttc ggccccgcgc tggaggagac ccagtgggag 1260  
 gtgtgccaga agtcaggcga gatctccctc ctgaagcagc agctgaagga gtcccagacg 1320  
 gaggtgaacg ccaaggctag cgagatcctg ggtctcaagg cacagctgaa ggacacgcgg 1380  
 ggcaagctgg agggcctgga gctgaggacc caggacctgg agggcgccct gcgcaccaag 1440  
 ggcttgagc tggaggtctg tgagaatgag ctgcagcgca agaagaacga ggcggagctg 1500  
 ctgcgggaga aggtgaacct gctggagcag gagctgcagg agctgcgggc ccaggccgccc 1560  
 ctggcccgcg acatggggcc gccaccttc cccgaggacg tccctgccct gcagcgggag 1620  
 ctggagcggc tgcgggcca gctgcgggag gagcggaag gccatgacca gatgtcctcg 1680  
 ggcttccagc atgagcggct cgtgtggaag gaggagaagg agaaggtgat tcagtaccag 1740  
 aaacagctgc agcagagcta cgtggccatg taccagcgga accagcgcct ggagaaggcc 1800  
 ctgcagcagc tggcacgtgg ggacagcgcc ggggagccct tggagggtga cctggaaggg 1860  
 gctgacatcc cctacgagga catcatagcc actgagatct gaggggctgc ctgggaaggc 1920  
 gagtctgggg acctggcact gggaggcagg gctctccctg gcatcccccc tgctcagcaa 1980  
 ttcagacccc tctgagagac gccactccct gggacacaga cccaggaccc ccgaggggag 2040  
 ggcaggatgg cctttccttc cctctctgat gtcccagtcg tcaccagccc tgcagcccac 2100  
 cagacgtcag gccctgactc ctctggcttt cccaggagat ggggccaggg gtctgtctgc 2160  
 tttggttaag ggctccctaa actttggcct ttgttcgaaa tagatatcct ctccccctcc 2220  
 tccagggaag gtggccacag caagaacagc ggctccctc cgcttctcat cccaacctct 2280  
 ttttctcct ggacacattg gaatgccttg gaaatagaaa gaagccatat atgaccagaa 2340  
 gccttggaac cagccccatc agaacctgag ctattttcct ctggccgcag aggtgtaggg 2400  
 gtggaatgag ccgcggggaa gctggctttg aaacctcagg gctgtcccag ccccggaag 2460  
 ccacaggaag gaggggagag acaggcagcc cagcagtgag gagaccctgc cacagccaga 2520  
 ggagggcaga gggagaatcc aagggttgag agccagtgcc ggggtgatggc cagccctgag 2580  
 ggcccagccc ctgtttactg gttcttgcaa atgggagctg agcagcctct ggacagccag 2640  
 tgacctttga cctcggtgac cactcttctt taagccatag accctgaggc cctgggctgg 2700  
 gtgctgggaa gggagggttg aaaccaccgt gaaccagagg gtgtggcttt ccaggcacc 2760  
 tcagggagcc tccccatctg tccagctggg gccagaggct gggagtccct acctgcttca 2820  
 cgttgccggc cggctactct ggaatgtttt tccctcccca gaatcaagct tttgcttgat 2880  
 ccagaagagc ccatatcact aagatggcat atatgtgatc tgggcatttt cctcctctgc 2940  
 ctacagccag gtttagcggc aaacctttcc cccttagcac cttcagggtg gagttctggg 3000  
 tttctagagg tcaggacggc tctcagagc gccaggaagc cagagcccca agcaggacga 3060  
 aaaagaggca tacacacagc agtgtgaata gcctggccac cagccatcct ccctccacct 3120  
 caagaccccc atttgtccca gactaaagga tccagagagc agctcccttt ctcaggagct 3180  
 tgggcagtgccc cccagggagt ccagggtttc tctgcagatg tgcggagcgg gaggcgggtg 3240  
 tagagagaga taaaagggtg agtttctctg ttgtttggtt cagggatttt atttttaatt 3300

```

ttatgagaca ggggtcttgc ctgtccccc ggctggagtg cagtggcatg atcatagctc 3360
actgcagcct catactcctg ggctcaagca atcctcctgc ctcagccttc caactagctg 3420
ggactacagg tgcgcgccac cgtgcctggc taacttttca tttttttgt agggacgggg 3480
tctcgttttg ttgccaaagc tgggtctcaa ctigtggcct caagcaatcc acctgccttg 3540
gcctcccaaa gtgctgagat tgcagatgtg agccaccgtg cctggccaga tttttctttt 3600
attcttcttt ctttttcttt ttgtctttct tgtcttttca gaagcaagcc agacctagca 3660
ggctgttcca tgttctattt ttgactgtag ccacagctgc tgttctcagg acagcatccc 3720
ttcccacatg cctgcgcctg ctgcctgctg agatgaggag gggagcgtct gggaacttgc 3780
gagtccaagg ccagtcccca tttctgcctc gtcaccgct ggcccttaga gaccccgagg 3840
taggggtggg gagatgcttc tctccttgcc ccccgccctc atgggtccta gcccttccct 3900
gagtgcgggc tgaggccaga gtcacctttt ctgtggctgg ctctaccttc ctgtccctga 3960
ggttaaacgg tgcccatcct gccatcctca aacgacagag gagcttttct ggaatttcaa 4020
accattgctc ttagtcccaa gctaggctta aacctggaat ctacaagcca aaagtccctc 4080
cctgcctgag ggagtagccc tccattgggc acagtccaga cccaagtcaa agatgcccc 4140
ttccttgcc ctcagccctc agttccttca tttccaccag gccgtgcctt gtttgagttt 4200
ttcctcccag tgagactgcc ccacggagac agaggaaagg gctggctccc cctccccagg 4260
ctggagaccc cccccaactc caggaaagag cagtccagag ccagtgtctt gcctcagacg 4320
ttgcctgaga agaagtggct gccacacca ggggaaggcc ctgaggcgga ggctgtgctc 4380
cgccatggtg tcccggtagc ttccatacac agaggagtgc agccttctcc atatctccat 4440
ggccctgtcc caggccggcc cagatgtgtc cccccaggc cttgtcctac gtccaagggtg 4500
gcagatgtct tccctgggct gccaccagcc cccgccccag agtggcccac cgtggcacta 4560
gaatgcaagt atcctgcgac cttgcaacct caccttctg tgggtgttct ttctgccc 4620
gtccaaaagg gccctcacta ttcttgacc atgccagatt ctgcctctct ggaaagaggc 4680
tctggacagc agaagcctcc aagcacagag cctggcccca ggccccagac aggggtgggt 4740
tcctgccctt ccctctgggc acgcctgctg gccgaccac tgacccactc ggatggacca 4800
acctgctctg tcccaaaagg acgcctgcag gagagagcag cactccgcat cacctcacca 4860
aggatcggac tctgcccctg gacctgggaa cgactggact gtcacggggt tccctcctag 4920
ctctcccagt gaactcctgc caggcacaca cagcccctat agcactgagc tcacatggga 4980
ctgggatatg ggggcatctc tccccagag aggcactcag tgagcctcct gtgcctggcc 5040
ccagtctggg ccactcttta ggtgagacag ttgccgaaa ctaagccagg cctggctgga 5100
ggagcagcag cttggggaga gggatttccc tgcagacctc aagccatcat gcggtgggtg 5160
ctgccatgac agaggctgca cccctgggcc agcggggctg ctacccacc tcttggtgaa 5220
ggtggccttt gtgctgcgcc tgcaggcaga gctggagccc ccagcagagg caggctggga 5280
cggaccagca tctggaagat gtacatagtt attttctct ttgtggttt ttgtttggtt 5340
tggtttgctt ttgacagctt cattttattt ttgacgtcac tttttggcca tgtaaaactat 5400
ttgtggcaat tttatgtttt tatttatgaa taaagaatgc catttctcac gccctctaaa 5460
aaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aa 5492

```

```

<210> 3
<211> 1791
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

```

```

<400> 3
atgggcagcg tcagtagcct catctccggc cacagcttcc acagcaagca ctgccgggct 60
tcgcagtaca agctgcgcaa gtctccccc ctcaagaagc tcaaccggta ttccgacggg 120
ctgctgaggt ttggcttctc ccaggactcc ggtcacggca agtccagctc caaaatgggc 180

```



```

aagagcgaag acttcttcta catcaaggtc agccagaaag cccggggctc ccatcaccca 240
gattacacgg cactgtccag cggggattta gggggccagg ctggggtgga ctttgacccg 300
tccacacccc ccaagctcat gcccttctcc aatcagctag aaatgggctc cgagaagggg 360
gcagtgaggc ccacagcctt caagcctgtg ctgccacggg caggagccat cctgcactcc 420
tccccggaga gtgccagcca ccagctgcac cccgcccctc cagacaagcc caaggagcag 480
gagctgaagc ctggcctgtg ctctggggcg ctgtcagact ccggccggaa ctccatgtcc 540
agcctgcccc cacacagcac cagcagcagc taccagctgg acccgctggg cacaccgctg 600
ggaccacaaa gccgttttgg gggctccgcc cacaacatca cccaggggcat cgtcctccag 660
gacagcaaca tgatgagcct gaaggctctg tccttctccg acggaggtag caagctgggc 720
cactcgaaca aggcagacaa gggcccctcg tgtgtccgct ccccatctc caccgacgag 780
tgcagcatcc aggagctgga gcagaagctg ttggagaggg agggcgccct ccagaagctg 840
cagcgcagct ttgaggagaa ggagcttgcc tccagcctgg cctacgagga gcggccgagg 900
cgctgcaggg acgagctgga gggcccggag cccaaaggcg gcaacaagct caagcaggcc 960
tcgcagaaga gccagcgcg cagcaggtc ctgcacctgc aggtactgca gcttcagcag 1020
gagaagcggc agctccggca ggagctcgag agcctcatga aggagcagga cctgctggag 1080
accaagctca ggtcctacga gagggagaag accagcttcg gccccgcgct ggaggagacc 1140
cagtgggagg tgtgccagaa gtcaggcgag atctccctcc tgaagcagca gctgaaggag 1200
tcccagacgg aggtgaacgc caaggctagc gagatcctgg gtctcaaggc acagctgaag 1260
gacacgcggg gcaagctgga gggcctggag ctgaggaccc aggacctgga gggcgccctg 1320
cgcaccaagg gcctggagct ggaggtctgt gagaatgagc tgcagcgcaa gaagaacgag 1380
gggagctgc tgcgggagaa ggtgaacctg ctggagcagg agctgcagga gctgcgggcc 1440
caggccgccc tggcccgcga catggggccg cccaccttc cagaggacgt ccctgccctg 1500
cagcgggagc tggagcggct gcgggcccag ctgcgggagg agcggcaagg ccatgaccag 1560
atgtcctcgg gcttcagca tgagcggctc gtgtggaagg aggagaagga gaagtgatt 1620
cagtaccaga aacagctgca gcagagctac gtggccatgt accagcggaa ccagcgctg 1680
gagaaggccc tgcagcagct ggcacgtggg gacagcgcg gggagccctt ggaggttgac 1740
ctggaagggg ctgacatccc ctacgaggac atcatagcca ctgagatctg a 1791

```

```

<210> 4
<211> 596
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

```

```

<400> 4
Met Gly Ser Val Ser Ser Leu Ile Ser Gly His Ser Phe His Ser Lys
  1             5             10            15

His Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Tyr Lys Leu Arg Lys Ser Ser His Leu Lys
      20             25            30

Lys Leu Asn Arg Tyr Ser Asp Gly Leu Leu Arg Phe Gly Phe Ser Gln
      35             40            45

Asp Ser Gly His Gly Lys Ser Ser Ser Lys Met Gly Lys Ser Glu Asp
      50             55            60

Phe Phe Tyr Ile Lys Val Ser Gln Lys Ala Arg Gly Ser His His Pro

```

65		70		75		80
Asp Tyr Thr Ala Leu Ser Ser Gly Asp Leu Gly Gly Gln Ala Gly Val						
	85		90		95	
Asp Phe Asp Pro Ser Thr Pro Pro Lys Leu Met Pro Phe Ser Asn Gln						
	100		105		110	
Leu Glu Met Gly Ser Glu Lys Gly Ala Val Arg Pro Thr Ala Phe Lys						
	115		120		125	
Pro Val Leu Pro Arg Ser Gly Ala Ile Leu His Ser Ser Pro Glu Ser						
	130		135		140	
Ala Ser His Gln Leu His Pro Ala Pro Pro Asp Lys Pro Lys Glu Gln						
	145		150		155	160
Glu Leu Lys Pro Gly Leu Cys Ser Gly Ala Leu Ser Asp Ser Gly Arg						
		165		170		175
Asn Ser Met Ser Ser Leu Pro Thr His Ser Thr Ser Ser Ser Tyr Gln						
	180		185		190	
Leu Asp Pro Leu Val Thr Pro Val Gly Pro Thr Ser Arg Phe Gly Gly						
	195		200		205	
Ser Ala His Asn Ile Thr Gln Gly Ile Val Leu Gln Asp Ser Asn Met						
	210		215		220	
Met Ser Leu Lys Ala Leu Ser Phe Ser Asp Gly Gly Ser Lys Leu Gly						
	225		230		235	240
His Ser Asn Lys Ala Asp Lys Gly Pro Ser Cys Val Arg Ser Pro Ile						
	245		250		255	
Ser Thr Asp Glu Cys Ser Ile Gln Glu Leu Glu Gln Lys Leu Leu Glu						
	260		265		270	
Arg Glu Gly Ala Leu Gln Lys Leu Gln Arg Ser Phe Glu Glu Lys Glu						
	275		280		285	
Leu Ala Ser Ser Leu Ala Tyr Glu Glu Arg Pro Arg Arg Cys Arg Asp						
	290		295		300	
Glu Leu Glu Gly Pro Glu Pro Lys Gly Gly Asn Lys Leu Lys Gln Ala						
	305		310		315	320
Ser Gln Lys Ser Gln Arg Ala Gln Gln Val Leu His Leu Gln Val Leu						

	325		330		335
Gln Leu Gln Gln Glu Lys Arg Gln Leu Arg Gln Glu Leu Glu Ser Leu					
	340		345		350
Met Lys Glu Gln Asp Leu Leu Glu Thr Lys Leu Arg Ser Tyr Glu Arg					
	355		360		365
Glu Lys Thr Ser Phe Gly Pro Ala Leu Glu Glu Thr Gln Trp Glu Val					
	370		375		380
Cys Gln Lys Ser Gly Glu Ile Ser Leu Leu Lys Gln Gln Leu Lys Glu					
	385		390		400
Ser Gln Thr Glu Val Asn Ala Lys Ala Ser Glu Ile Leu Gly Leu Lys					
		405		410	415
Ala Gln Leu Lys Asp Thr Arg Gly Lys Leu Glu Gly Leu Glu Leu Arg					
		420		425	430
Thr Gln Asp Leu Glu Gly Ala Leu Arg Thr Lys Gly Leu Glu Leu Glu					
		435		440	445
Val Cys Glu Asn Glu Leu Gln Arg Lys Lys Asn Glu Ala Glu Leu Leu					
	450		455		460
Arg Glu Lys Val Asn Leu Leu Glu Gln Glu Leu Gln Glu Leu Arg Ala					
	465		470		475
Gln Ala Ala Leu Ala Arg Asp Met Gly Pro Pro Thr Phe Pro Glu Asp					
		485		490	495
Val Pro Ala Leu Gln Arg Glu Leu Glu Arg Leu Arg Ala Glu Leu Arg					
		500		505	510
Glu Glu Arg Gln Gly His Asp Gln Met Ser Ser Gly Phe Gln His Glu					
	515		520		525
Arg Leu Val Trp Lys Glu Glu Lys Glu Lys Val Ile Gln Tyr Gln Lys					
	530		535		540
Gln Leu Gln Gln Ser Tyr Val Ala Met Tyr Gln Arg Asn Gln Arg Leu					
	545		550		555
Glu Lys Ala Leu Gln Gln Leu Ala Arg Gly Asp Ser Ala Gly Glu Pro					
		565		570	575
Leu Glu Val Asp Leu Glu Gly Ala Asp Ile Pro Tyr Glu Asp Ile Ile					



<210> 7  
 <211> 68  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 7  
 Ile Ser Arg Arg Arg Arg Glu Lys Glu Asn Pro Lys Glu Arg Asn Lys  
           1                  5                  10                  15  
 Met Ala Ala Ala Lys Cys Arg Asn Arg Arg Arg Glu Leu Thr Asp Thr  
                   20                  25                  30  
 Leu Gln Ala Glu Thr Asp Gln Leu Glu Asp Glu Lys Ser Ala Leu Gln  
           35                  40                  45  
 Thr Glu Ile Ala Asn Leu Leu Lys Glu Lys Glu Lys Leu Glu Phe Ile  
           50                  55                  60  
 Leu Ala Ala His  
           65

<210> 8  
 <211> 69  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens

<400> 8  
 Ala Trp Glu Arg Glu Leu Ala Glu Leu Arg Gln Gly Cys Ser Gly Lys  
           1                  5                  10                  15  
 Leu Gln Gln Val Ala Arg Arg Ala Gln Arg Ala Gln Gln Gly Leu Gln  
           20                  25                  30  
 Leu Gln Val Leu Arg Leu Gln Gln Asp Lys Lys Gln Leu Gln Glu Glu  
           35                  40                  45  
 Ala Ala Arg Leu Met Arg Gln Arg Glu Glu Leu Glu Asp Lys Val Ala  
           50                  55                  60  
 Ala Cys Gln Lys Glu  
           65

<210> 9  
 <211> 404

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 9

```
atgggcagcg tcagtagcct catctccggc cacagcttcc acagcaagca ctgccgggct 60
tcgcagtaca agctgcgcaa gtccctccac ctcaagaagc tcaaccggta ttccgacggg 120
ctgctgaggt ttggcttctc ccaggactcc ggtcacggca aggccatgac cagatgtcct 180
cgggcttcca gcatgagcgg ctogtgtgga aggaggagaa ggagaagggtg attcagtacc 240
agaaacagct gcagcagagc tacgtggcca tgtaccagcg gaaccagcgc ctggagaagg 300
ccctgcagca gctggcacgt ggggacagcg ccggggagcc cttggagggtt gacctggaag 360
gggctgacat cccctacgag gacatcatag ccactgagat ctga 404
```

<210> 10

<211> 633

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 10

```
atgggcagcg tcagtagcct catctccggc cacagcttcc acagcaagca ctgccgggct 60
tcgcagtaca agctgcgcaa gtccctccac ctcaagaagc tcaaccggta ttccgacggg 120
ctgctgaggt ttggcttctc ccaggactcc ggtcacggca agtccagctc caaaatgggc 180
aagagcgaag acttcttcta catcaagggtc agccagaaaag cccgggggtc ccatcaccca 240
gattacacgg cactgtccag cggggattta gggggccagg ctgggggtgga ctttgacccg 300
tccacacccc ccaagtcctat gcccttctcc aatcagctag aaatggggtc cgagaaggggt 360
gcagtgaggc ccacagcctt caagcctgtg ctgccacgggt caggagccat cctgcactcc 420
tccccggaga gtgccagcca ccagctgcac cccgcccctc cagacaagcc caaggagcag 480
gagctgaagc ctggcctgtg ctctggggcg ctgtcagact ccggccggaa ctccatgtcc 540
agcctgcccc cacacagcgc cggggagccc ttggagggtt acctggaagg ggctgacatc 600
ccctacgagg acatcatagc cactgagatc tga 633
```

<210> 11

<211> 1614

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 11

```
atgggcagcg tcagtagcct catctccggc cacagcttcc acagcaagca ctgccgggct 60
tcgcagtaca agctgcgcaa gtccctccac ctcaagaagc tcaaccggta ttccgacggg 120
ctgctgaggt ttggcttctc ccaggactcc ggtcacggca agtccagctc caaaatgggc 180
aagagcgaag acttcttcta catcaagggtc agccagaaaag cccgggggtc ccatcaccca 240
gattacacgg cactgtccag cggggattta gggggccagg ctgggggtgga ctttgacccg 300
tccacacccc ccaagtcctat gcccttctcc aatcagctag aaatggggtc cgagaaggggt 360
gcagtgaggc ccacagcctt caagcctgtg ctgccacgggt caggagccat cctgcactcc 420
tccccggaga gtgccagcca ccagctgcac cccgcccctc cagacaagcc caaggagcag 480
gagctgaagc ctggcctgtg ctctggggcg ctgtcagact ccggccggaa ctccatgtcc 540
agcctgcccc cacacagcac cagcagcagc taccagctgg acccgctggt cacaccogtg 600
```

ggacccacaa	gccgttttgg	gggctccgcc	cacaacatca	cccagggcat	cgctctccag	660
gacagcaaca	tgatgagcct	gaaggctctg	tccttctccg	acggaggtag	caagctgggc	720
cactcgaaca	aggcagacaa	gggcccctcg	tgtgtccgct	ccccatctc	cacggacgag	780
tgcagcatcc	aggagctgga	gcagaagctg	ttggagaggg	agggcgccct	ccagaagctg	840
cagcgagct	ttgaggagaa	ggagcttgcc	tccagcctgg	cctacgagga	gcggccgagg	900
cgctgcaggg	acgagctgga	gggcccggag	cccaaaggcg	gcaacaagct	caagcaggcc	960
tcgcagaaga	gccagcgcg	gcagcaggtc	ctgcacctgc	aggtactgca	gcttcagcag	1020
gagaagcggc	agctccggca	ggagctcgag	agcctcatga	aggagcagga	cctgctggag	1080
accaagctca	ggtcctacga	gagggagaag	accagcttcg	gccccgcgct	ggaggagacc	1140
cagtgggagg	tgtgccagaa	gtcaggcgag	atctccctcc	tgaagcagca	gctgaaggag	1200
tcccagacgg	aggtgaacgc	caaggctagc	gagatcctgg	gtctcaaggc	acagctgaag	1260
gacacgcggg	gcaagctgga	gggcctggag	ctgaggacct	aggacctgga	gggcgccttg	1320
cgcaccaagg	gcctggagct	ggaggtctgt	gagaatgagc	tgacgcgcaa	gaagaacgag	1380
gcggagctgc	tcggggagaa	gcatgagcgg	ctcgtgtgga	aggaggagaa	ggagaagggtg	1440
attcagtacc	agaaacagct	gcagcagagc	tacgtggcca	tgtaccagcg	gaaccagcgc	1500
ctggagaagg	ccctgcagca	gctggcacgt	ggggacagcg	ccggggagcc	cttggagggtt	1560
gacctggaag	gggctgacat	cccctacgag	gacatcatag	ccactgagat	ctga	1614

<210> 12

<211> 1512

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 12

atgggcagcg	tcagtagcct	catctccggc	cacagcttcc	acagcaagca	ctgccgggct	60
tcgcagtaca	agctgcgcaa	gtcctccac	ctcaagaagc	tcaaccgcta	ttccgacggg	120
ctgctgaggt	ttggcttctc	ccaggactcc	ggtcacggca	agtccagctc	caaaatgggc	180
aagagcgaag	acttcttcta	catcaaggtc	agccagaaag	cccggggctc	ccatcaccca	240
gattacacgg	cactgtccag	cggggattta	gggggcccagg	ctgggggtgga	ctttgacccg	300
tccacacccc	ccaagctcat	gcccttctcc	aatcagctag	aaatgggctc	cgagaagggt	360
gcagtgaggg	ccacagcctt	caagcctgtg	ctgccacggc	caggagccat	cctgcactcc	420
tccccggaga	gtgccagcca	ccagctgcac	cccgccctc	cagacaagcc	caaggagcag	480
gagctgaagc	ctggcctgtg	ctctggggcg	ctgtcagact	ccggccggaa	ctccatgtcc	540
agcctgccc	cacacagcac	cagcagcagc	taccagctgg	acccgctgg	cacaccogtg	600
ggacccacaa	gccgttttgg	gggctccgcc	cacaacatca	cccagggcat	cgctctccag	660
gacagcaaca	tgatgagcct	gaaggctctg	tccttctccg	acggaggtag	caagctgggc	720
cactcgaaca	aggcagacaa	gggcccctcg	tgtgtccgct	ccccatctc	cacggacgag	780
tgcagcatcc	aggagctgga	gcagaagctg	ttggagaggg	agggcgccct	ccagaagctg	840
cagcgagct	ttgaggagaa	ggagcttgcc	tccagcctgg	cctacgagga	gcggccgagg	900
cgctgcaggg	acgagctgga	gggcccggag	cccaaaggcg	gcaacaagct	caagcaggcc	960
tcgcagaaga	gccagcgcg	gcagcaggtc	ctgcacctgc	aggtactgca	gcttcagcag	1020
gagaagcggc	agctccggca	ggagctcgag	agcctcatga	aggagcagga	cctgctggag	1080
accaagctca	ggtcctacga	gagggagaag	accagcttcg	gccccgcgct	ggaggagacc	1140
cagtgggagg	tgtgccagaa	gtcaggcgag	atctccctcc	tgaagcagca	gctgaaggag	1200
tcccagacgg	aggtgaacgc	caaggctagc	gagatcctgg	gtctcaaggc	acagctgaag	1260
gacacgcggg	gcaagctgga	gggcctggag	ctgaggacct	aggacctgga	gggcgccttg	1320
cgcaccaagg	gcctggagct	ggaggtctgt	gagaatgagc	tgacgcagag	ctacgtggcc	1380

atgtaccagc ggaaccagcg cctggagaag gccctgcagc agctggcacg tggggacagc 1440  
gccggggagc ccttggaggt tgacctggaa ggggctgaca tcccctacga ggacatcata 1500  
gccactgaga tc 1512

<210> 13  
<211> 1692  
<212> DNA  
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 13  
atgggcagcg tcagtagcct catctcoggc cacagcttcc acagcaagca ctgccgggct 60  
tcgcagtaca agctgcgcaa gtcctcccac ctcaagaagc tcaaccggta ttccgacggg 120  
ctgctgaggt ttggcttctc ccaggactcc ggtcacggca agtccagctc caaaatgggc 180  
aagagcgaag acttcttcta catcaaggte agccagaaag cccggggctc ccatcaccca 240  
gattacacgg cactgtccag cggggattta gggggccagg ctggggtgga ctttgacccg 300  
tccacacccc ccaagctcat gcccttctcc aatcagctag aaatgggctc cgagaagggg 360  
gcagtgaggg ccacagcctt caagcctgtg ctgccacggg caggagccat cctgcactcc 420  
tccccggaga gtgccagcca ccagctgcac cccgcccctc cagacaagcc caaggagcag 480  
gagctgaagc ctggcctgtg ctctggggcg ctgtcagact ccggccggaa ctccatgtcc 540  
agcctgccc aacacagcac cagcagcagc taccagctgg acccgctggt cacacccgtg 600  
ggaccacaaa gccgttttgg gggctccgcc cacaacatca cccaggggat cgtcctccag 660  
gacagcaaca tgatgagcct gaaggctctg tcttctctcg acggaggtag caagctgggc 720  
cactcgaaca aggcagacaa gggcccctcg tgtgtccgct ccccatctc cacggacgag 780  
tgcagcatcc aggagctgga gcagaagctg ttggagaggg agggcgccct ccagaagctg 840  
cagcgcagct ttgaggagaa ggagcttgcc tccagcctgg cctacgagga gcggcccgcg 900  
cgctgcaggg acgagctgga gggcccggag cccaaaggcg gcaacaagct caagcaggcc 960  
tcgcagaaga gccagcgcgc gcagcaggtc ctgcacctgc aggtactgca gcttcagcag 1020  
gagaagcggc agctccggca ggagctcgag agcctcatga aggagcagga cctgctggag 1080  
accaagctca ggtcctacga gagggagaag accagcttcc gccccgcgct ggaggagacc 1140  
cagtgggagg tgtgccagaa gtcaggcgag atctccctcc tgaagcagca gctgaaggag 1200  
tcccagacgg aggtgaacgc caaggctagc gagatcctgg gtctcaaggc acagctgaag 1260  
gacacgcggg gcaagctgga gggcctggag ctgaggacct aggacctgga gggcgccctg 1320  
cgcaccaagg gcctggagct ggaggtctgt gagaatgagc tgcagcgaag gaagaacgag 1380  
gcggagctgc tgcgggagaa ggtgaacctg ctggagcggc tgcgggcca gctgcgggag 1440  
gagcggcaag gccatgacca gatgtcctcg ggcttccagc atgagcggct cgtgtggaag 1500  
gaggagaagg agaaggtgat tcagtaccag aaacagctgc agcagagcta cgtggccatg 1560  
taccagcgga accagcgctt ggagaaggcc ctgcagcagc tggcacgtgg ggacagcgcc 1620  
ggggagccct tggaggttga cctggaaggg gctgacatcc cctacgagga catcatagcc 1680  
actgagatct ga 1692

<210> 14  
<211> 1722  
<212> DNA  
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 14



```

atgggcagcg tcagtagcct catctccggc cacagcttcc acagcaagca ctgccgggct 60
tcgcagtaca agctgcgcaa gtcctcccac ctcaagaagc tcaaccggta ttccgacggg 120
ctgtgtgaggt ttggctttctc ccaggactcc ggtcacggca agtccagctc caaaatgggc 180
aagagcgaag acttctttcta catcaaggtc agccagaaag cccgggggctc ccatcaccca 240
gattacacgg cactgtccag cggggattta gggggccagg ctgggggtgga ctttgacccg 300
tccacacccc ccaagctcat gcccttctcc aatcagctag aaatgggctc cgagaagggt 360
gcagtgaggc ccacagcctt caagcctgtg ctgccacggc caggagccat cctgcactcc 420
tccccggaga gtgccagcca ccagctgcac cccgcccctc cagacaagcc caaggagcag 480
gagctgaagc ctggcctgtg ctctggggcg ctgtcagact ccggccggaa ctccatgtcc 540
agcctgcccc cacacagcac cagcagcagc taccagctgg acccgctggg cacacccgtg 600
ggaccacaaa gccgttttg gggtccggc cacaacatca cccaggggcat cgtcctccag 660
gacagcaaca tgatgagcct gaaggctctg tccttctccg acggaggtag caagctgggc 720
cactcgaaca aggcagacaa gggcccctcg tgtgtccgct ccccatctc caggagcag 780
tgcagcatcc aggagctgga gcagaagctg ttggagaggg agggcgccct ccagaagctg 840
cagcgcagct ttgaggagaa ggagcttgc tccagcctgg cctacgagga gcggccgcgg 900
cgctgcaggg acgagctgga gggcccgga cccaaaggcg gcaacaagct caagcaggcc 960
tcgcagaaga gccagcgcgc gcagcaggtc ctgcacctgc aggtactgca gcttcagcag 1020
gagaagcggc agctccggca ggagctcgag agcctcatga aggagcagga cctgctggag 1080
accaagctca ggtcctacga gagggagaag accagcttcg gcccgcgct ggaggagacc 1140
cagtgggagg tgtgccagaa gtcaggcgag atctccctcc tgaagcagca gctgaaggag 1200
tcccagacgg aggtgaacgc caaggctagc gagatcctgg gtctcaaggc acagctgaag 1260
gacacgcggg gcaagctgga gggcctggag ctgaggaccc aggacctgga gggcgccctg 1320
cgcaccaagg gcctggagct ggaggtctgt gagaatgagc tgcagcgcaa gaagaacgag 1380
gcggagctgc tgccggagaa ggtgaacctg ctggagcagg agctgcagga gctgcgggcc 1440
caggccgccc tggcccgcg catggggccg cccaccttcc ccgaggacgt ccctgccctg 1500
cagcgggagc tggagcggct cgtgtggaag gaggagaagg agaaggatgat tcagtaccag 1560
aaacagctgc agcagagcta cgtggccatg taccagcgga accagcgct ggagaaggcc 1620
ctgcagcagc tggcacgtgg ggacagcgcc ggggagccct tggaggttga cctggaaggg 1680
gctgacatcc cctacgagga catcatagcc actgagatct ga 1722

```

<210> 15

<211> 76

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 15

```

Met Gly Ser Val Ser Ser Leu Ile Ser Gly His Ser Phe His Ser Lys
  1             5             10             15

```

```

His Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Tyr Lys Leu Arg Lys Ser Ser His Leu Lys
      20             25             30

```

```

Lys Leu Asn Arg Tyr Ser Asp Gly Leu Leu Arg Phe Gly Phe Ser Gln
      35             40             45

```

```

Asp Ser Gly His Gly Lys Ala Met Thr Arg Cys Pro Arg Ala Ser Ser
      50             55             60

```

Met Ser Gly Ser Cys Gly Arg Arg Arg Arg Arg Arg  
65 70 75

<210> 16  
<211> 210  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 16

Met Gly Ser Val Ser Ser Leu Ile Ser Gly His Ser Phe His Ser Lys  
1 5 10 15

His Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Tyr Lys Leu Arg Lys Ser Ser His Leu Lys  
20 25 30

Lys Leu Asn Arg Tyr Ser Asp Gly Leu Leu Arg Phe Gly Phe Ser Gln  
35 40 45

Asp Ser Gly His Gly Lys Ser Ser Ser Lys Met Gly Lys Ser Glu Asp  
50 55 60

Phe Phe Tyr Ile Lys Val Ser Gln Lys Ala Arg Gly Ser His His Pro  
65 70 75 80

Asp Tyr Thr Ala Leu Ser Ser Gly Asp Leu Gly Gly Gln Ala Gly Val  
85 90 95

Asp Phe Asp Pro Ser Thr Pro Pro Lys Leu Met Pro Phe Ser Asn Gln  
100 105 110

Leu Glu Met Gly Ser Glu Lys Gly Ala Val Arg Pro Thr Ala Phe Lys  
115 120 125

Pro Val Leu Pro Arg Ser Gly Ala Ile Leu His Ser Ser Pro Glu Ser  
130 135 140

Ala Ser His Gln Leu His Pro Ala Pro Pro Asp Lys Pro Lys Glu Gln  
145 150 155 160

Glu Leu Lys Pro Gly Leu Cys Ser Gly Ala Leu Ser Asp Ser Gly Arg  
165 170 175

Asn Ser Met Ser Ser Leu Pro Thr His Ser Ala Gly Glu Pro Leu Glu  
180 185 190

Val Asp Leu Glu Gly Ala Asp Ile Pro Tyr Glu Asp Ile Ile Ala Thr

195

200

205

Glu Ile  
210

&lt;210&gt; 17

&lt;211&gt; 537

&lt;212&gt; PRT

&lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens

&lt;400&gt; 17

Met Gly Ser Val Ser Ser Leu Ile Ser Gly His Ser Phe His Ser Lys  
1 5 10 15

His Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Tyr Lys Leu Arg Lys Ser Ser His Leu Lys  
20 25 30

Lys Leu Asn Arg Tyr Ser Asp Gly Leu Leu Arg Phe Gly Phe Ser Gln  
35 40 45

Asp Ser Gly His Gly Lys Ser Ser Ser Lys Met Gly Lys Ser Glu Asp  
50 55 60

Phe Phe Tyr Ile Lys Val Ser Gln Lys Ala Arg Gly Ser His His Pro  
65 70 75 80

Asp Tyr Thr Ala Leu Ser Ser Gly Asp Leu Gly Gly Gln Ala Gly Val  
85 90 95

Asp Phe Asp Pro Ser Thr Pro Pro Lys Leu Met Pro Phe Ser Asn Gln  
100 105 110

Leu Glu Met Gly Ser Glu Lys Gly Ala Val Arg Pro Thr Ala Phe Lys  
115 120 125

Pro Val Leu Pro Arg Ser Gly Ala Ile Leu His Ser Ser Pro Glu Ser  
130 135 140

Ala Ser His Gln Leu His Pro Ala Pro Pro Asp Lys Pro Lys Glu Gln  
145 150 155 160

Glu Leu Lys Pro Gly Leu Cys Ser Gly Ala Leu Ser Asp Ser Gly Arg  
165 170 175

Asn Ser Met Ser Ser Leu Pro Thr His Ser Thr Ser Ser Ser Tyr Gln  
180 185 190

Leu Asp Pro Leu Val Thr Pro Val Gly Pro Thr Ser Arg Phe Gly Gly  
 195 200 205

Ser Ala His Asn Ile Thr Gln Gly Ile Val Leu Gln Asp Ser Asn Met  
 210 215 220

Met Ser Leu Lys Ala Leu Ser Phe Ser Asp Gly Gly Ser Lys Leu Gly  
 225 230 235 240

His Ser Asn Lys Ala Asp Lys Gly Pro Ser Cys Val Arg Ser Pro Ile  
 245 250 255

Ser Thr Asp Glu Cys Ser Ile Gln Glu Leu Glu Gln Lys Leu Leu Glu  
 260 265 270

Arg Glu Gly Ala Leu Gln Lys Leu Gln Arg Ser Phe Glu Glu Lys Glu  
 275 280 285

Leu Ala Ser Ser Leu Ala Tyr Glu Glu Arg Pro Arg Arg Cys Arg Asp  
 290 295 300

Glu Leu Glu Gly Pro Glu Pro Lys Gly Gly Asn Lys Leu Lys Gln Ala  
 305 310 315 320

Ser Gln Lys Ser Gln Arg Ala Gln Gln Val Leu His Leu Gln Val Leu  
 325 330 335

Gln Leu Gln Gln Glu Lys Arg Gln Leu Arg Gln Glu Leu Glu Ser Leu  
 340 345 350

Met Lys Glu Gln Asp Leu Leu Glu Thr Lys Leu Arg Ser Tyr Glu Arg  
 355 360 365

Glu Lys Thr Ser Phe Gly Pro Ala Leu Glu Glu Thr Gln Trp Glu Val  
 370 375 380

Cys Gln Lys Ser Gly Glu Ile Ser Leu Leu Lys Gln Gln Leu Lys Glu  
 385 390 395 400

Ser Gln Thr Glu Val Asn Ala Lys Ala Ser Glu Ile Leu Gly Leu Lys  
 405 410 415

Ala Gln Leu Lys Asp Thr Arg Gly Lys Leu Glu Gly Leu Glu Leu Arg  
 420 425 430

Thr Gln Asp Leu Glu Gly Ala Leu Arg Thr Lys Gly Leu Glu Leu Glu  
 435 440 445

Val Cys Glu Asn Glu Leu Gln Arg Lys Lys Asn Glu Ala Glu Leu Leu  
 450 455 460

Arg Glu Lys His Glu Arg Leu Val Trp Lys Glu Glu Lys Glu Lys Val  
 465 470 475 480

Ile Gln Tyr Gln Lys Gln Leu Gln Gln Ser Tyr Val Ala Met Tyr Gln  
 485 490 495

Arg Asn Gln Arg Leu Glu Lys Ala Leu Gln Gln Leu Ala Arg Gly Asp  
 500 505 510

Ser Ala Gly Glu Pro Leu Glu Val Asp Leu Glu Gly Ala Asp Ile Pro  
 515 520 525

Tyr Glu Asp Ile Ile Ala Thr Glu Ile  
 530 535

<210> 18

<211> 504 .

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 18

Met Gly Ser Val Ser Ser Leu Ile Ser Gly His Ser Phe His Ser Lys  
 1 5 10 15

His Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Tyr Lys Leu Arg Lys Ser Ser His Leu Lys  
 20 25 30

Lys Leu Asn Arg Tyr Ser Asp Gly Leu Leu Arg Phe Gly Phe Ser Gln  
 35 40 45

Asp Ser Gly His Gly Lys Ser Ser Ser Lys Met Gly Lys Ser Glu Asp  
 50 55 60

Phe Phe Tyr Ile Lys Val Ser Gln Lys Ala Arg Gly Ser His His Pro  
 65 70 75 80

Asp Tyr Thr Ala Leu Ser Ser Gly Asp Leu Gly Gly Gln Ala Gly Val  
 85 90 95

Asp Phe Asp Pro Ser Thr Pro Pro Lys Leu Met Pro Phe Ser Asn Gln  
 100 105 110

Leu Glu Met Gly Ser Glu Lys Gly Ala Val Arg Pro Thr Ala Phe Lys  
 115 120 125

Pro Val Leu Pro Arg Ser Gly Ala Ile Leu His Ser Ser Pro Glu Ser  
 130 135 140

Ala Ser His Gln Leu His Pro Ala Pro Pro Asp Lys Pro Lys Glu Gln  
 145 150 155 160

Glu Leu Lys Pro Gly Leu Cys Ser Gly Ala Leu Ser Asp Ser Gly Arg  
 165 170 175

Asn Ser Met Ser Ser Leu Pro Thr His Ser Thr Ser Ser Ser Tyr Gln  
 180 185 190

Leu Asp Pro Leu Val Thr Pro Val Gly Pro Thr Ser Arg Phe Gly Gly  
 195 200 205

Ser Ala His Asn Ile Thr Gln Gly Ile Val Leu Gln Asp Ser Asn Met  
 210 215 220

Met Ser Leu Lys Ala Leu Ser Phe Ser Asp Gly Gly Ser Lys Leu Gly  
 225 230 235 240

His Ser Asn Lys Ala Asp Lys Gly Pro Ser Cys Val Arg Ser Pro Ile  
 245 250 255

Ser Thr Asp Glu Cys Ser Ile Gln Glu Leu Glu Gln Lys Leu Leu Glu  
 260 265 270

Arg Glu Gly Ala Leu Gln Lys Leu Gln Arg Ser Phe Glu Glu Lys Glu  
 275 280 285

Leu Ala Ser Ser Leu Ala Tyr Glu Glu Arg Pro Arg Arg Cys Arg Asp  
 290 295 300

Glu Leu Glu Gly Pro Glu Pro Lys Gly Gly Asn Lys Leu Lys Gln Ala  
 305 310 315 320

Ser Gln Lys Ser Gln Arg Ala Gln Gln Val Leu His Leu Gln Val Leu  
 325 330 335

Gln Leu Gln Gln Glu Lys Arg Gln Leu Arg Gln Glu Leu Glu Ser Leu  
 340 345 350

Met Lys Glu Gln Asp Leu Leu Glu Thr Lys Leu Arg Ser Tyr Glu Arg  
 355 360 365

Glu Lys Thr Ser Phe Gly Pro Ala Leu Glu Glu Thr Gln Trp Glu Val  
 370 375 380

Cys Gln Lys Ser Gly Glu Ile Ser Leu Leu Lys Gln Gln Leu Lys Glu  
385 390 395 400

Ser Gln Thr Glu Val Asn Ala Lys Ala Ser Glu Ile Leu Gly Leu Lys  
405 410 415

Ala Gln Leu Lys Asp Thr Arg Gly Lys Leu Glu Gly Leu Glu Leu Arg  
420 425 430

Thr Gln Asp Leu Glu Gly Ala Leu Arg Thr Lys Gly Leu Glu Leu Glu  
435 440 445

Val Cys Glu Asn Glu Leu Gln Gln Ser Tyr Val Ala Met Tyr Gln Arg  
450 455 460

Asn Gln Arg Leu Glu Lys Ala Leu Gln Gln Leu Ala Arg Gly Asp Ser  
465 470 475 480

Ala Gly Glu Pro Leu Glu Val Asp Leu Glu Gly Ala Asp Ile Pro Tyr  
485 490 495

Glu Asp Ile Ile Ala Thr Glu Ile  
500

<210> 19

<211> 563

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 19

Met Gly Ser Val Ser Ser Leu Ile Ser Gly His Ser Phe His Ser Lys  
1 5 10 15

His Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Tyr Lys Leu Arg Lys Ser Ser His Leu Lys  
20 25 30

Lys Leu Asn Arg Tyr Ser Asp Gly Leu Leu Arg Phe Gly Phe Ser Gln  
35 40 45

Asp Ser Gly His Gly Lys Ser Ser Ser Lys Met Gly Lys Ser Glu Asp  
50 55 60

Phe Phe Tyr Ile Lys Val Ser Gln Lys Ala Arg Gly Ser His His Pro  
65 70 75 80

Asp Tyr Thr Ala Leu Ser Ser Gly Asp Leu Gly Gly Gln Ala Gly Val





340	345	350
Met Lys Glu Gln Asp Leu Leu Glu Thr Lys Leu Arg Ser Tyr Glu Arg		
355	360	365
Glu Lys Thr Ser Phe Gly Pro Ala Leu Glu Glu Thr Gln Trp Glu Val		
370	375	380
Cys Gln Lys Ser Gly Glu Ile Ser Leu Leu Lys Gln Gln Leu Lys Glu		
385	390	395
Ser Gln Thr Glu Val Asn Ala Lys Ala Ser Glu Ile Leu Gly Leu Lys		
405	410	415
Ala Gln Leu Lys Asp Thr Arg Gly Lys Leu Glu Gly Leu Glu Leu Arg		
420	425	430
Thr Gln Asp Leu Glu Gly Ala Leu Arg Thr Lys Gly Leu Glu Leu Glu		
435	440	445
Val Cys Glu Asn Glu Leu Gln Arg Lys Lys Asn Glu Ala Glu Leu Leu		
450	455	460
Arg Glu Lys Val Asn Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu Arg Ala Glu Leu Arg Glu		
465	470	475
Glu Arg Gln Gly His Asp Gln Met Ser Ser Gly Phe Gln His Glu Arg		
485	490	495
Leu Val Trp Lys Glu Glu Lys Glu Lys Val Ile Gln Tyr Gln Lys Gln		
500	505	510
Leu Gln Gln Ser Tyr Val Ala Met Tyr Gln Arg Asn Gln Arg Leu Glu		
515	520	525
Lys Ala Leu Gln Gln Leu Ala Arg Gly Asp Ser Ala Gly Glu Pro Leu		
530	535	540
Glu Val Asp Leu Glu Gly Ala Asp Ile Pro Tyr Glu Asp Ile Ile Ala		
545	550	555
560		
Thr Glu Ile		

<210> 20  
 <211> 573  
 <212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 20

Met Gly Ser Val Ser Ser Leu Ile Ser Gly His Ser Phe His Ser Lys  
1 5 10 15

His Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Tyr Lys Leu Arg Lys Ser Ser His Leu Lys  
20 25 30

Lys Leu Asn Arg Tyr Ser Asp Gly Leu Leu Arg Phe Gly Phe Ser Gln  
35 40 45

Asp Ser Gly His Gly Lys Ser Ser Ser Lys Met Gly Lys Ser Glu Asp  
50 55 60

Phe Phe Tyr Ile Lys Val Ser Gln Lys Ala Arg Gly Ser His His Pro  
65 70 75 80

Asp Tyr Thr Ala Leu Ser Ser Gly Asp Leu Gly Gly Gln Ala Gly Val  
85 90 95

Asp Phe Asp Pro Ser Thr Pro Pro Lys Leu Met Pro Phe Ser Asn Gln  
100 105 110

Leu Glu Met Gly Ser Glu Lys Gly Ala Val Arg Pro Thr Ala Phe Lys  
115 120 125

Pro Val Leu Pro Arg Ser Gly Ala Ile Leu His Ser Ser Pro Glu Ser  
130 135 140

Ala Ser His Gln Leu His Pro Ala Pro Pro Asp Lys Pro Lys Glu Gln  
145 150 155 160

Glu Leu Lys Pro Gly Leu Cys Ser Gly Ala Leu Ser Asp Ser Gly Arg  
165 170 175

Asn Ser Met Ser Ser Leu Pro Thr His Ser Thr Ser Ser Ser Tyr Gln  
180 185 190

Leu Asp Pro Leu Val Thr Pro Val Gly Pro Thr Ser Arg Phe Gly Gly  
195 200 205

Ser Ala His Asn Ile Thr Gln Gly Ile Val Leu Gln Asp Ser Asn Met  
210 215 220

Met Ser Leu Lys Ala Leu Ser Phe Ser Asp Gly Gly Ser Lys Leu Gly  
225 230 235 240

His Ser Asn Lys Ala Asp Lys Gly Pro Ser Cys Val Arg Ser Pro Ile  
 245 250 255  
 Ser Thr Asp Glu Cys Ser Ile Gln Glu Leu Glu Gln Lys Leu Leu Glu  
 260 265 270  
 Arg Glu Gly Ala Leu Gln Lys Leu Gln Arg Ser Phe Glu Glu Lys Glu  
 275 280 285  
 Leu Ala Ser Ser Leu Ala Tyr Glu Glu Arg Pro Arg Arg Cys Arg Asp  
 290 295 300  
 Glu Leu Glu Gly Pro Glu Pro Lys Gly Gly Asn Lys Leu Lys Gln Ala  
 305 310 315 320  
 Ser Gln Lys Ser Gln Arg Ala Gln Gln Val Leu His Leu Gln Val Leu  
 325 330 335  
 Gln Leu Gln Gln Glu Lys Arg Gln Leu Arg Gln Glu Leu Glu Ser Leu  
 340 345 350  
 Met Lys Glu Gln Asp Leu Leu Glu Thr Lys Leu Arg Ser Tyr Glu Arg  
 355 360 365  
 Glu Lys Thr Ser Phe Gly Pro Ala Leu Glu Glu Thr Gln Trp Glu Val  
 370 375 380  
 Cys Gln Lys Ser Gly Glu Ile Ser Leu Leu Lys Gln Gln Leu Lys Glu  
 385 390 395 400  
 Ser Gln Thr Glu Val Asn Ala Lys Ala Ser Glu Ile Leu Gly Leu Lys  
 405 410 415  
 Ala Gln Leu Lys Asp Thr Arg Gly Lys Leu Glu Gly Leu Glu Leu Arg  
 420 425 430  
 Thr Gln Asp Leu Glu Gly Ala Leu Arg Thr Lys Gly Leu Glu Leu Glu  
 435 440 445  
 Val Cys Glu Asn Glu Leu Gln Arg Lys Lys Asn Glu Ala Glu Leu Leu  
 450 455 460  
 Arg Glu Lys Val Asn Leu Leu Glu Gln Glu Leu Gln Glu Leu Arg Ala  
 465 470 475 480  
 Gln Ala Ala Leu Ala Arg Asp Met Gly Pro Pro Thr Phe Pro Glu Asp  
 485 490 495

Val Pro Ala Leu Gln Arg Glu Leu Glu Arg Leu Val Trp Lys Glu Glu  
500 505 510

Lys Glu Lys Val Ile Gln Tyr Gln Lys Gln Leu Gln Gln Ser Tyr Val  
515 520 525

Ala Met Tyr Gln Arg Asn Gln Arg Leu Glu Lys Ala Leu Gln Gln Leu  
530 535 540

Ala Arg Gly Asp Ser Ala Gly Glu Pro Leu Glu Val Asp Leu Glu Gly  
545 550 555 560

Ala Asp Ile Pro Tyr Glu Asp Ile Ile Ala Thr Glu Ile  
565 570

<210> 21

<211> 591

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: F37 Probe

<400> 21

ggactctgcc cctggacctg ggaacgactg gactgtcacg gggttccctc ctagctctcc 60  
cagtgaactc ctgccaggca cacacagccc ctatagcact gagctcacat gggactggga 120  
tatgggggca tctcttcccc agagaggcac tcagttagcc tcctgtgcct ggccccagtc 180  
tgggccatct cttaggtgag acagttgccc gaaactaagc caggcctggc tggaggagca 240  
gcagcttggg gagagggatt tccctgcaga cctcaagcca tcatgcggtg ggtgctgcca 300  
tgacagaggc tgcacccctg ggccagcggg gctgctcacc cacctcttgt gcaaggtggc 360  
ctttgtgctg cgctgcagg cagagctgga gccccagca gaggcaggct gggacggacc 420  
agcatctgga agatgtacat agttatTTTT ctctttgtgg tttcttgttt ggtttggttt 480  
gcttttgaca gcttcatttt atttttgacg tcaacttttg gccatgtaaa ctatttgtgg 540  
caattttatg tttttattta tgaataaaga atgccatttc tcacgccctc t 591

<210> 22

<211> 23

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: FEZ1 alterable  
region amplificatin primer G12

<400> 22

gctgccacag cctttccaag acc

23

<210> 23  
<211> 23  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: FEZ1 alterable  
region amplification primer G13

<400> 23  
taccggttga gcttcttgag gtg

23

<210> 24  
<211> 23  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: FEZ1 alterable  
region amplification primer G14.2

<400> 24  
acagcttcca cagcaagcac tgc

23

<210> 25  
<211> 21  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: FEZ1 alterable  
region amplification primer G15

<400> 25  
attggagaag ggcattgagct t

21

<210> 26  
<211> 22  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: FEZ1 alterable

region amplification primer G16

<400> 26  
tggactttga cccgtccaca cc 22

<210> 27  
<211> 23  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: FEZ1 alterable  
region amplification primer IntABR

<400> 27  
gtttccaacc cacttaccct tgc 23

<210> 28  
<211> 21  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: FEZ1 alterable  
region amplification primer IntABF

<400> 28  
gcaggggagg catgagtcac c 21

<210> 29  
<211> 22  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: FEZ1 alterable  
region amplification primer G17

<400> 29  
ggcttcagct cctgctcctt gg 22

<210> 30  
<211> 23  
<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: FEZ1 alterable  
region amplification primer G20

<400> 30

acaacatcac ccagggcatc gtc

23

<210> 31

<211> 21

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: FEZ1 alterable  
region amplification primer G21

<400> 31

cctccagctc gtccctgcag c

21

<210> 32

<211> 23

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: FEZ1 alterable  
region amplification primer G32

<400> 32

actgcagctt cagcaggaga agc

23

<210> 33

<211> 22

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: FEZ1 alterable  
region amplification primer IntBCR

<400> 33

ctgaccaccc aaacccatga gc

22

<210> 34  
 <211> 23  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
  
 <220>  
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: FEZ1 alterable  
 region amplification primer IntBCF  
  
 <400> 34  
 tcacctcttg gcactctgtc tcc 23

<210> 35  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
  
 <220>  
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: FEZ1 alterable  
 region amplification primer Mut6  
  
 <400> 35  
 caggtcctgg gtcctcagct c 21

<210> 36  
 <211> 23  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
  
 <220>  
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: FEZ1 alterable  
 region amplification primer G1  
  
 <400> 36  
 tgaacgcaa ggctagcgag atc 23

<210> 37  
 <211> 22  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
  
 <220>  
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: FEZ1 alterable  
 region amplification primer G2



<400> 37  
gctcctgcag ctcctgctcc ag 22

<210> 38  
<211> 21  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: FEZ1 alterable  
region amplification primer G75

<400> 38  
cccaccttcc ccgaggacgt c 21

<210> 39  
<211> 23  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: FEZ1 alterable  
region amplification primer G82

<400> 39  
agcccgagga catctgggtca tgg 23

<210> 40  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: FEZ1 alterable  
region amplification primer G5

<400> 40  
cctgccctgc agcgggagct ggag 24

<210> 41  
<211> 23  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: FEZ1 alterable  
region amplification primer G6

<400> 41

agctgctgca gggccttctc cag

23

<210> 42

<211> 27

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: FEZ1 alterable  
region amplification primer G7

<400> 42

cagtaccaga aacagctgca gcagagc

27

<210> 43

<211> 22

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: FEZ1 alterable  
region amplification primer G8

<400> 43

ccctgcctcc cagtgccagg tc

22

<210> 44

<211> 24

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: First strand  
of partially-double stranded adapter-linker

<400> 44

gatctcgacg aattcgtgag acct

24

CCCTGCCTCC CAGTGCCAGG TC

<210> 45  
 <211> 20  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
  
 <220>  
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Second strand  
 of partially-double stranded adapter-linker  
  
 <400> 45  
 tgggtctcacg aattcgtcga 20  
  
 <210> 46  
 <211> 23  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
  
 <220>  
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Donor site  
 sequence of truncated FEZ1 truncation region  
  
 <400> 46  
 tcccaggact ccggtcacg caa 23  
  
 <210> 47  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
  
 <220>  
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Acceptor site  
 sequence of truncated FEZ1 truncation region  
  
 <400> 47  
 gagcggcaag gccatgacca g 21  
  
 <210> 48  
 <211> 23  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
  
 <220>  
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Donor site  
 sequence of truncated FEZ1 truncation region

<400> 48  
agcctgccca cacacagcac cag 23

<210> 49  
<211> 21  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Acceptor site  
sequence of truncated FEZ1 truncation region

<400> 49  
cagcgccggg gagccottgg a 21

<210> 50  
<211> 23  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Donor site  
sequence of truncated FEZ1 truncation region

<400> 50  
gtgagaatga gctgcagcgc aag 23

<210> 51  
<211> 22  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Acceptor site  
sequence of truncated FEZ1 truncation region

<400> 51  
cagcagagct acgtggccat gt 22

<210> 52  
<211> 23  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Donor site  
sequence of truncated FEZ1 truncation region

<400> 52  
agctgctgcg ggagaagggtg aac 23

<210> 53  
<211> 22  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Acceptor site  
sequence of truncated FEZ1 truncation region

<400> 53  
cagcatgagc ggctcgtgtg ga 22

<210> 54  
<211> 23  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Donor site  
sequence of truncated FEZ1 truncation region

<400> 54  
aggtgaacct gctggagcag gag 23

<210> 55  
<211> 22  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Acceptor site  
sequence of truncated FEZ1 truncation region

<400> 55  
gagcggctgc gggccgagct gc 22

<210> 56

<211> 24  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
  
 <220>  
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Donor site  
           sequence of truncated FEZ1 truncation region  
  
 <400> 56  
 ctgcagcggg agctggagcg gctg 24

<210> 57  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
  
 <220>  
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Acceptor site  
           sequence of truncated FEZ1 truncation region  
  
 <400> 57  
 gagcggctcg tgtggaagga g 21

<210> 58  
 <211> 27  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
  
 <220>  
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer for  
           amplifying FEZ1 cDNA  
  
 <400> 58  
 cagatgggca gcgtcagtag cctcatc 27

<210> 59  
 <211> 24  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
  
 <220>  
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Primer for  
           amplifying FEZ1 cDNA  
  
 <400> 59

tcagatctca gtggctatga tgtc

24

<210> 60

<211> 8073

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Nucleotide  
sequence of vector pQBI-AdCMV5-IRES-GFP

<400> 60

gaattcggcc ggccatcatc aataatatac cttattttgg attgaagcca atatgataat 60  
gagggggtgg agtttgtgac gtggcgcggg gcgtgggaac ggggcgggtg acgtagtagt 120  
gtggcggaag tgtgatgttg caagtgtggc ggaacacatg taagcgacgg atgtggcaaa 180  
agtgaacttt ttggtgtgag ccggtgtaca caggaagtga caattttcgc gcggttttag 240  
gcggatgttg tagtaaattt gggcgtaacc gagtaagatt tggccatttt cgcgggaaaa 300  
ctgaataaga ggaagtgaat tctgaataat tttgtgttac tcatagcgcg taatatattgt 360  
ctagggccgc cagatcgatc tccgagggat ctcgaccaa tgatttgccc tcccatatgt 420  
ccttccgagt gagagacaca aaaaattcca acacactatt gcaatgaaaa taaatttcct 480  
ttattagcca gaggtcgagg tcgggggagc ctcagttgta cagttcatcc atgccatgtg 540  
taatcccagc agctgttaca aactcaagaa ggaccatgtg gtctctcttt tcgttgggat 600  
ctttcgaaag ggcagattgt gtggacaggt aatggttgc tggtaaaaag acagggccat 660  
cgccaatttg agtattttgt tgataatggt ctgctagttg aacgcttcca tcttcaatgt 720  
tgtggcggtt cttgaagttc actttgattc cattcttttg tttgtctgcc atgatgtata 780  
cattgtgtga gttatagttg tattccaatt tgtgtcccag aatgttgcca tcttcottga 840  
agtcaatacc ttttaactcg attctattaa caagggtatc accttcaaac ttgacttcag 900  
cacgtgtctt gtagttgccg tcatctttga agaagatggt cctttcctgt acataacctt 960  
cgggcatggc actcttgaaa aagtcatgcc gtttcatatg atccgggtat cttgaaaagc 1020  
attgaacacc atagcacaga gtagtgacta gtgttggcca tggaaacagg agtttgccag 1080  
tagtgcagat gaacttcagg gtaagttttc cgtatgttgc atcaccttca cctctccac 1140  
tgacagagaa cttgtggccg ttaacatcac catctaattc aacaagaatt gggacaactc 1200  
cagtgaagag ttcttctcct ttgctagcca tggcgatcc ggctgaacgg tctggttata 1260  
ggtacattga gcaactgact gaaatgcctc aaaatgttct ttacgatgcc attgggatat 1320  
atcaacggtg gtatatccag tgattttttt ctccatggtt gtggcaagct tatcatcgtg 1380  
tttttcaaag gaaaaccacg tcccgtggt tcggggggcc tagacgtttt ttaacctcga 1440  
ctaaacacat gtaaagcatg tgcaccgagg cccagatca gatcccatc aatggggtac 1500  
cttctgggca tccttcagcc ccttgttgaa tacgcttgag gagagccatt tgactctttc 1560  
cacaactatc caactcaca cgtggcactg gggttgtgcc gcctttgcag gtgtatctta 1620  
tacacgtggc ttttggccgc agaggcacct gtcgccaggt ggggggttcc gctgcctgca 1680  
aagggtcgct acagacgttg tttgtcttca agaagcttcc agaggaactg cttccttcac 1740  
gacattcaac agaccttgca ttcttttggc gagaggggaa agaccctag gaatgctcgt 1800  
caagaagaca gggccagggt tccgggccct cacattgcca aaagacggca atatggtgga 1860  
aaataacata tagacaaacg cacaccggcc ttattccaag cggcttcggc cagtaacgtt 1920  
aggggggggg gagggagagg gcggaattcg gagagggcgg aattcggggc cgcggagatc 1980  
ttccaaactt ggacctggga gtggacacct gtggagagaa aggcaaagt gatgtcattg 2040  
tcaactcaagt gtatggccag atcgggccag gtgaatatca aatcctcctc gtttttggaa 2100

```

actgacaatc ttagcgcaga agtcatgccc gcttttgaga gggagtactc accccaacag 2160
ctggatctca agcctgccac acctcacctc gaccatccgc cggctcaaga ccgcctactt 2220
taattacatc atcagcagca cctccgccag aaacaacccc gaccgccacc cgctgccgcc 2280
cgccacgggtg ctcagcctac cttgcgactg tgactggtta gacgcctttc tcgagagggt 2340
ttccgatccg gtcgatgcgg actggctcag gtccctcggg ggcggagtag cgttcggagg 2400
ccgacgggtt tccgatccaa gactactgga aagaccgcga agagtttgct ctcaaccgcg 2460
agcccaacag ctggccctcg cagacagcga tgcggaagag agtgaggatc tgacggttca 2520
ctaaacgagc tctgcttata tagacctccc accgtacacg cctaccgccc atttgctca 2580
acggggcggg gttattacga cattttgaa agtcccgttg attttggtgc caaaacaaac 2640
tccattgac gtcaatgggg tggagacttg gaaatccccg tgagtcaaac cgctatccac 2700
gcccattggt gtactgccaa aaccgcatca ccatggtaat agcgatgact aatacgtaga 2760
tgtactgcca agtaggaaag tcccgttaagg tcatgtactg ggcataatgc caggcggggc 2820
atttaccgtc attgacgtca atagggggcg gacttggcat atgatacact tgatgtactg 2880
ccaagtgggc agtttaccgt aaatactcca ccattgacg tcaatggaaa gtccctattg 2940
gcgttactat gggaacatac gtcattattg acgtcaatgg gcgggggctg ttgggcgggtc 3000
agccaggcgg gccatttacc gtaagttatg taacgcggaa ctccatata gggctatgaa 3060
ctaatacccc cgtaattgat tactattaat aactagtcaa taatcaatgt caacatggcg 3120
gtcatattgg acatgagcca atataaatgt acatattatg atatagatac aacgtatgca 3180
atggccaata gccaatattg atttatgcta tataaccaat gactaatatg gctaattgcc 3240
aatattgatt caatgtatag atcgatctgg aagggtgctg ggtacgatga gaccgcacc 3300
aggtgcagac cctgcgagtg tggcggtaaa catattagga accagcctgt gatgctggat 3360
gtgaccgagg agctgaggcc cgatcacttg gtgctggcct gcaccgcgcg tgagtttggc 3420
tctagcgatg aagatacaga ttgaggtagt gaaatgtgtg ggcgtggctt aagggtgga 3480
aagaatatat aaggtggggg tcttatgtag ttttgtatct gttttgcagc agccgccgcc 3540
gccatgagca ccaactcgtt tgatggaagc attgtgagct catatttgac aacgcgcag 3600
ccccatggg ccgggggtgcg tcagaatgtg atgggctcca gcattgatgg tcgccccgtc 3660
ctgcccgcaa actctactac cttgacctac gagaccgtgt ctggaacgcc gttggagact 3720
gcagcctccg ccgccgcttc agccgctgca gccaccgccc gcgggattgt gactgacttt 3780
gctttcctga gcccgcttgc aagcagtgca gcttccgctt catccgcccg cgatgacaag 3840
ttgacggctc ttttggcaca attggattct ttgaccggg aacttaatgt cgtttctcag 3900
cagctgttgg atctgcgcca gcaggtttct gcctgaagg cttcctcccc tcccaatgcg 3960
gtttaaaaca taaataaaaa accagactct gtttgattt ggatcaagca agtgtcttgc 4020
tgtctttatt taggggtttt gcgcgcgcgg taggcccgg accagcggtc tcggtcgttg 4080
agggctctgt gtattttttc caggacgtgg taaaggtgac tctggatgtt cagatacatg 4140
ggcataagcc cgtctctggg gtggaggtag caccactgca gagcttcatg ctgcgggggtg 4200
gtgtttaga tgatccagtc gtagcaggag cgctgggcgt ggtgcctaaa aatgtctttc 4260
agtagcaagc tgattgccag gggcaggccc ttggtgtaag tgtttcaaaa gcggttaagc 4320
tgggatgggt gcatacgtgg ggatatgaga tgcactcttg actgtatttt taggttggct 4380
atgttcccag ccatatccct ccggggattc atgttgtgca gaaccaccag cacagtgtat 4440
ccggtgcact tgggaaattt gtcatgtagc ttagaaggaa atgcgtggaa gaacttgag 4500
acgcccttgt gacctcaaag attttccatg cattcgtcca taatgatggc aatgggcccc 4560
cgggcggcgg cctgggcgaa gatatttctg ggatcactaa cgtcatagtt gtgttccagg 4620
atgagatcgt cataggccat ttttcaaaa gcgcggcgga gggtgccaga ctgcggtata 4680
atggttccat ccggcccagg ggcgtagtta ccctcacaga tttgcatttc ccacgctttg 4740
agttcagatg ggggatcat gtctacctgc ggggcgatga agaaaacggg ttccggggta 4800
ggggagatca gctgggaaga aagcaggttc ctgagcagct gcgacttacc gcagccgggtg 4860
ggcccgtaaa tcacacctat taccgggtgc aactggtagt taagagagct gcagctgccg 4920
tcatccctga gcaggggggc cacttcgtta agcatgtccc tgactcgcag gttttccctg 4980

```



accaaatccg ccagaaggcg ctgcgcgccc agcgatagca gttcttgcaa ggaagcaaag 5040  
 tttttcaacg gtttgagacc gtccgcgcta ggcattgctt tgagcggttg accaagcagt 5100  
 tccaggcggt cccacagctc ggtcacctgc tctacggcat ctgatccag catatctcct 5160  
 cgtttcgcgg gttggggcgg ctttcgctgt acggcagtag tcggtgctcg tccagacggg 5220  
 ccagggtcat gtctttccac gggcgagggg tcctcgtcag cgtagtctgg gtcacgggtga 5280  
 aggggtgcgc tccgggctgc gcgctggcca ggggtgcgctt gaggtggtc ctgctggtgc 5340  
 tgaagcgctg ccggtcttcg ccctgcgcgt cggccaggta gcatttgacc atggtgtcat 5400  
 agtccagccc ctccgcggcg tggcccttgg cgcgcagctt gcccttgag gaggcgccgc 5460  
 acgaggggca gtgcagactt ttgagggcgt agagcttggg cgcgagaaat accgattccg 5520  
 gggagtaggc atccgcgcgc caggccccgc agacggtctc gcattccacg agccagggtga 5580  
 gctctggccg ttcgggggtca aaaaccagggt tcccccatg ctttttgatg cgtttcttac 5640  
 ctctggtttc catgagccgg tgtccacgct cgggtgacgaa aaggctgtcc gtgtccccgt 5700  
 atacagactt gagaggcctg tcctcgaccg atgcccttga gagccttcaa cccagtcagc 5760  
 tccttcgggt gggcgcgggg catgactatc gtgcgcgcac ttatgactgt cttctttatc 5820  
 atgcaactcg taggacaggt gccggcagcg ctctgggtca ttttcggcga ggaccgcttt 5880  
 cgctggagcg cgacgatgat cggcctgtcg cttgcggtat tcggaatctt gcacgccctc 5940  
 gctcaagcct tcgtcactgg tcccgccacc aaacgtttcg gcgagaagca ggccattatc 6000  
 gccggcatgg cggccgacgc gctgggctac gtcttgctgg cgttcgcgac gcgaggctgg 6060  
 atggccttcc ccattatgat tcttctcgct tccggcggca tcgggatgcc cgcgttgacg 6120  
 gccatgctgt ccaggcaggt agatgacgac catcagggac agcttcaagg atcgctcgcg 6180  
 gctcttacca gctgagcaaa aggccagcaa aaggccagga accgtaaaaa ggccgcgttg 6240  
 ctggcgtttt tocataggct ccgccccctt gacgagcatc acaaaaatcg acgctcaagt 6300  
 cagaggtggc gaaacccgac aggactataa agataccagg cgtttcccc tggaaagctcc 6360  
 ctcgctgcgt ctctgttcc gaccctgcgc cttaccggat acctgtccgc ctttctccct 6420  
 tcgggaagcg tggcgctttc tcaatgctca cgctgtaggt atctcagttc ggtgtaggtc 6480  
 gttcgctcca agctgggctg tgtgcacgaa ccccccgttc agcccgaccg ctgcgcctta 6540  
 tccgtaact atcgcttga gtccaacccg gtaagacacg acttatcgcc actggcagca 6600  
 gccactggta acaggattag cagagcgagg tatgtaggag gtgctacaga gttcttgaag 6660  
 tggtagccta actacggcta cactagaagg acagtatttg gtatctgcgc tctgctgaag 6720  
 ccagttacct tcggaaaaag agttggtagc tcttgatccg gcaaacaaac caccgctggg 6780  
 agcggtggtt tttttgtttg caagcagcag attacgcgca gaaaaaagg atctcaagaa 6840  
 gatcctttga tcttttctac ggggtctgac gctcagtgga acgaaaactc acgttaaggg 6900  
 attttggtca tgagattatc aaaaaggatc ttcacctaga tcctttttaa ttaaaaatga 6960  
 agttttaaat caatctaaag tatatatgag taaacttggg ctgacagtta ccaatgctta 7020  
 atcagtgagg cacctatctc agcgatctgt ctatttcgtt catccatagt tgctgactc 7080  
 cccgtcgtgt agataactac gatacgggag ggcttaccat ctggccccag tgctgcaatg 7140  
 ataccgcgag acccacgctc accggctcca gatttatcag caataaacca gccagccgga 7200  
 agggccgagc gcagaagtgg tcctgcaact ttatccgcct ccatccagtc tattaattgt 7260  
 tgccgggaag cttagagtaag tagttcgcca gttaatagtt tgcgcaacgt tgttgccatt 7320  
 gctgcaggca tcgtggtgtc acgctcgctc tttgggtatg cttcattcag ctccggttcc 7380  
 caacgatcaa ggcgagttac atgatcccc atgttgtgca aaaaagcggg tagctccttc 7440  
 ggtcctccga tcgttgtcag aagtaagttg gccgcagtggt tatcactcat gggtatggca 7500  
 gactgcata attctcttac tgtcatgcca tccgtaagat gcttttctgt gactggtgag 7560  
 tactcaacca agtcattctg agaatagtggt atgcggcgac cgagttgctc ttgcccggcg 7620  
 tcaacacggg ataataccgc gccacatagc agaactttaa aagtgtcat cattgaaaa 7680  
 cgttcttcgg ggcgaaaact ctcaaggatc ttaccgctgt tgagatccag ttcgatgtaa 7740  
 cccactcgtg cacccaactg atcttcagca tcttttactt tcaccagcgt ttctgggtga 7800  
 gcaaaaacag gaaggcaaaa tgccgcaaaa aagggaataa gggcgacacg gaaatgttga 7860

